Table of Contents

**Confidential Draft Submission No. 1 submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 4, 2016.**
**This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and all information herein remains strictly confidential.**

**As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on , 2016.**

**Registration No. 333-**

---

# UNITED STATES
# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

**Washington, D.C. 20549**

---

# FORM S-1

**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**
**UNDER**
**THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

---

# BancWest Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

| **Delaware** | **6022** | **99-0156159** |
|---|---|---|
| (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) | (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number) | (IRS Employer Identification Number) |

---

**999 Bishop St.**
**Honolulu, Hawaii 96813**
**(808) 525-7000**
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

---

**Robert S. Harrison**
**BancWest Corporation**
**999 Bishop St.**
**Honolulu, Hawaii 96813**
**(808) 525-7000**
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

---

**Copies to:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mitchell S. Eitel**<br>**Catherine M. Clarkin**<br>**Sullivan & Cromwell LLP**<br>**125 Broad Street**<br>**New York, NY 10004**<br>**(212) 558-4000** | **Lee A. Meyerson**<br>**Lesley Peng**<br>**Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP**<br>**425 Lexington Avenue**<br>**New York, NY 10017**<br>**(212) 455-2000** |

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:**
**As soon as practicable after the effective date of the Registration Statement.**

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. o

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(Check one):

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Large accelerated filer o | Accelerated filer o | Non-accelerated filer ☒<br>(Do not check if a smaller reporting company) | Smaller reporting company o |

---

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

| Title of each class of securities to be registered | Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(1)(2) | Amount of registration fee |
|---|---|---|
| **Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share** | $ | $ |

(1) Includes [ ] shares of common stock that the underwriters have the option to purchase from BNP Paribas.

(2) Estimated solely for purposes of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933.

**The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.**

**EXPLANATORY NOTE**

BancWest Corporation, a Delaware corporation and the registrant whose name appears on the cover of this registration statement, intends to change its name to "First Hawaiian, Inc." by amending its certificate of incorporation prior to the closing of this offering. The amendment of BancWest Corporation's certificate of incorporation will occur in connection with the Reorganization Transactions described in this registration statement pursuant to which BancWest Corporation will spin off its subsidiary, Bank of the West, to an affiliate of BNP Paribas, the sole owner of BancWest Corporation. Following the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest Corporation will be renamed First Hawaiian, Inc., and First Hawaiian Bank will remain the sole direct wholly-owned subsidiary of First Hawaiian, Inc. This registration statement gives effect to the Reorganization Transactions as if they occurred on April 1, 2016, on which date we expect to complete them. The combined financial statements presented in this registration statement include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of First Hawaiian Bank, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest Corporation related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not to Bank of the West), all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if First Hawaiian, Inc. were a separate entity for all periods presented. We refer to the registrant as First Hawaiian, Inc. in this registration statement.

Table of Contents

**The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The selling stockholder may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell, nor does it seek an offer to buy, these securities in any jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted.**

**Subject to Completion**
**Preliminary Prospectus dated March 4, 2016**

**PROSPECTUS**

Shares

# First Hawaiian, Inc.

Common Stock

---

This is the initial public offering of shares of common stock of First Hawaiian, Inc. All of the shares are being sold by BNP Paribas ("BNPP"), our parent company, and we will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. We currently estimate that the initial public offering price per share of our common stock will be between $[ ] and $ [ ] per share. We intend to apply to list our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "FHB".

After the completion of this offering, BNPP will hold [ ]% of the voting power of all outstanding shares of our common stock. As a result, we will be a "controlled company" under the corporate governance listing standards of NASDAQ. See "Management — Status as a 'Controlled Company'" and "Principal and Selling Stockholders".

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 and have elected to take advantage of certain reduced public company reporting and disclosure requirements in this prospectus, and we may take advantage of those reduced reporting and disclosure requirements in future filings. See "Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company".

Shares of our common stock are not saving accounts or deposits and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the FDIC, or any other government agency.

---

*Investing in our common stock involves significant risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 of this prospectus for a discussion of certain risks you should consider before deciding to invest in our common stock.*

---

| | Per Share | Total |
|---|---|---|
| Public offering price | $ | $ |
| Underwriting discount[1] | $ | $ |
| Proceeds, before expenses, to BNPP | $ | $ |

(1) We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain expenses in connection with this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)".

---

BNPP has granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional [ ] shares of our common stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discount, within 30 days from the date of this prospectus.

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock against payment on or about , 2016.

---

*Global Joint Coordinators*

**Goldman, Sachs & Co.** **BofA Merrill Lynch**

*Bookrunner*

**BNP PARIBAS**

The date of this prospectus is , 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



**Reorganization Transactions; Basis of Presentation**

On April 1, 2016, BNP Paribas, our parent company, effected the Reorganization Transactions described in this registration statement pursuant to which we, under our former name, BancWest Corporation, spun off our subsidiary, Bank of the West, to an affiliate of BNP Paribas, the sole owner of BancWest Corporation. Following the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest Corporation was renamed First Hawaiian, Inc., and First Hawaiian Bank remains the sole direct wholly-owned subsidiary of First Hawaiian, Inc. In connection with these transactions, we amended our certificate of incorporation to change our name to "First Hawaiian, Inc." See "Reorganization Transactions and Capital Transactions".

The combined financial statements presented elsewhere in this prospectus include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of First Hawaiian Bank, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest Corporation related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not to Bank of the West), all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if First Hawaiian, Inc. were a separate entity for all periods presented. The combined financial statements and related notes may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholder's equity and cash flows had we operated as a separate independent company during the periods presented and may not be indicative of our future performance. The combined financial statements do not reflect any changes that may occur in our operations and expenses as a result of the Reorganization Transactions or our initial public offering. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Statements and Results of Operations — Reorganization Transactions; Basis of Presentation".

### Certain Defined Terms

Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to:

- "we", "our", "us", "First Hawaiian" and our "company" refer to First Hawaiian, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include only First Hawaiian Bank and its subsidiaries after giving effect to the spinoff of our former subsidiary, Bank of the West, to an affiliate of BNPP as part of the Reorganization Transactions described in this prospectus;
- "BancWest" refers to our company when we were known as BancWest Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and our consolidated subsidiaries for all periods prior to the completion of the Reorganization Transactions in connection with which BancWest changed its name to "First Hawaiian, Inc." and spun off Bank of the West;
- our "bank" and "First Hawaiian Bank" refer to First Hawaiian Bank, a Hawaii state-chartered bank;
- "Bank of the West" refers to Bank of the West, a California state-chartered bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of BancWest prior to completion of the Reorganization Transactions;
- "BNPP" refers to BNP Paribas, a French public company and our ultimate parent company. BNPP directly owns approximately 99% of our outstanding common stock and indirectly owns the remaining 1% through its subsidiary, French American Banking Corporation;
- "BHC Act" refers to the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended;
- "Federal Reserve" refers to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;
- "First Hawaiian Combined" and the "Company" refer to the remaining financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest following the Reorganization Transactions related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not Bank of the West) combined with the financial operations, assets and liabilities of First Hawaiian Bank;
- "fiscal year" refers to our fiscal year, which is based on a twelve-month period ending December 31 of each year (*e.g.*, fiscal year 2015 refers to the twelve-month period ending December 31, 2015);
- our "markets" and our "footprint" refer to the geographic markets within Hawaii, California, Guam and Saipan in which we currently conduct our businesses, and our "branch footprint" refers to the geographic markets within Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in which we currently have branches;
- the "Reorganization Transactions" refer to the transactions described in "Reorganization Transactions and Capital Transactions"; and
- our "stock" refers to our voting common stock unless otherwise specified.

### About This Prospectus

We, BNPP and the underwriters have not authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained in this prospectus, any amendment or supplement to this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We, BNPP and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are not, and BNPP and the underwriters are not, making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus. This prospectus includes references to information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website at www.fhb.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

We have proprietary rights to trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus that are important to our business. This prospectus also contains additional trademarks, trade names and service marks belonging to BNPP or one of its affiliates. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus are without the ® and ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, trade names and service marks. All trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners.

Any discrepancies included in this prospectus between totals and the sums of the percentages and dollar amounts presented are due to rounding.

## Industry and Market Data

Within this prospectus, we reference certain industry and sector information and statistics. We have obtained this information and statistics from various independent, third party sources. Nothing in the data used or derived from third party sources should be construed as advice. Some data and other information are also based on our good faith estimates, which are derived from our review of internal surveys and independent sources. We believe that these external sources and estimates are reliable, but have not independently verified them. Statements as to our market position are based on market data currently available to us. Although we are not aware of any misstatements regarding the demographic, economic, employment, industry and trade association data presented herein, these estimates involve inherent risks and uncertainties and are based on assumptions that are subject to change.

## Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

As a company with less than $1.0 billion in revenues during our last fiscal year as presented in this registration statement, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). An emerging growth company may take advantage of reduced reporting requirements and is relieved of certain other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. As an emerging growth company:

- we may present only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- we are exempt from the requirement to obtain an attestation and report from our auditors on management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- we are permitted to provide less extensive disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements; and
- we are not required to give our stockholders non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements.

We have elected to take advantage of the scaled disclosure requirements and other relief described above in this prospectus and may take advantage of these exemptions for so long as we remain an emerging growth company. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the end of the fiscal year during which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.0 billion or more, (ii) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt and (iv) the end of the first fiscal year in which (A) the market value of our equity securities that are held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of June 30 of that year, (B) we have been a public reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") for at least twelve calendar months and (C) we have filed at least one annual report on Form 10-K.

In addition to scaled disclosure and the other relief described above, the JOBS Act permits us an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards affecting public companies. We have elected not to take advantage of this extended transition period, which means that the financial statements included in this prospectus, as well as any financial statements that we file in the future, will be subject to all new or revised accounting standards generally applicable to public companies.

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider before deciding to invest in our common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited combined financial statements and the related notes thereto, before making an investment decision.*

*To allow for the presentation of comparable historical data for periods prior to December 31, 2010, where indicated, we present selected financial information for First Hawaiian Bank only, which may differ in certain respects from the audited combined financial data and other financial information of First Hawaiian. For a discussion of these differences, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Reorganization Transactions; Basis of Presentation".*

### Company Overview

We are a bank holding company incorporated in the state of Delaware and headquartered in Honolulu, Hawaii. Our wholly-owned bank subsidiary, First Hawaiian Bank, was founded in 1858 under the name Bishop & Company and was the first successful banking partnership in the Kingdom of Hawaii and the second oldest bank formed west of the Mississippi River. Today, First Hawaiian Bank is the largest full service bank headquartered in Hawaii as measured by assets, loans, deposits and net income. As of December 31, 2015, we had $19.4 billion of assets, $10.7 billion of gross loans, $16.1 billion of deposits and $2.7 billion of stockholder's equity and generated $213.8 million of net income for the year ended December 31, 2015.

We have a highly diversified and balanced loan portfolio that has exhibited steady organic loan growth through various economic cycles. Gross loans have grown at a 6.0% compound annual growth rate since December 31, 2005, and loan balances have increased every year since 2005 despite the Great Recession (which we define as January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2009) and strong competition. We believe the strength and credit quality of our loan portfolio reflects our conservative credit-driven underwriting approach. We also have the leading deposit market share position across our branch footprint. As of June 30, 2015, we have a 36.5% deposit market share in Hawaii, a 34.9% deposit market share in Guam and a 38.4% deposit market share in Saipan according to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC").

Hawaii has been, and will continue to be, our primary market. As of December 31, 2015, 84% of our deposits and 71% of our loans were based in Hawaii and, for the year ended December 31, 2015, 67% of our originated loan commitments were in Hawaii. Hawaii is an attractive market that we believe will continue to provide steady organic growth opportunities. We pride ourselves on our deep rooted and extensive relationships within the Hawaii community. We believe these community ties coupled with the strength of our brand and market share provide an excellent long-term opportunity to continue to deliver steady growth, stable operating efficiency and consistently strong performance.

Through First Hawaiian Bank, we operate a network of 62 branches in Hawaii (57 branches), Guam (3 branches) and Saipan (2 branches). We provide a diversified range of banking services to consumer and commercial customers, including deposit products, lending services and wealth management and trust services. Through our distribution channels, we offer a variety of deposit products to our customers, including checking and savings accounts and other types of deposit accounts. We offer comprehensive commercial banking services to middle market and large Hawaii-based businesses with over $10 million of revenue, strong balance sheets and high quality collateral. We provide commercial and industrial lending, including auto dealer flooring, commercial real estate and construction lending. Our commercial lending teams and relationship managers are highly experienced and maintain relationships across a diversified range of industries, including retail trade, real estate, manufacturing, information services and transportation. We offer comprehensive consumer lending services focused on mortgage lending, indirect auto financing and other consumer loans, to individuals and small businesses through our branch, online and mobile distribution channels. Our wealth management business provides an array of trust services, private banking and investment management services. We also offer consumer and commercial credit cards and merchant processing.

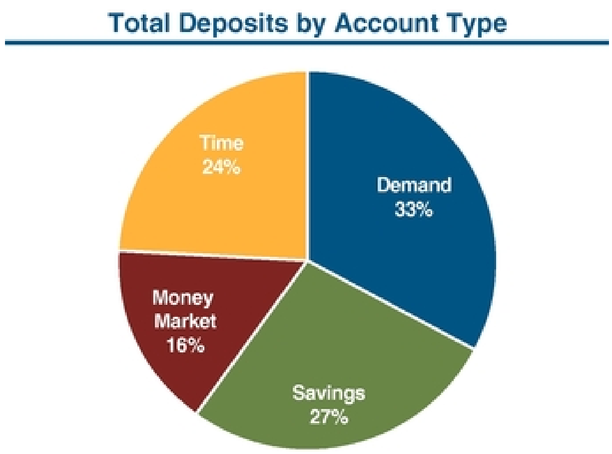
We seek to develop comprehensive, long-term banking relationships by offering a diverse array of products and services, cross-selling those products and services and delivering high quality customer service. Our service culture and emphasis on repeat positive customer experiences are integral to our banking strategy and exemplified by our longstanding customer relationships.

**Our Products and Services**

First Hawaiian Bank is a full service community bank focused on building relationships with our customers. We provide a variety of deposit accounts and lending services to commercial and consumer customers, as well as credit card products, wealth management services and merchant processing services. For over ten years, First Hawaiian Bank has maintained the largest deposit market share in Hawaii and currently has the leading market position in deposits in all of our markets across our branch footprint. The products and services we offer are described below.

***Deposits***

We offer traditional retail deposit products through our branch network, along with online, mobile and direct banking channels. Additional deposit funding is sourced through our commercial clients, treasury and cash management products and relationships with the State of Hawaii and Hawaii municipalities. We strive to retain an attractive deposit mix from both large and smaller customers as well as a broad market reach, which has resulted in our top 250 customers accounting for 32% of all deposits, while our top 1,000 customers account for 44% of deposits as of September 30, 2015. As of December 31, 2015, we had $16.1 billion of deposits with an average total cost of 0.15% for the year ended December 31, 2015. First Hawaiian Bank's total deposits have grown at a 6.5% compound annual growth rate since December 31, 2005 and have increased every year since 2005.




Note: Data as of December 31, 2015.

***Lending***

**Commercial loans.** Commercial lending is a fundamental component of our business model, focusing on relationship-based lending to established businesses. We have banking relationships with 75% of Hawaii's top 250 companies based on revenues (as ranked in 2015 by Hawaii Business Magazine), supported by a seasoned lending team of 58 commercial bankers averaging more than 25 years in the business. We are the largest commercial lender in Hawaii based on outstanding loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. In 2015, First Hawaiian Bank originated the most loans of any Hawaii-based bank lender under the 504 loan program of the Small Business Administration (the "SBA") which funds real estate and equipment loans. We serve our commercial customers primarily in Hawaii, though we maintain auto dealer flooring relationships in California and have a small national lending presence. Commercial lending clients are acquired through leveraging industry expertise in conjunction with high-performing bankers who have deep relationships within the communities they serve.

We offer a comprehensive range of commercial lending services. Our primary commercial lending services are described below:

- *Commercial and Industrial:* Our commercial lending effort is driven by a group of 54 relationship bankers who cover more than 5,500 business customers through more than 3,400 corporate relationships. First Hawaiian Bank has seen significant growth in commercial lending over the past five years, realizing a compound annual growth rate of 10.3% since December 31, 2010. Broad economic growth, increasing market share and quality customer relationships have contributed to our loan growth while maintaining our conservative underwriting standards. As of December 31, 2015, we had $3.1 billion of commercial and industrial loans.

- *Auto Dealer Flooring:* Our auto dealer flooring business, which is part of our commercial and industrial portfolio, provides inventory finance for dealerships in Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California. We have an estimated 62% market share of the Hawaii auto dealer flooring market as of December 31, 2015, and have been an active auto flooring lender in California since 1998. We have a team of seven dedicated relationship managers who cover approximately 110 dealers across Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California. As of December 31, 2015, we had $661 million of auto dealer flooring loans.

- *Commercial Real Estate and Construction and Development:* Commercial real estate ("CRE") and construction and development ("C&D") lending provide financing for the office, industrial, retail, multi-family and auto dealer sectors, which are significant drivers of Hawaii's economy. As a result, CRE lending has been one of our core competencies for many years. We employ a conservative credit-driven underwriting approach and require high quality collateral. As of December 31, 2015, our CRE portfolio was $2.2 billion and our C&D portfolio was $367 million.

**Consumer loans.** We are the largest consumer lender in Hawaii based on outstanding loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. Our consumer lending services include mortgage loans, including first mortgages and home equity lines and loans, indirect auto financing and other consumer loans. Mortgage lending represents the largest percentage of our consumer loan portfolio and our various mortgage loan offerings are described in detail below. We offer our consumer lending services to individuals and small to mid-sized businesses through our branch network and also through our online and mobile distribution channels.

We offer a comprehensive range of consumer lending services. Our primary consumer lending services are described below:

- *Mortgage Lending:* We provide a range of mortgage products, including fixed and adjustable rate loans, conforming and jumbo mortgages, construction and land loans and home equity products primarily to customers in our geographic markets. We have a refined and comprehensive approach to mortgage underwriting that has resulted in 89% of our portfolio having FICO scores above 660 and 85% of our portfolio having original loan-to-value ratios less than or equal to 80%. As of December 31, 2015, we had $2.7 billion of residential mortgages and $868 million of home equity lines.

- *Auto Finance:* Through a network of 74 automotive dealerships in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan, auto finance accounted for $782 million of indirect loans to automobile purchasers as of December 31, 2015. We have a dedicated team of indirect lenders who work closely with the finance managers of dealerships to offer customers auto financing onsite at dealerships.

- *Other Consumer Lending:* We offer a variety of small business loans and lines, personal installment loans, student loans, lines, overdraft protection and other consumer loans through our branch network and online banking channel. As of December 31, 2015, other consumer loans accounted for $263 million of loans.

***Credit Cards***

We offer credit cards to commercial and consumer customers.

- *Commercial Credit Cards:* In 2001, First Hawaiian Bank became the first bank in the State of Hawaii to launch a commercial credit card program. Our bank also issues commercial credit cards in Guam and Saipan. As of February 2016, we continue to be the only bank in the State of Hawaii that issues a commercial credit card and have longstanding commercial card agreements with the State of Hawaii and the University of Hawaii. First Hawaiian Bank is the 30th largest Visa/MasterCard commercial card issuer in the United States (The Nilson Report, June 2015). As of December 31, 2015, we had 12,000 commercial cards in the market with 960 billing accounts, accounting for $555 million in annual spending, the substantial majority of which is paid off monthly. In 2015, First Hawaiian Bank launched Hawaii's first ePayables product, an electronic payment tool that improves the accounts payable process and reduces the risk of fraud, to complement the card based program.

- *Consumer and Small Business Credit Cards:* First Hawaiian Bank began issuing credit cards in 1969 and is the oldest, and largest, continuous issuer in Hawaii. Our bank offers a range of consumer and small business credit cards throughout Hawaii, Guam and Saipan through our relationships with MasterCard and Visa. Aligned with the bank's relationship strategy, credit card products have been developed to fulfill specific needs of our customers. First Hawaiian Bank was ranked the 44th largest Visa/MasterCard Credit Card issuer in the United States (The Nilson Report, August 2015). As of December 31, 2015, we had 159,000 credit card accounts with over 140,000 unique customers, accounting for $305 million in loans and $1.5 billion in annual spending.

***Wealth Management***

Our wealth management business offers individuals investment and financial planning services, insurance protection, trust and estate services and private banking. In addition, we serve institutions with solutions for retirement plans, investment management and custodial needs. Equity, corporate bond and municipal bond mutual funds are offered through Bishop Street Capital

Management, our registered investment advisor subsidiary. As of December 31, 2015, we had $11.7 billion of assets under administration and 50 financial advisors.

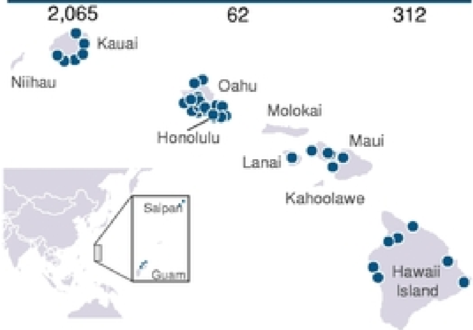
***Merchant Processing***

We are the largest local merchant card processor in Hawaii with a network of over 8,900 terminals at approximately 7,100 merchant locations throughout Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we processed approximately 44.3 million transactions worth over $4.3 billion in value.

**Our Markets**

We operate 62 branches and 312 ATMs in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. Our primary market is Hawaii where our bank has a 36.5% deposit market share as of June 30, 2015 and has been the largest bank in Hawaii based on deposit market share for more than ten years.

| Distribution | | |
|---|---|---|
| FTEs | Branches | ATMs |
| 2,065 | 62 | 312 |



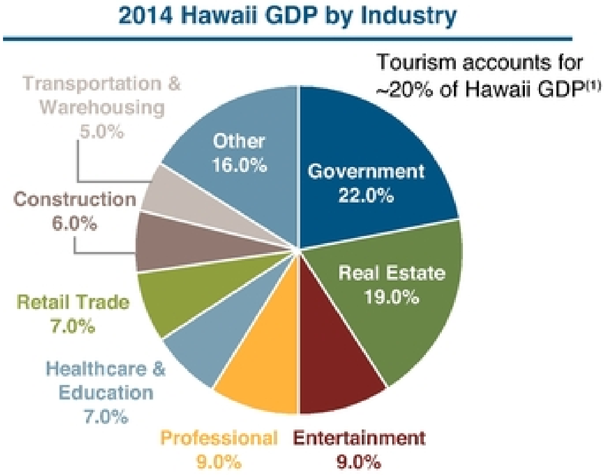

| Markets[1] | Total Deposits ($billion) | Bank Branches | Deposit Market Share | Deposit Market Share Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Honolulu | $11.4 | 34 | 36.0% | 1 |
| Maui | 1.1 | 8 | 36.0 | 1 |
| Hawaii Island | 1.0 | 8 | 38.6 | 1 |
| Kauai | 0.5 | 7 | 44.3 | 1 |
| **Hawaii** | **$14.0** | **57** | **36.5%** | **1** |
| Guam | 0.8 | 3 | 34.9 | 1 |
| Saipan | 0.2 | 2 | 38.4 | 1 |
| **Total** | **$15.1** | **62** | – | – |

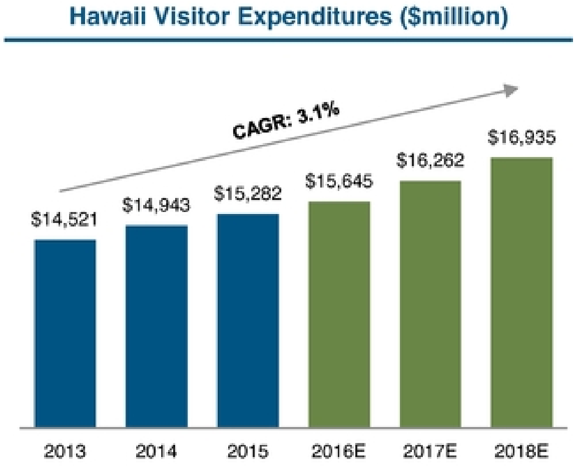
(1) Hawaii markets defined by county. Source: FDIC. All deposit and branch data as of June 30, 2015; FTEs as of December 31, 2015.

Hawaii has proven to be a strong economy and boasts steady population growth and the fifth lowest U.S. state unemployment rate as of December 2015 according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The local economy is driven by a healthy and growing tourism industry, favorable consumption and spending dynamics, sizeable U.S. military population and investment, a robust and growing real estate market, steady population growth and positive labor market conditions.

***Healthy and Growing Tourism Industry.*** Tourism is one of the key economic drivers in Hawaii with 8.6 million visitors accounting for $15.3 billion of Hawaii's gross domestic product ("GDP") in 2015 according to the Hawaii State Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism. The tourism industry is expected to continue to prosper in the near-term with total visitors expected to increase by 5.7% from 2015 to 2018 and total visitor expenditures expected to increase by 10.8% over the same period according to Hawaii's Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism. During 2015, 62% of visitors were from the United States, 18% from Japan and 20% from other countries as reported by the Hawaii Tourism Authority.

Table of Contents




Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and the Hawaii Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism and Hawaii Tourism Authority.

(1) Based on $14.9 billion of 2014 visitor spend according to the Hawaii Tourism Authority.

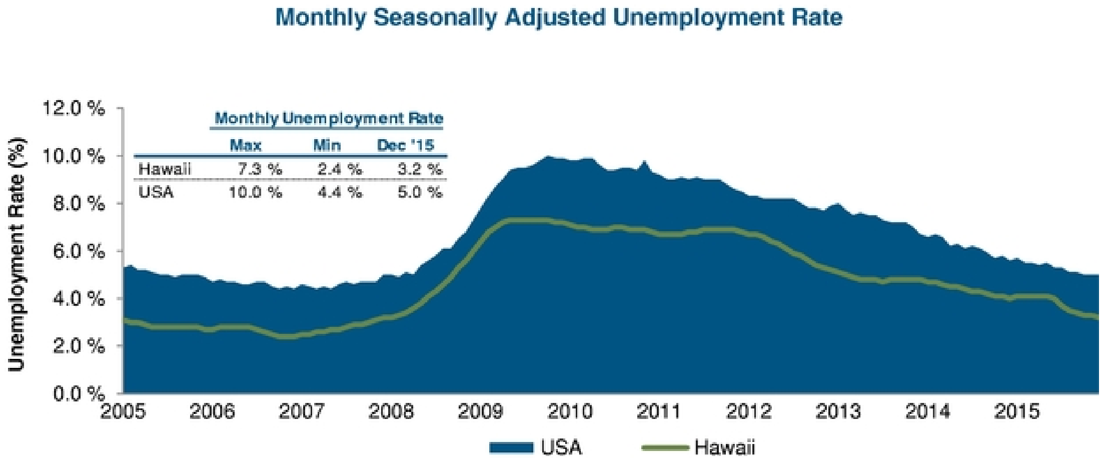
***Favorable Consumption and Spending Dynamics.*** Hawaii production and consumption continues to be in-line with the broader United States. From 2004 to 2014, Hawaii and U.S. real GDP both grew by 1.3% annually per the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Furthermore, as Hawaii's largest processor of debit and credit card transactions, First Hawaiian Bank has a firsthand view of local spending dynamics. According to First Hawaiian Bank's Business Activity Report, same-store card-only sales at Hawaii merchants have increased 7.0% year-over-year as of December 31, 2015, which marks the 24$^{th}$ consecutive quarterly increase since 2010. Additionally, residents in Hawaii continue to prosper with the median household earning $69,592 versus $53,657 for the broader United States in 2014 per the U.S. Census Bureau.

***Sizeable U.S. Military Presence and Investment.*** The U.S. military's longstanding commitment to Hawaii is an important contributor to the state's overall economic growth and stability. According to the Defense Manpower Data Center, Hawaii's population of military service members and dependents currently exceeds 100,000, representing a source for continued consumer spending. Annual defense spending on personnel and procurement provides an important economic stimulus to Hawaii. For the year ended December 31, 2014, defense spending in Hawaii totaled $7.6 billion, ranking the State of Hawaii second in the United States for military spending as a percentage of state GDP according to the U.S. Department of Defense.

***Robust and Growing Real Estate Market.*** Construction and real estate development have long been hallmarks of Hawaii's growing economy, representing 25% of Hawaii's 2014 state GDP per the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Residential real estate values in Hawaii have appreciated by 31.2% for the five years ended December 31, 2015 based on data from the Federal Housing Finance Agency, and annual private housing building permits have increased at a 9.5% compound annual growth rate from 2010 to 2015 according the U.S. Census Bureau. Various land use restrictions at the federal, state and county levels have contributed to stable real estate values.

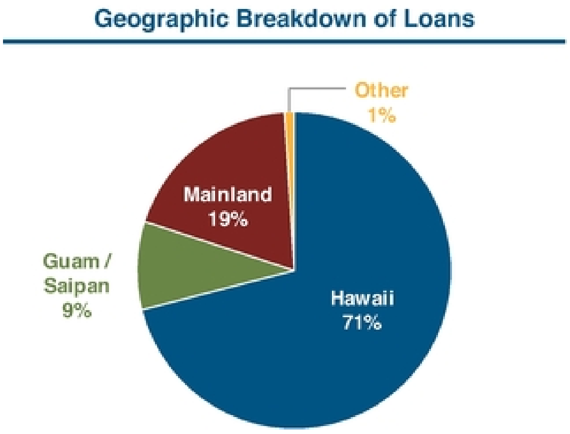
***Steady Population Growth.*** Hawaii has experienced steady population growth since 2010 with a growth rate of 5.2% versus 4.1% in the United States as a whole according to the U.S. Census Bureau. As a result of Hawaii's strong economy and the attraction of the island lifestyle, Hawaii's population is expected to grow by 4.8% from 2016 to 2021, compared to 3.7% for the United States according to the 2016.1 Nielsen Demographic Update.

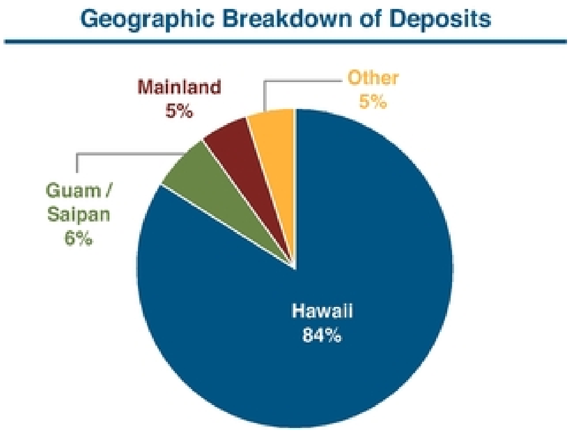
***Positive Labor Market Conditions.*** Hawaii employment has grown 12.6% from year-end 2010 to year-end 2015 versus 8.6% for the broader United States economy according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Additionally, Hawaii has the fifth lowest state unemployment rate of 3.2% compared to 5.0% for the United States as of December 2015 according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. As evidenced by the chart below, Hawaii has maintained unemployment rates well below the rates of the broader United States through a range of economic environments.




Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics as of January 26, 2016.

Hawaii has been, and will continue to be, our primary market. As of December 31, 2015, 71% of our loans and 84% of our deposits were based in Hawaii. For the year ended December 31, 2015, 67% of our originated loan commitments were in Hawaii. We believe Hawaii is an attractive market that will continue to provide steady organic growth opportunities. The majority of our non-Hawaii loans are based in California, and primarily represented by our auto dealer flooring business. Non-Hawaii deposits are generated from our market leading presence in Guam and Saipan and foreign channels, primarily in Japan. While our strategic focus will continue to be on Hawaii, we believe our consumer presence in Guam and Saipan and our lending presence in California offer additional growth opportunities that we actively assess.




Note: Other loans include loans in Japan, Korea and Canada and other deposits primarily represent deposits in Japan.

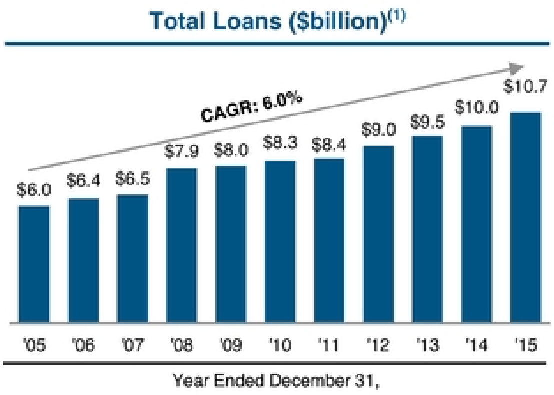
Table of Contents

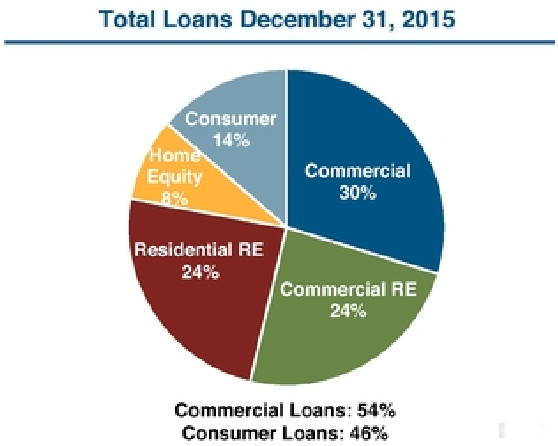
### Our Competitive Strengths

We attribute our success to the following competitive strengths:

- ***Leading Position in Unique, Attractive Markets.*** We have the leading deposit market share position across our branch footprint. As of June 30, 2015, we have a 36.5% deposit market share in Hawaii, a 34.9% deposit market share in Guam and a 38.4% deposit market share in Saipan according to the FDIC. We improved our deposit market share in Hawaii from 29.6% at June 30, 2004 to 36.5% at June 30, 2015. Consistent with our leading deposit market share, we are the largest Hawaii-based lender measured by outstanding total loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. The combination of our deep community roots, our focus on relationship banking and our strong sense of employee loyalty and philanthropy has driven brand reputation, customer retention and our consistently increasing deposit market share position in Hawaii. Hawaii has an attractive economic profile offering meaningful growth opportunities to our business. State GDP has exhibited positive growth over the last decade and is diversified across multiple industries with government, real estate and tourism holding the top three positions. Low unemployment rates and increasing personal income, total number of visitors and total visitor expenditures continue to support opportunities for economic growth.

- ***Steady Organic Loan Growth and a Balanced Loan Portfolio.*** We have a highly diversified loan portfolio that has exhibited steady organic loan growth through various economic cycles. First Hawaiian Bank's gross loans have grown at a 6.0% compound annual growth rate since December 31, 2005, and loan balances have increased every year since 2005 despite the Great Recession and strong competition. During the Great Recession, we maintained our commitment to the Hawaii market and continued to lend, with First Hawaiian Bank originating $6.2 billion of loans from 2008 to 2009, even as competitors significantly reduced new loan production. Over the last ten years, we have maintained a diversified portfolio that has allowed us to capitalize on evolving credit demand while providing an attractive hedge against significant credit exposure. As of December 31, 2015, commercial loans represented 54% and consumer loans accounted for 46% of our total loan portfolio.

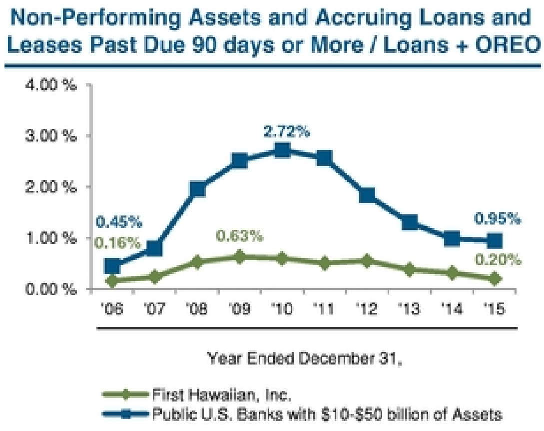


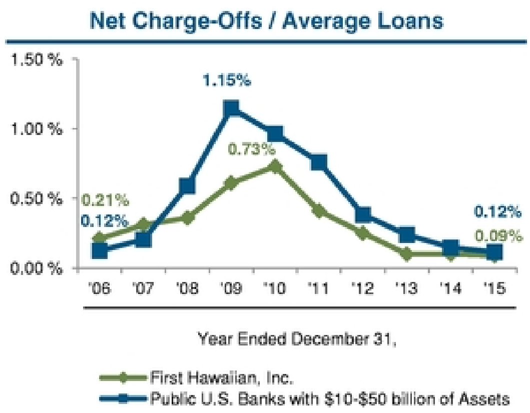




---

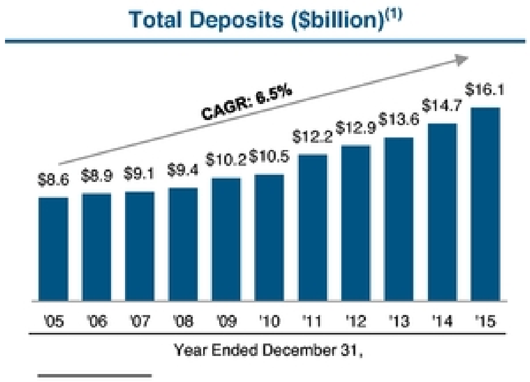
(1) First Hawaiian Bank only.

- ***Proven, Consistent and Conservative Credit Risk Management.*** Our credit performance has been predictable through a range of credit cycles driven by a conservative approach to underwriting and credit risk management. During the Great Recession, our credit ratios peaked at levels materially below the industry and then steadily improved to our current position. As of December 31, 2015, our ratio of non-performing assets and accruing loans and leases past due 90 days or more to loans plus other real estate owned is in the best performing decile among publicly traded U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets. As of December 31, 2015, we had less than $100,000 in direct exposure to oil and gas related loans.

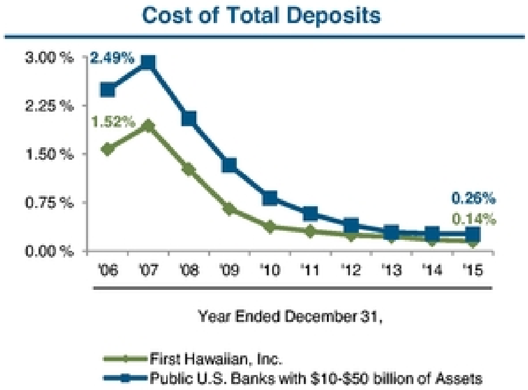


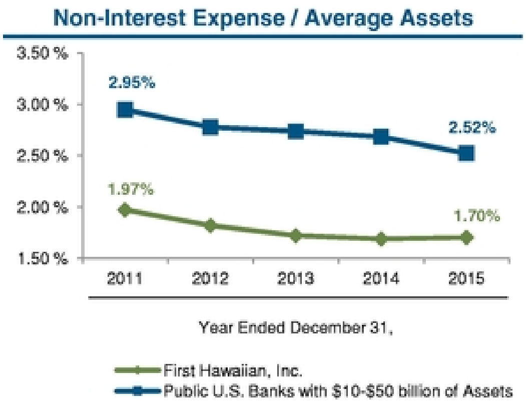

- ***Growing, Low-Cost Core Deposit Base.*** Our brand, market share position and customer loyalty provide us with a highly attractive and low cost funding base. As of December 31, 2015, deposits account for 99% of our funding sources and core deposits, defined as all deposits excluding time deposits exceeding $250,000, constitute 84% of the total deposit sources. Our core deposits provide an efficient and stable source of funding that resulted in a total deposit cost of 0.15% for the year ended December 31, 2015. We have successfully grown our deposits together with our loan portfolio resulting in a 6.5% compound annual growth rate for First Hawaiian Bank deposits since December 31, 2005. The combination of consistent growth and high quality deposits has resulted in a strong liquidity position and provided us significant operational flexibility. Our loans-to-deposits ratio, a measure of liquidity, was 66.8% as of December 31, 2015.

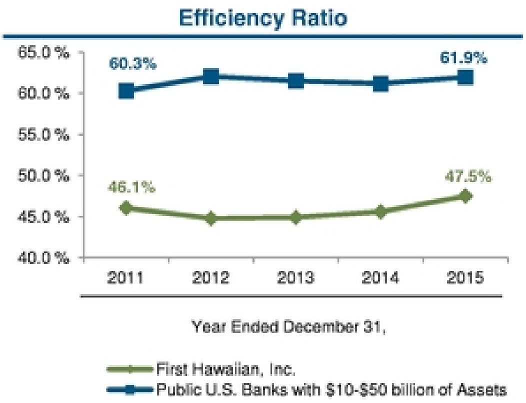



(1) First Hawaiian Bank only.

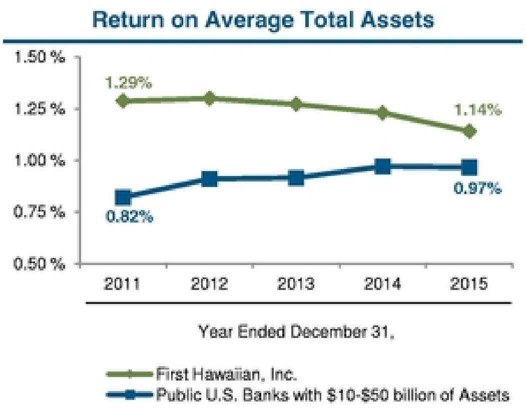


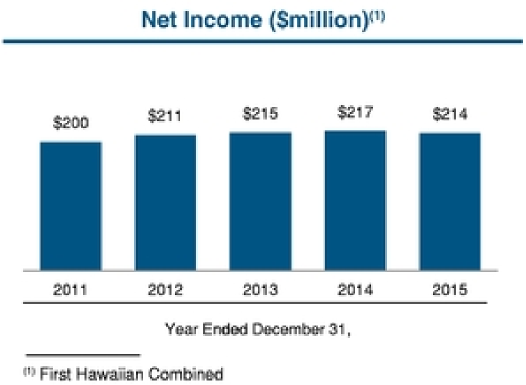

- ***Highly Efficient Cost Structure.*** We have built a culture focused on prudent expense management. We believe efficiency and operating leverage are key drivers of operating outperformance and superior profitability. Despite our growth and increasing regulatory and compliance costs, we have successfully kept expense ratios significantly below publicly traded U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets and our employee headcount has remained stable since 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we reported a ratio of non-interest expense to average assets of 1.70% and an efficiency ratio of 47.5%.




- ***Sustained, Consistent Track Record of Strong Profitability.*** We have successfully and consistently delivered excellent operating performance over the past ten years posting positive net income in each year. Our focus on developing high quality relationships to drive top line growth, leading deposit market share position, diversified earning asset portfolio, strong revenue contribution from fee businesses and prudent approach to expense management have enabled us to consistently drive top quartile profitability among U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets. The resiliency and consistency of our performance comes despite the Great Recession, increased regulatory and compliance costs, historically low interest rates and intense competition. Additionally, our asset sensitive balance sheet positions us well for continued rising rates.




- ***Earnings Power and Capital Base Provide Attractive Capital Distribution Opportunity.*** The consistent earnings power of First Hawaiian Bank and our strong capital position provide flexibility to distribute excess capital to shareholders. We intend to maintain a clear and consistent dividend policy that occasionally may be supplemented with share repurchase programs. Subject to regulatory approval, we intend to pay an initial quarterly dividend of $[          ] per share to shareholders with respect to the quarter ending [          ]. This dividend level implies an annualized payout ratio of [          ]% based on earnings over the last twelve months ended [          ] and a dividend yield of [          ]% based on the midpoint of the price range on the cover of this prospectus.

- ***Experienced Management Team with Deep Ties to the Community.*** Our experienced and knowledgeable leadership team is supported by a loyal and engaged employee base consisting of 2,065 full-time employees as of December 31, 2015. Our management team has an average of 21 years of industry experience and over 45% of employees have been with First Hawaiian Bank for over 10 years. Our members of senior management and employees have deep ties in the Hawaii community, and we have built a relationship focused culture that embodies the "Aloha Spirit". Our senior management team has a demonstrated track record of delivering profitable organic growth, successfully managing expenses, building a culture focused on prudent credit and risk management and implementing a service focused approach to banking while building on a rich philanthropic history.

**Our Strategic Initiatives**

Our business strategy is focused on providing full service banking across our branch footprint, and we strive to be Hawaii's bank of choice for consumer and commercial customers. We believe the combination of our brand, service quality, prudent approach to risk management and ties to the communities we serve provides us with steady growth opportunities and has allowed us to consistently deliver top tier operating performance. Our ongoing strategic focus and business initiatives include continuing to grow organically by leveraging our existing core competencies and positioning our business for the evolving bank landscape. We have a deep understanding of our customers and local market conditions which has been, and will continue to be, a primary factor in the success of our franchise.

***Organically Build Market Share.*** The strength of our brand and community presence has enabled us to build a leading market share position across our branch footprint. We believe a continued commitment to the community, a focus on improving our delivery system through technology and state of the art branches and a full suite of banking products provide an opportunity to continue to build our market positions. We have historically scored higher than our local competitors in customer satisfaction and advocacy which will position us to take advantage of the growing population and wealth in the Hawaii market. Each of these factors have played critical roles in enabling us to consistently build our deposit market share position in Hawaii, which has grown from 29.6% in 2004 to 36.5% in 2015, according to the FDIC.

***Deepen Relationships to Increase Penetration and Cross-Selling.*** We believe the power of our brand, our long standing history in Hawaii, our market presence and our ties to the community provide an attractive opportunity to strengthen our existing relationships and attract new consumer and commercial customers. Leveraging these relationships and our full product suite will provide future top line growth opportunities through cross-selling, particularly in residential mortgages, equity lines of credit, other consumer loans and wealth management products and services.

***Maintain Diversified Business and Conservative Balance Sheet.*** We offer a full suite of banking services to consumer and commercial customers. We have historically taken a prudent approach to balance sheet and credit management and have maintained a diverse loan portfolio. We believe a conservative approach to underwriting, strong risk management and a low risk balance sheet will provide ongoing strategic and financial flexibility. As of December 31, 2015, our non-performing assets to loans plus other real estate owned ratio was 0.16% and our reserves to total loans ratio was 1.3%.

***Invest in Infrastructure and Modernize Delivery Model.*** We are investing in our infrastructure by building out an enhanced delivery system focused on technology and improved customer experience. In addition to our online, mobile and traditional branch platforms, our pilot model high-tech branch in Waiakea, which opened in 2014, provides customers with enhanced technology solutions for transactional services such as smart ATMs, video tellers and biometric entry to safe deposit boxes. We plan to introduce the technologies featured in our Waiakea branch in two additional branches in 2017 and are evaluating plans to implement the technologies in additional branches in the future. This delivery model will allow us to modernize our existing footprint to decrease costs at the branch level while continuing to invest in our online and mobile offerings.

***Develop Next Generation Talent.*** A key component of our success has been our ability to attract, retain and develop high quality employees with strong ties to the community. We have one of the most loyal and experienced groups of employees in the industry. Our average employee tenure is 13 years with over 45% of our employees having been with First Hawaiian Bank for more than 10 years. Being voted one of Hawaii's Best Places to Work and attracting and retaining employees who share a common set of core values is key to employee retention. Given the importance of our local relationships and market position, we believe it is critical to constantly invest in our people and develop the next generation of leadership through formal talent management, leadership development, succession planning and other training, mentoring and career development initiatives.

***Focus on Operational Excellence.*** We have consistently delivered excellent operating performance over the past ten years driven by a culture focused on developing high quality customer relationships, employing stringent underwriting standards and applying a prudent approach to expense management. We continue to actively manage all aspects of the business and seek opportunities to improve the customer experience, widen the breadth of our business and effectively manage expenses to generate best in class performance.

**Our History and Our Relationship with BNP Paribas**

We are a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP, a large financial institution incorporated in France and listed on the Euronext Paris exchange with operations in Europe, North America, including the United States, South America and parts of Africa, the Middle East and Asia. In 1998, BNPP purchased a 45% indirect interest in First Hawaiian Bank in the merger of its wholly-owned subsidiary, BancWest, and the holding company of First Hawaiian Bank. In 2001, BNPP acquired the remaining 55% indirect interest in First Hawaiian Bank, making it a wholly-owned subsidiary of BancWest. On April 1, 2016, BNPP effected the Reorganization Transactions pursuant to which BancWest spun off Bank of the West to the New BHC, a newly formed bank holding company. Following the spin off, BancWest distributed its interest in New BHC to BNPP, making First Hawaiian Bank our sole direct wholly-owned subsidiary. For a discussion of these transactions, see "Reorganization Transactions and Capital Transactions".

Following the completion of this offering, BNPP will beneficially own [ ]% of our outstanding common stock (or [ ]% if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock from BNPP is exercised in full), and, as a result, BNPP will continue to have significant control of our business, including pursuant to the agreements described below. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder".

Historically, BNPP and its affiliates have provided certain services to us. In connection with this offering, we and BNPP intend to enter into certain agreements that will provide a framework for our ongoing relationship with BNPP. We intend to enter into a Stockholder Agreement with BNPP in connection with this offering that will give BNPP certain consent and other rights with respect to our business until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, including the ability to nominate candidates for election to our board of directors and consent rights with respect to dividends and various other significant corporate actions we may pursue. The scope of the rights held by BNPP under the Stockholder Agreement will depend on the level of BNPP's beneficial ownership of our outstanding common stock. We also intend to enter into a Transitional Services Agreement with BNPP which will govern the continued provision of certain services between us and BNPP and certain of its affiliates for specified transition periods, a Registration Rights Agreement which will require us to register shares of our common stock beneficially owned by BNPP under certain circumstances and additional agreements with BNPP and an affiliate of BNPP relating to the Reorganization Transactions, including agreements to allocate certain tax, employee benefits and other liabilities arising prior to or in connection with the Reorganization Transactions. See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP".

**Risks Relating to Our Company**

An investment in our common stock involves substantial risks and uncertainties. Investors should carefully consider all of the information in this prospectus, including the detailed discussion of these risks under "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20, prior to investing in our common stock. Some of the more significant risks include the following:

- Geographic concentration in one market may unfavorably impact our operations.
- Our business may be adversely affected by conditions in the financial markets and economic conditions generally and in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in particular.
- Changes in defense spending by the federal government as a result of congressional budget cuts could adversely impact the economy in Hawaii and Guam.
- Our business is significantly dependent on the real estate markets in which we operate, as a significant percentage of our loan portfolio is secured by real estate.
- Our business is subject to interest rate risk and fluctuations in interest rates may adversely affect our earnings.
- We might underestimate the credit losses inherent in our loan and lease portfolio and have credit losses in excess of the amount we reserve for loan and lease losses.
- Severe weather, natural disasters, pandemics, acts of war or terrorism or other external events could significantly impact our business.
- We may not be able to attract and retain key personnel and other skilled employees, successfully execute our strategic plan or manage our growth.
- We operate in a highly competitive industry and market area.
- BNPP will be our controlling stockholder and will have certain approval rights with respect to our business, and its interests may conflict with ours or yours in the future.
- Our stock price could decline due to the number of outstanding shares of our common stock eligible for future sale and BNPP's stated intent to sell its controlling ownership interest in us over time, although the timing of such sale or sales is uncertain.
- We continue to be subject to regulation and supervision as a subsidiary of BNPP and, therefore, are subject to non-U.S. banking rules and regulations.
- The banking industry is highly regulated, and the regulatory framework, together with any future legislative or regulatory changes, may have a significant adverse effect on our operations.

**Our Corporate Information**

Our principal executive office is located at 999 Bishop St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96813. Our telephone number is (808) 525-7000, and our website address is www.fhb.com. The information contained on our website is not a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus.

**THE OFFERING**

| | |
|---|---|
| Common stock offered by BNPP | [ ] shares |
| Option to purchase additional shares from BNPP | [ ] shares |
| Common stock outstanding | [ ] shares of common stock |
| Use of proceeds | We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock being sold in this offering. All of the shares in this offering are being sold by BNPP. |
| Voting rights | Each holder of our common stock will be entitled to one vote per share on all matters on which our stockholders generally are entitled to vote. See "Description of Capital Stock" for more information. |
| Dividend policy | The declaration of all future dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on many factors, including the financial condition, earnings and liquidity requirements of our company and First Hawaiian Bank, regulatory constraints, corporate law and contractual restrictions, and any other factors that our board of directors deems relevant in making such a determination. Our ability to pay dividends is subject to restrictions under applicable banking laws and regulations. In addition, dividends from First Hawaiian Bank are the principal source of funds for the payment of dividends on our stock. Our bank is subject to certain restrictions under banking laws and regulations that may limit its ability to pay dividends to us. Therefore, there can be no assurance that we will pay any dividends to holders of our stock, or as to the amount of any such dividends. See "Dividend Policy and Dividends" for more information.<br><br>Subject to applicable regulatory approvals, and subject to the sole discretion of our board of directors and the considerations discussed under "Dividend Policy and Dividends", we intend to pay an initial quarterly cash dividend on our common stock of $[ ] per share with respect to the quarter ending on [ ], 2016. See "Dividend Policy and Dividends" for more information. |
| Controlling stockholder | We are a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP. Upon completion of this offering, BNPP will hold [ ]% of the voting power of all outstanding shares of our common stock (or [ ]% if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock from BNPP is exercised in full). Pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement we intend to enter into with BNPP in connection with this offering, BNPP may require us to register for resale some or all of the additional shares of our common stock beneficially owned by BNPP following this offering. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | For additional information regarding our relationship with BNPP following the completion of the offering, see "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP". |
| Preemptive rights | Purchasers of our common stock sold in this offering will not have any preemptive rights. |
| Listing | We intend to apply to list our common stock on NASDAQ, under the symbol "FHB". |
| Reserved Share Program | At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to [ ]% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our directors, officers, employees, friends, family, customers and related persons. If these persons purchase reserved shares, it will reduce the number of shares available for sale to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered by this prospectus. |
| Conflicts of Interest | Affiliates of BNP Paribas Securities Corp. own in excess of 10% of our issued and outstanding common stock and, as selling stockholders in this offering, will receive in excess of 5% of the net proceeds of this offering. Because BNP Paribas Securities Corp. is an underwriter in this offering and its affiliates are expected to receive more than 5% of the net proceeds of this offering and because affiliates of BNP Paribas Securities Corp. own in excess of 10% of our issued and outstanding common stock, BNP Paribas Securities Corp. is deemed to have a "conflict of interest" under Rule 5121 ("Rule 5121") of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"). Accordingly, this offering will be conducted in accordance with Rule 5121, which requires, among other things, that a "qualified independent underwriter" has participated in the preparation of, and has exercised the usual standards of "due diligence" with respect to, the registration statement and this prospectus. Goldman, Sachs & Co. has agreed to act as qualified independent underwriter for this offering and to undertake the legal responsibilities and liabilities of an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), specifically including those inherent in Section 11 of the Securities Act. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)". |
| Risk factors | Investing in our common stock involves significant risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20 for a discussion of certain risks that you should consider before deciding to invest in our common stock. |

All share information reflects a [ ]-for-1 stock split of our common stock that will occur prior to the completion of this offering.

Unless otherwise noted, references in this prospectus to the number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering exclude shares of common stock that may be granted under our equity incentive plans we intend to adopt in connection with this offering, including grants to be made at the completion of this offering.

Unless we specifically state otherwise, the information in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our common stock from BNPP and assumes that the common stock to be sold in this offering is sold at $[ ] per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the front cover of this prospectus.

**SUMMARY HISTORICAL COMBINED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION**

*You should read the summary historical combined financial and operating data set forth below in conjunction with the sections titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Capitalization", as well as our combined financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical financial information as of and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 is derived from our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The combined financial statements and related notes presented elsewhere in this prospectus include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of First Hawaiian Bank, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not to Bank of the West), all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if First Hawaiian were a separate entity for all periods presented. The combined financial statements and related notes may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholder's equity and cash flows had we operated as a separate independent company during the periods presented and may not be indicative of our future performance. The combined financial statements do not reflect any changes that may occur in our operations and expenses as a result of the Reorganization Transactions or our initial public offering. The historical financial information below also contains financial measures that are not presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and which have not been audited.*

| | At and for the fiscal year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | 2014 |
| | (dollars in thousands, except per share data) | |
| **Income Statement Data:** | | |
| Interest income | $ 483,846 | $ 467,283 |
| Interest expense | 22,521 | 23,485 |
| Net interest income | 461,325 | 443,798 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 9,900 | 11,100 |
| Net interest income, after provision for loan and lease losses | 451,425 | 432,698 |
| Noninterest income | 211,403 | 209,237 |
| Noninterest expense | 319,601 | 297,691 |
| Income before income taxes | 343,227 | 344,244 |
| Provision for income taxes | 129,447 | 127,572 |
| Net income | $ 213,780 | $ 216,672 |
| Basic earnings per share[(1)] | $ | $ |
| Diluted earnings per share[(1)] | $ | $ |
| Basic and diluted weighted-average outstanding shares[(1)] | | |
| **Other Financial Info / Performance Ratios:** | | |
| Net interest margin | 2.78% | 2.88% |
| Efficiency ratio | 47.51% | 45.59% |
| Return on average total assets | 1.14% | 1.24% |
| Return on average total stockholder's equity | 7.81% | 8.03% |
| Return on average tangible stockholder's equity[(2)] | 12.28% | 12.72% |
| **Balance Sheet Data:** | | |
| Loans and leases | $ 10,722,030 | $ 10,023,590 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses | 135,484 | 134,799 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in other banks | 2,350,099 | 915,957 |
| Investment securities | 4,027,265 | 4,971,611 |
| Goodwill | 995,492 | 995,492 |
| Total assets | 19,352,681 | 18,133,696 |
| Total deposits | 16,061,924 | 14,725,379 |
| Total liabilities | 16,615,740 | 15,458,656 |
| Total stockholder's equity | 2,736,941 | 2,675,040 |
| Tangible book value per share[(1)] | | |
| **Asset Quality Ratios:** | | |
| Non-performing loans and leases / total loans and leases | 0.16% | 0.24% |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses / total loans and leases | 1.26% | 1.34% |
| Net charge-offs / average total loans and leases | 0.09% | 0.10% |
| **Capital Ratios[(3)]:** | | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% | N/A |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% | 16.14% |
| Total capital ratio | 16.48% | 17.41% |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio | 9.84% | 10.16% |
| Total stockholder's equity to total assets | 14.14% | 14.75% |
| Tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets[(2)] | 9.49% | 9.80% |

(1) All share information reflects a [ ]-for-1 stock split of our common stock that will occur prior to the completion of this offering.

(2) Return on average tangible stockholder's equity and tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets are non-GAAP financial measures. We compute our return on average tangible stockholder's equity as the ratio of our net income to our average tangible stockholder's equity, which is calculated by subtracting (and thereby effectively excluding) amounts related to the effect of goodwill from our average total stockholder's equity. We compute our tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets as the ratio of our tangible stockholder's equity to our tangible assets, each of which we calculate by subtracting (and thereby effectively excluding) the value of our goodwill. We believe that these measurements are useful for investors, regulators, management and others to evaluate financial performance and capital adequacy relative to other financial institutions. Although these non-GAAP financial measures are frequently used by stakeholders in the evaluation of a company, they have limitations as analytical tools and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analyses of results as reported under GAAP. The following table provides a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures with their most closely related GAAP measures:

| **GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation** | **December 31,** | |
|---|---|---|
| **(dollars in thousands)** | **2015** | **2014** |
| Net Income | $ 213,780 | $ 216,672 |
| Average Total Stockholder's Equity | 2,735,786 | 2,698,395 |
| Less: Average Goodwill | 995,492 | 995,492 |
| Average Tangible Stockholder's Equity | $ 1,740,294 | $ 1,702,903 |
| Total Stockholder's Equity | $ 2,736,941 | $ 2,675,040 |
| Less: Goodwill | 995,492 | 995,492 |
| Tangible Stockholder's Equity | $ 1,741,449 | $ 1,679,548 |
| Total Assets | $ 19,352,681 | $ 18,133,696 |
| Less: Goodwill | 995,492 | 995,492 |
| Tangible Assets | $ 18,357,189 | $ 17,138,204 |
| Return on Average Total Stockholder's Equity | 7.81% | 8.03% |
| Return on Average Tangible Stockholder's Equity (Non-GAAP) | 12.28% | 12.72% |
| | | |
| Total Stockholder's Equity to Total Assets | 14.14% | 14.75% |
| Tangible Stockholder's Equity to Tangible Assets (Non-GAAP) | 9.49% | 9.80% |

(3) Beginning in 2015, capital ratios are reported using Basel III capital definitions, inclusive of transition provisions and Basel weighted assets. Our 2014 capital ratios are reported using Basel I capital definitions, in which the common equity tier 1 capital ratio was not required.

## RISK FACTORS

*Investing in our common stock involves a significant degree of risk. The material risks and uncertainties that management believes affect us are described below. Before investing in our common stock, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, in addition to the other information contained in this prospectus. Any of the following risks, as well as risks that we do not know or currently deem immaterial, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose some or all of your investment. Further, to the extent that any of the information in this prospectus constitutes forward-looking statements, the risk factors below are cautionary statements identifying important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf. See "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements".*

### Risks Related to Our Business

***Geographic concentration in our existing markets may unfavorably impact our operations.***

A substantial majority of our business is with customers located within Hawaii. Our operations are heavily concentrated in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan with the exception of our auto dealer flooring and certain other limited lending services outside Hawaii, Guam and Saipan, which services represent 20% of our total loan and lease portfolio as of December 31, 2015. As a result of this geographic concentration, our results depend largely on economic conditions in these and surrounding areas. As discussed below, deterioration in economic conditions in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our business may be adversely affected by conditions in the financial markets and economic conditions generally and in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in particular.***

We provide banking and financial services to customers primarily in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. Our financial performance generally, and the ability of our borrowers to pay interest on and repay principal of outstanding loans and the value of collateral securing those loans in particular, as well as demand for loans and other products and services we offer, is highly dependent upon the business environment in the markets in which we operate. Economic conditions in our markets depend mainly on tourism, U.S. military and defense products and services, real estate, government and other service-based industries. Declines in tourism, fluctuations in the strength of currencies such as the U.S. dollar and the Japanese yen, the inability of the Hawaii economy to absorb continuing construction expansion, continued higher levels of underemployment compared to pre-recession levels, increases in energy costs, the availability of affordable air transportation, real or threatened acts of war or terrorism, adverse weather, pandemics, natural disasters and local budget issues, among other factors, may impact consumer and corporate spending. As a result, these events may contribute to a deterioration in Hawaii's general economic condition, which, as a result of our geographic concentration, could adversely impact us and our borrowers.

Commercial lending represents approximately 54% of our total loan and lease portfolio as of December 31, 2015, and we generally make loans to small to mid-sized businesses whose success depends on the regional economy. These businesses generally have fewer financial resources in terms of capital or borrowing capacity than larger entities and may expose us to greater credit risks. We also engage in mortgage lending and automobile financing, as well as other forms of consumer lending. Adverse economic and business conditions in our market areas could reduce our growth rate, affect our borrowers' ability to repay their loans and, consequently, adversely affect our financial condition and performance.

The U.S. military has a major presence in Hawaii and Guam and, as a result, is an important aspect of the economies in which we operate. The funding of the U.S. military occurs as part of the overall U.S. government budget and appropriation process which is driven by numerous factors, including geo-political events, macroeconomic conditions and the ability of the U.S. government to enact legislation such as appropriations bills. There have been lower levels of federal government expenditures in Hawaii since the budget sequestration took effect in March 2013. Further cuts in defense and other security spending could have an adverse impact on the economy in our markets.

Other economic conditions that affect our financial performance include short-term and long-term interest rates, the prevailing yield curve, inflation and price levels (particularly for real estate), monetary policy, unemployment and the strength of the domestic economy as a whole. Unfavorable market conditions can result in a deterioration in the credit quality of our borrowers and the demand for our products and services, an increase in the number of loan delinquencies, defaults and charge-offs, additional provisions for loan losses, adverse asset values and an overall material adverse effect on the quality of our loan portfolio. Unfavorable or uncertain economic and market conditions can be caused by declines in economic growth, business activity or investor or business confidence; limitations on the availability or increases in the cost of credit and capital; increases in inflation or interest rates; high unemployment; natural disasters; or a combination of these or other factors.

***Our business is significantly dependent on the real estate markets in which we operate, as a significant percentage of our loan portfolio is secured by real estate.***

As of December 31, 2015, our real estate loans represented approximately $6.1 billion, or 57% of our total loan and lease portfolio. Our real estate loans consist primarily of commercial and construction loans (representing 24% of our total loan and lease portfolio) and residential loans including home equity loans (representing 33% of our total loan and lease portfolio), with the significant majority of these loans concentrated in Hawaii. Real property values in Hawaii may be affected by a variety of factors outside of our control and the control of our borrowers, including national and local economic conditions generally. Declines in real property prices, including prices for homes and commercial properties, in Hawaii, Guam or Saipan could result in a deterioration of the credit quality of our borrowers, an increase in the number of loan delinquencies, defaults and charge-offs, and reduced demand for our products and services generally. Our commercial real estate loans may have a greater risk of loss than residential mortgage loans, in part because these loans are generally larger or more complex to underwrite and are characterized by having a limited supply of real estate at commercially attractive locations, long delivery time frames for development and high interest rate sensitivity. In addition, nearly all residential mortgage loans and home equity lines of credit and loans outstanding are for residences located in Hawaii, Guam or Saipan. These island locales are susceptible to a wide array of potential natural disasters including, but not limited to, hurricanes, floods, tsunamis and earthquakes. Finally, declines in real property values in Hawaii could reduce the value of any collateral we realize following a default on these loans and could adversely affect our ability to continue to grow our loan portfolio consistent with our underwriting standards. Our failure to effectively mitigate these risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our business is subject to interest rate risk and fluctuations in interest rates may adversely affect our earnings.***

Fluctuations in interest rates may negatively impact our banking business and may weaken demand for some of our products. Our earnings and cash flows are largely dependent on net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income we receive from interest-earning assets (e.g., loans and investment securities) and the interest expense we pay on interest-bearing liabilities (e.g., deposits and borrowings). The level of net interest income is primarily a function of the average balance of interest-earning assets, the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities and the spread between the yield on such assets and the cost of such liabilities. These factors are influenced by both the pricing and mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Interest rates are volatile and highly sensitive to many factors that are beyond our control, such as economic conditions and policies of various governmental and regulatory agencies, and, in particular the monetary policy of the Federal Open Market Committee of the Federal Reserve System (the "FOMC"). In recent years, it has been the policy of the FOMC and the U.S. Treasury Department to maintain interest rates at historically low levels through a targeted federal funds rate and the purchase of U.S. Treasury and mortgage-backed securities. As a result, yields on securities we have purchased, and market rates on the loans we have originated, have been at levels lower than were available prior to 2008. Consequently, the average yield on our interest-earning assets has decreased during the current low interest rate environment. If a low interest rate environment persists, our net interest income may further decrease. This would be the case because our ability to lower our interest expense has been limited at these interest rate levels, while the average yield on our interest-earning assets has continued to decrease.

In December 2015, the FOMC raised short term interest rates by 25 basis points, and it may raise interest rates further in the coming months. Moreover, as interest rates begin to increase, if our variable rate interest-earning assets do not reprice faster than our interest-bearing liabilities in a rising rate environment, our net interest income could be adversely affected. If our net interest income decreases, this could have an adverse effect on our profitability, including the value of our investments.

Changes in monetary policy, including changes in interest rates, could influence not only the interest we receive on loans and securities and the amount of interest we pay on deposits and borrowings, but also our ability to originate loans and deposits. Changes in interest rates also have a significant impact on the carrying value of certain assets, including loans, real estate and investment securities, on our balance sheet. We may incur debt in the future and that debt may also be sensitive to interest rates.

The cost of our deposits is largely based on short-term interest rates, the level of which is driven primarily by the FOMC's actions. However, the yields generated by our loans and securities are often difficult to re-price and are typically driven by longer-term interest rates, which are set by the market or, at times, the FOMC's actions, and vary over time. The level of net interest income is therefore influenced by movements in such interest rates and the pace at which such movements occur. If the interest rates paid on our deposits and other borrowings increase at a faster pace than the interest rates on our loans and other investments, our net interest income may decline and, with it, a decline in our earnings may occur. Our net interest income and earnings would be similarly affected if the interest rates on our interest-earning assets declined at a faster pace than the interest rates on our deposits and other borrowings. Any substantial, unexpected, prolonged change in market interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Changes in interest rates can also affect the level of loan refinancing activity, which impacts the amount of prepayment penalty income we receive on loans we hold. Because prepayment penalties are recorded as interest income when received, the extent to which they increase or decrease during any given period could have a significant impact on the level of net interest income and net income we generate during that time. A decrease in our prepayment penalty income resulting from any change in interest rates or as a result of regulatory limitations on our ability to charge prepayment penalties could therefore adversely affect our net interest income, net income or results of operations.

Changes in interest rates can also affect the slope of the yield curve. A decline in the current yield curve or a flatter or inverted yield curve could cause our net interest income and net interest margin to contract, which could have a material adverse effect on our net income and cash flows, as well as the value of our assets. An inverted yield curve may also adversely affect the yield on investment securities by increasing the prepayment risk of any securities purchased at a premium.

As of December 31, 2015, we had $5.3 billion of noninterest-bearing demand deposits and $10.7 billion of interest-bearing demand deposits. The prohibition restricting depository institutions from paying interest on demand deposits, such as checking accounts, was repealed effective on July 21, 2011 as part of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"). Current interest rates for interest bearing checking accounts are very low because of current market conditions and, so far, the impact of the repeal has not been significant to us. However, we do not know what market rates will eventually be and, therefore, we cannot estimate at this time the long-term impact of the repeal on our interest expense on deposits. If we need to offer higher interest rates on checking accounts to maintain current clients or attract new clients, our interest expense will increase, perhaps materially. Furthermore, if we fail to offer interest in a sufficient amount to keep these demand deposits, our core deposits may be reduced, which would require us to obtain funding in other ways or risk slowing our future asset growth.

***Our business, profitability and liquidity may be adversely affected by deterioration in the credit quality of, or defaults by, third parties who owe us money, securities or other assets or whose securities or obligations we hold.***

A number of our products expose us to credit risk. We are exposed to the risk that third parties that owe us money, securities or other assets will not perform their obligations. These parties may default on their obligations to us due to bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, operational failure or other reasons. A failure of a significant market participant, or even concerns about a default by such an institution, could lead to significant liquidity problems, losses or defaults by other institutions, which in turn could adversely affect us.

We are also subject to the risk that our rights against third parties may not be enforceable in all circumstances. In addition, deterioration in the credit quality of third parties whose securities or obligations we hold, including a deterioration in the value of collateral posted by third parties to secure their obligations to us under derivatives contracts and loan agreements, could result in losses and/or adversely affect our ability to rehypothecate or otherwise use those securities or obligations for liquidity purposes.

***We might underestimate the credit losses inherent in our loan and lease portfolio and have credit losses in excess of the amount we reserve for loan and lease losses.***

Because the credit quality of our loan and lease portfolio can have a significant impact on our earnings, the operation of our business requires us to manage credit risk. As a lender, we are exposed to the risk that our borrowers will be unable to repay their loans according to their terms, and that the collateral securing repayment of the loans we extend, if any, may not be sufficient to ensure repayment. In addition, there are risks inherent in making any loan, including risks with respect to the period of time over which the loan may be repaid, risks relating to proper loan underwriting, risks resulting from changes in economic and industry conditions and risks inherent in dealing with individual borrowers, including the risk that a borrower may not provide information to us about its business in a timely manner and/or may present inaccurate or incomplete information to us, and risks relating to the value of collateral.

We maintain an allowance for loan and lease losses, which is a reserve established through a provision for loan and lease losses charged to expense representing management's best estimate of probable losses that have been incurred within our existing portfolio of loans and leases. The allowance, in the judgment of management, is necessary to reserve for estimated loan and lease losses and risks inherent in our loan and lease portfolio. The level of the allowance reflects management's continuing evaluation of specific credit risks; the quality of the loan and lease portfolio; the value of the underlying collateral; the level of non-accruing loans and leases; incurred losses inherent in the current loan and lease portfolio; and economic, political and regulatory conditions.

For our commercial loans, we perform an internal loan review and grade loans on an ongoing basis, and we estimate and establish reserves for credit risks and credit losses inherent in our credit exposure (including unfunded lending commitments). The objective of our loan review and grading procedures is to identify existing or emerging credit quality problems so that appropriate steps can be initiated to avoid or minimize future losses. This process, which is critical to our financial results and condition, requires difficult, subjective and complex judgments of loan collectability. As is the case with any such assessments, there is always the chance that we will fail to identify the proper factors or that we will fail to accurately estimate the impacts of factors that we do identify.

Although our management has established an allowance for loan and lease losses it believes is adequate to absorb probable and reasonably estimable losses in our loan and lease portfolio, this allowance may not be adequate. We could sustain credit losses that are significantly higher than the amount of our allowance for loan and lease losses. Higher credit losses could arise for a variety of reasons, such as growth in our loan and lease portfolio, changes in economic conditions affecting borrowers, new information regarding our loans and leases and other factors within and outside our control. If real estate values were to decline or if economic conditions in our markets were to deteriorate unexpectedly, additional loan and lease losses not incorporated in the existing allowance for loan and lease losses might occur. Losses in excess of the existing allowance for loan and lease losses will reduce our net income and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. A severe downturn in the economy generally, in our markets specifically or affecting the business and assets of individual customers would generate increased charge-offs and a need for higher reserves. While we believe that our allowance for credit losses was adequate as of December 31, 2015, there is no assurance that it will be sufficient to cover all incurred credit losses. In the event of significant deterioration in economic conditions, we may be required to increase reserves in future periods, which would reduce our earnings.

In addition, bank regulatory agencies will periodically review our allowance for loan and lease losses and the value attributed to non-accrual loans and leases or to real estate we acquire through foreclosure. Such regulatory agencies may require us to adjust our determination of the value for these items, increase our allowance for loan and lease losses or reduce the carrying value of owned real estate, reducing our net income. Further, if charge-offs in future periods exceed the allowance for loan and lease losses, we may need additional adjustments to increase the allowance for loan and lease losses. These adjustments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our ability to maintain, attract and retain customer relationships is highly dependent on our reputation.***

As the parent company of Hawaii's oldest and largest bank, we rely in part on the reputation of our bank for superior financial services to retain our customer relationships. Damage to our reputation could undermine the confidence of our current and potential customers in our ability to provide high-quality financial services. Such damage could also impair the confidence of our counterparties and vendors and ultimately affect our ability to effect transactions. Maintenance of our reputation depends not only on our success in maintaining our service-focused culture and controlling and mitigating the various risks described in this prospectus, but also on our success in identifying and appropriately addressing issues that may arise in areas such as potential conflicts of interest, anti-money laundering, customer personal information and privacy issues, customer and other third party fraud, record-keeping, regulatory investigations and any litigation that may arise from the failure or perceived failure of us to comply with legal and regulatory requirements. Maintaining our reputation also depends on our ability to successfully prevent third parties from infringing on the "First Hawaiian Bank" brand and associated trademarks and our other intellectual property. Defense of our reputation, trademarks and other intellectual property, including through litigation, could result in costs that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The value of the financial instruments we own may decline in the future.***

As of December 31, 2015, we owned $4.0 billion of financial instruments, which largely consisted of our positions in collateralized mortgage obligations, U.S. government and federal agency obligations and mortgage and asset-backed securities. We evaluate our investment securities on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic and market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether any decline in fair value below amortized cost is the result of an other-than-temporary impairment. The process for determining whether impairment is other-than-temporary usually requires complex, subjective judgments about the future financial performance of the issuer in order to assess the probability of receiving all contractual principal and interest payments on the security. Because of changing economic and market conditions affecting issuers, we may be required to recognize other-than-temporary impairment in future periods, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

***Loss of deposits could increase our funding costs.***

Like many banking companies, we rely on customer deposits to meet a considerable portion of our funding, and we continue to seek customer deposits to maintain this funding base. We accept deposits directly from consumer and commercial customers and, as of December 31, 2015, we had $16.1 billion in deposits. Although we hold the largest share of the deposit market in Hawaii, these deposits are subject to potentially dramatic fluctuations in availability or price due to certain factors outside our control, such as a loss of confidence by customers in us or the banking sector generally, customer perceptions of our financial health and general reputation, increasing competitive pressures from other financial services firms for consumer or corporate customer deposits, changes in interest rates and returns on other investment classes, which could result in significant outflows of deposits within short periods of time or significant changes in pricing necessary to maintain current customer deposits or attract additional deposits.

***Our liquidity is dependent on dividends from First Hawaiian Bank.***

We are a legal entity separate and distinct from our banking and other subsidiaries. Virtually all of our cash flow, including cash flow to pay dividends on our equity and principal and interest on any debt we may incur, is dividends from First Hawaiian Bank. Various federal and state laws and regulations limit the amount of dividends that our bank may pay to us. For example, Hawaii law only permits our bank to pay dividends out of retained earnings as defined under Hawaii banking law ("Statutory Retained Earnings"), which differs from GAAP retained earnings. Also, our right to participate in a distribution of assets upon a subsidiary's liquidation or reorganization is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors. In the event our bank is unable to pay dividends to us, we may not be able to service any debt we may incur, pay obligations or pay dividends on our common stock. The inability to receive dividends from our bank could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Severe weather, natural disasters, pandemics, acts of war or terrorism or other external events could significantly impact our business.***

Severe weather, natural disasters, widespread disease or pandemics, acts of war or terrorism or other adverse external events could have a significant impact on our ability to conduct business. In addition, such events could affect the stability of our deposit base, impair the ability of borrowers to repay outstanding loans, impair the value of collateral securing loans, cause significant property damage, result in loss of revenue or cause us to incur additional expenses. Because Hawaii's economy is heavily dependent on the tourism industry, which is in turn heavily influenced by the affordability and desirability of air travel and the prevailing weather patterns in the region, we could be disproportionally affected relative to others in the case of external events such as acts of war or terrorism, severe weather, natural disasters or pandemics. The occurrence of any of these events in the future could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We own the building in Honolulu in which our principal office and headquarters are located. The building is the tallest building in Honolulu and a prominent architectural landmark. We lease space in the building to a number of other businesses and, for the year ended December 31, 2015, the leases in our headquarters generated $9.4 million, or approximately 4.4%, of our net income. In addition, approximately 28%, or 630, of our employees work in our principal office. Given that we derive a portion of our income from leasing space in our principal office building and that the largest concentration of our employees is located in our principal office building, depending on the intensity and longevity of the event, a catastrophic event impacting our Honolulu office building, including a terrorist attack, extreme weather event or other hostile or catastrophic event, could negatively affect our business and reputation. In addition to the impact this would have on our ability to service and interact with our clients, we may also lose the rental income we derive from tenants that occupy our Honolulu office building. Further, the value of our Honolulu office building, which accounted for approximately 43.9% of the net book value of our total premises and equipment, or $134.0 million, as of December 31, 2015, could significantly depreciate if such a catastrophic event were to occur. A significant event impacting our principal office building could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may not be able to maintain consistent growth, earnings or profitability.***

Although First Hawaiian Bank has experienced five consecutive years of economic expansion, there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to grow and to remain profitable in future periods, or, if profitable, that our overall earnings will remain consistent or increase in the future. Sustainable growth requires that we manage our risks by following prudent loan underwriting standards, balancing loan and deposit growth without increasing interest rate risk or compressing our net interest margin, maintaining more than adequate capital at all times, hiring and retaining qualified employees and successfully implementing strategic projects and initiatives. Our earnings may also be reduced by increased expenses associated with increased assets, such as additional employee compensation expense, and increased interest expense on any liabilities incurred or deposits solicited to fund increases in assets.

Continued, long-term growth may be unsustainable, given the concentration of our operations and customer base in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. Moreover, under applicable intrastate banking laws, we are not permitted to acquire any bank in Hawaii because we control more than 30% of the total amount of deposits in the Hawaii market. As a result of this restriction, any further growth in the Hawaii market will have to occur organically rather than by acquisition. Our inability to manage our growth successfully or to continue to expand into new markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may not be able to attract and retain key personnel and other skilled employees.***

Our success depends, in large part, on the skills of our management team and our ability to retain, recruit and motivate key officers and employees. Competition for qualified employees and personnel in the banking industry is intense and there is a limited number of qualified persons with knowledge of, and experience in, the regional banking industry, especially in the communities served by our branch network. A substantial number of our employees have considerable tenure with First Hawaiian Bank and some will be nearing retirement in the next few years, which makes succession planning important to the continued operation of our business. We need to continue to attract and retain key personnel and to recruit qualified individuals to succeed existing key personnel to ensure the continued growth and successful operation of our business. Leadership changes will occur from time to time, and we cannot predict whether significant retirements or resignations will occur or whether we will be able to recruit additional qualified personnel. Competition for senior executives and skilled personnel in the financial services and banking industry is intense, which means the cost of hiring, incentivizing and retaining skilled personnel may continue to increase, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, our ability to effectively compete for senior executives and other qualified personnel by offering competitive compensation and benefit arrangements may be restricted by applicable banking laws and regulations, including compensation restrictions applicable to us while we are a controlled subsidiary of BNPP. The loss of the services of any senior executive or other key personnel, the inability to recruit and retain qualified personnel in the future or the failure to develop and implement a viable succession plan, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We operate in a highly competitive industry and market area.***

We operate in the highly competitive financial services industry and face significant competition for customers from financial institutions located both within and beyond our principal markets. We compete with commercial banks, savings banks, credit unions, non-bank financial services companies and other financial institutions operating within or near the areas we serve. Additionally, certain large banks headquartered on the U.S. mainland and large community banking institutions target the same customers we do. In addition, as customer preferences and expectations continue to evolve, technology has lowered barriers to entry and made it possible for banks to expand their geographic reach by providing services over the Internet and for non-banks to offer products and services traditionally provided by banks, such as automatic transfer and automatic payment systems. The banking industry is experiencing rapid changes in technology, and, as a result, our future success will depend in part on our ability to address our customers' needs by using technology. Customer loyalty can be influenced by a competitor's new products, especially offerings that could provide cost savings or a higher return to the customer. Increased lending activity of competing banks following the Great Recession has also led to increased competitive pressures on loan rates and terms for high-quality credits. We may not be able to compete successfully with other financial institutions in our markets, and we may have to pay higher interest rates to attract deposits, accept lower yields to attract loans and pay higher wages for new employees, resulting in lower net interest margins and reduced profitability.

Many of our non-bank competitors are not subject to the same extensive regulations that govern our activities and may have greater flexibility in competing for business. The financial services industry could become even more competitive as a result of legislative, regulatory and technological changes and continued consolidation. In addition, some of our current commercial banking customers may seek alternative banking sources as they develop needs for credit facilities larger than we may be able to accommodate. Our inability to compete successfully in the markets in which we operate could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***New lines of business, products, product enhancements or services may subject us to additional risks.***

From time to time, we may implement new lines of business or offer new products and product enhancements as well as new services within our existing lines of business. There are substantial risks and uncertainties associated with these efforts, particularly in instances where the markets are not fully developed. In implementing, developing or marketing new lines of business, products, product enhancements or services, we may invest significant time and resources, although we may not assign the appropriate level of resources or expertise necessary to make these new lines of business, products, product enhancements or services successful or to realize their expected benefits. Further, initial timetables for the introduction and development of new lines of business, products, product enhancements or services may not be achieved, and price and profitability targets may not prove feasible. External factors, such as compliance with regulations, competitive alternatives and shifting market preferences, may also impact the ultimate implementation of a new line of business or offerings of new products, product enhancements or services. Furthermore, any new line of business, product, product enhancement or service could have a significant impact on the effectiveness of our system of internal controls. Additionally, until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, any material change to the scope of our business immediately prior to our initial public offering must also be approved by a majority of our directors designated for nomination and election by BNPP pursuant to the Stockholder Agreement we intend to enter into with BNPP in connection with this offering, and BNPP-designated directors may not approve changes to the scope of our business even though other directors believe such changes may be beneficial to us or our other stockholders. See "— Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder". Failure to successfully manage these risks in the development and implementation of new lines of business or offerings of new products, product enhancements or services could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***If our techniques for managing risk are ineffective, we may be exposed to material unanticipated losses.***

In order to manage the significant risks inherent in our business, we must maintain effective policies, procedures and systems that enable us to identify, monitor and control our exposure to material risks, such as credit, operational, legal and reputational risks. Our risk management methods may prove to be ineffective due to their design, their implementation or the degree to which we adhere to them, or as a result of the lack of adequate, accurate or timely information or otherwise. If our risk management efforts are ineffective, we could suffer losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, we could be subject to litigation, particularly from our customers, and sanctions or fines from regulators. Our techniques for managing the risks we face may not fully mitigate the risk exposure in all economic or market environments, including exposure to risks that we might fail to identify or anticipate.

***The occurrence of fraudulent activity, breaches or failures of our information security controls or cybersecurity-related incidents could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

As a financial institution, we are susceptible to fraudulent activity, information security breaches and cybersecurity-related incidents that may be committed against us or our clients, which may result in financial losses or increased costs to us or our clients, disclosure or misuse of our information or our client information, misappropriation of assets, privacy breaches against our clients, litigation or damage to our reputation. Such fraudulent activity may take many forms, including check fraud, electronic fraud, wire fraud, phishing, social engineering and other dishonest acts. Information security breaches and cybersecurity-related incidents may include fraudulent or unauthorized access to systems used by us or our clients, denial or degradation of service attacks, and malware or other cyber-attacks. In recent periods, there continues to be a rise in electronic fraudulent activity, security breaches and cyber-attacks within the financial services industry, especially in the commercial banking sector due to cyber criminals targeting commercial bank accounts. Consistent with industry trends, we have also experienced an increase in attempted electronic fraudulent activity, security breaches and cybersecurity-related incidents in recent periods. Moreover, in recent periods, several large corporations, including financial institutions and retail companies, have suffered major data breaches, in some cases exposing not only confidential and proprietary corporate information, but also sensitive financial and other personal information of their customers and employees and subjecting them to potential fraudulent activity. Some of our clients may have been affected by these breaches, which increase their risks of identity theft, credit card fraud and other fraudulent activity that could involve their accounts with us.

We also face risks related to cyber-attacks and other security breaches in connection with credit card transactions that typically involve the transmission of sensitive information regarding our customers through various third parties, including merchant acquiring banks, payment processors, payment card networks and our processors. Some of these parties have in the past been the target of security breaches and cyber-attacks, and because the transactions involve third parties and environments such as the point of sale that we do not control or secure, future security breaches or cyber-attacks affecting any of these third parties could impact us through no fault of our own, and in some cases we may have exposure and suffer losses for breaches or attacks relating to them.

Information pertaining to us and our customers is maintained, and transactions are executed, on networks and systems maintained by us, our customers and certain of our third party partners, such as our online banking or reporting systems. The secure maintenance and transmission of confidential information, as well as execution of transactions over these systems, are essential to protect us and our customers against fraud and security breaches and to maintain our customers' confidence. Breaches of information security also may occur, and in infrequent cases have occurred, through intentional or unintentional acts by those having access to our systems or our customers' or counterparties' confidential information, including employees. In addition, increases in criminal activity levels and sophistication, advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries, vulnerabilities in third-party technologies (including browsers and operating systems) or other developments could result in a compromise or breach of the technology, processes and controls that we use to prevent fraudulent transactions and to protect data about us, our customers and underlying transactions, as well as the technology used by our customers to access our systems. Although we have developed, and continue to invest in, systems and processes that are designed to detect and prevent security breaches and cyber-attacks and periodically test our security, our inability to anticipate, or failure to adequately mitigate, breaches of security could result in: losses to us or our customers; our loss of business and/or customers; damage to our reputation; the incurrence of additional expenses; disruption to our business; our inability to grow our online services or other businesses; additional regulatory scrutiny or penalties; or our exposure to civil litigation and possible financial liability — any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

More generally, publicized information concerning security and cyber-related problems could inhibit the use or growth of electronic or web-based applications or solutions as a means of conducting commercial transactions. Such publicity may also cause damage to our reputation as a financial institution. As a result, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Employee misconduct could expose us to significant legal liability and reputational harm.***

We are vulnerable to reputational harm because we operate in an industry in which integrity and the confidence of our customers are of critical importance. Our employees could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business. For example, if an employee were to engage in fraudulent, illegal or suspicious activities, we could be subject to regulatory sanctions and suffer serious harm to our reputation (as a consequence of the negative perception resulting from such activities), financial position, customer relationships and ability to attract new customers. Our business often requires that we deal with confidential information. If our employees were to improperly use or disclose this information, even if inadvertently, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. It is not always possible to deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not always be effective. Misconduct by our employees, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We continually encounter technological change.***

The financial services industry is continually undergoing rapid technological change with frequent introductions of new, technology-driven products and services. The effective use of technology increases efficiency and enables financial institutions to better serve customers and to reduce costs. Our future success depends, in part, upon our ability to address the needs of our customers by using technology to provide products and services that will satisfy customer demands, as well as to create additional efficiencies in our operations. Certain of our competitors have substantially greater resources to invest in technological improvements than we do. We may not be able to effectively implement new, technology-driven products and services or be successful in marketing these products and services to our customers. In addition, the implementation of technological changes and upgrades to maintain current systems and integrate new ones may also cause service interruptions, transaction processing errors and system conversion delays and may cause us to fail to comply with applicable laws. Failure to successfully keep pace with technological change affecting the financial services industry and failure to avoid interruptions, errors and delays could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We expect that new technologies and business processes applicable to the consumer credit industry will continue to emerge, and these new technologies and business processes may be better than those we currently use. Because the pace of technological change is high and our industry is intensely competitive, we may not be able to sustain our investment in new technology as critical systems and applications become obsolete or as better ones become available. A failure to maintain current technology and business processes could cause disruptions in our operations or cause our products and services to be less competitive, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may be adversely affected by changes in the actual or perceived soundness or condition of other financial institutions.***

Financial services institutions that deal with each other are interconnected as a result of trading, investment, liquidity management, clearing, counterparty and other relationships. Within the financial services industry, loss of public confidence, including through default by any one institution, could lead to liquidity challenges or to defaults by other institutions. Concerns about, or a default by, one institution could lead to significant liquidity problems and losses or defaults by other institutions, as the commercial and financial soundness of many financial institutions is closely related as a result of these credit, trading, clearing and other relationships. Even the perceived lack of creditworthiness of, or questions about, a counterparty may lead to market-wide liquidity problems and losses or defaults by various institutions. This systemic risk may adversely affect financial intermediaries, such as clearing agencies, banks and exchanges with which we interact on a daily basis or key funding providers such as the Federal Home Loan Banks, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our access to liquidity or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may need to raise additional capital in the future, and such capital may not be available when needed or at all.***

We may need to raise additional capital, in the form of additional debt or equity, in the future to have sufficient capital resources and liquidity to meet our commitments and fund our business needs and future growth, particularly if the quality of our assets or earnings were to deteriorate significantly. Our ability to raise additional capital, if needed, will depend on, among other things, conditions in the capital markets at that time, which are outside of our control, and our financial condition. Economic conditions and a loss of confidence in financial institutions may increase our cost of funding and limit access to certain customary sources of capital, including inter-bank borrowings, repurchase agreements and borrowings from the discount window of the Federal Reserve System. We may not be able to obtain capital on acceptable terms — or at all. Any occurrence that may limit our access to the capital markets, such as a decline in the confidence of debt purchasers, depositors of our bank or counterparties participating in the capital markets or other disruption in capital markets, may adversely affect our capital costs and our ability to raise capital and, in turn, our liquidity. Further, if we need to raise capital in the future, we may have to do so when many other financial institutions are also seeking to raise capital and would then have to compete with those institutions for investors. An inability to raise additional capital on acceptable terms when needed could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may rely on the mortgage secondary market for some of our liquidity.***

We may originate and sell mortgage loans. Loans sold on the secondary market represented $167.2 million of mortgage loans sold during fiscal year 2015. We rely on Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") and other purchasers to purchase loans in order to reduce our credit risk and provide funding for additional loans we desire to originate. We cannot provide assurance that these purchasers will not materially limit their purchases from us due to capital constraints or other factors, including, with respect to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, a change in the criteria for conforming loans. In addition, various proposals have been made to reform the U.S. residential mortgage finance market, including the role of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The exact effects of any such reforms are not yet known, but may limit our ability to sell conforming loans to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. In addition, mortgage lending is highly regulated, and our inability to comply with all federal and state regulations and investor guidelines regarding the origination, underwriting documentation and servicing of mortgage loans may also impact our ability to continue selling mortgage loans. If we are unable to continue to sell loans in the secondary market, our ability to fund, and thus originate, additional mortgage loans may be adversely affected, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Consumer protection initiatives related to the foreclosure process could materially affect our ability as a creditor to obtain remedies.***

In 2011, Hawaii revised its rules for nonjudicial, or out-of-court, foreclosures. Prior to the revision, most lenders used the nonjudicial foreclosure method to handle foreclosures in Hawaii, as the process was less expensive and quicker than going through the court foreclosure process. After the revised rules went into effect, many lenders ended up forgoing nonjudicial foreclosures entirely and filing all foreclosures in court, which has created a backlog and slowed the judicial foreclosure process. Many lenders continue to exclusively use the judicial foreclosure process, making the foreclosure process very lengthy. Additionally, the joint federal-state settlement with several mortgage services over abuse of foreclosure practices creates further uncertainty for us and the mortgage servicing industry in general with respect to implementation of mortgage loan modifications and loss mitigation practices going forward. The manner in which these issues are ultimately resolved could impact our foreclosure procedures, which in turn could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operation.

***We are subject to a variety of risks in connection with any sale of loans we may conduct.***

When we sell mortgage loans we are required to make customary representations and warranties to the purchaser about the mortgage loans and the manner in which they were originated and serviced. If any of these representations and warranties are incorrect, we may be required to indemnify the purchaser for any related losses, or we may be required to repurchase or provide substitute mortgage loans for part or all of the affected loans. We may also be required to repurchase loans as a result of borrower fraud or in the event of early payment default by the borrower on a loan we have sold. If the level of repurchase and indemnity activity becomes material, it could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, business, financial condition or results of operations. Mortgage lending is highly regulated. Our inability to comply with all federal and state regulations and investor guidelines regarding the origination, underwriting documentation and servicing of mortgage loans may impact our ability to sell mortgage loans in the future.

In addition, we must report as held for sale any loans which we have undertaken to sell, whether or not a purchase agreement for the loans has been executed. We may therefore be unable to ultimately complete a sale for part or all of the loans we classify as held for sale. We must exercise our judgment in determining when loans must be reclassified from held for investment status to held for sale status under applicable accounting guidelines. Any failure to accurately report loans as held for sale could result in regulatory investigations and monetary penalties. Any of these actions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our policy is to carry loans held for sale at the lower of cost or fair value. As a result, prior to being sold, any loans classified as held for sale may be adversely affected by market conditions, including changes in interest rates, and by changes in the borrower's creditworthiness, and the value associated with these loans, including any loans originated for sale in the secondary market, may decline prior to being sold. We may be required to reduce the value of any loans we mark held for sale as a result, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The appraisals and other valuation techniques we use in evaluating and monitoring loans secured by real property, other real estate owned ("OREO") and repossessed personal property may not accurately describe the net value of the asset.***

In considering whether to make a loan secured by real property, we generally require an appraisal of the property. However, an appraisal is only an estimate of the value of the property at the time the appraisal is made, and, as real estate values may change significantly in value in relatively short periods of time (especially in periods of heightened economic uncertainty), this estimate may not accurately describe the net value of the real property collateral after the loan is made. As a result, we may not be able to realize the full amount of any remaining indebtedness when we foreclose on and sell the relevant property. In addition, we rely on appraisals and other valuation techniques to establish the value of our OREO and personal property that we acquire through foreclosure proceedings and to determine certain loan impairments. If any of these valuations are inaccurate, our combined financial statements may not reflect the correct value of our OREO, and our allowance for loan losses may not reflect accurate loan impairments. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our operations could be interrupted if certain external vendors on which we rely experience difficulty, terminate their services or fail to comply with banking laws and regulations.***

We depend to a significant extent on relationships with third party service providers that provide services, primarily information technology services, that are critical to our operations. We utilize third party core banking services and receive credit card and debit card services, Internet banking services, various information services and services complementary to our banking products from various third party service providers. If any of our third party service providers experience difficulties or terminate their services and we are unable to replace our service providers with other service providers, our operations could be interrupted. It may be difficult for us to replace some of our third party vendors, particularly vendors providing our core banking, credit card and debit card services and information services, in a timely manner if they are unwilling or unable to provide us with these services in the future for any reason. If an interruption were to continue for a significant period of time, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Even if we are able to replace them, it may be at higher cost to us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, if a third party provider fails to provide the services we require, fails to meet contractual requirements, such as compliance with applicable laws and regulations, or suffers a cyber-attack or other security breach, our business could suffer economic and reputational harm that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties.***

In deciding whether to extend credit or enter into other transactions, and in evaluating and monitoring our loan portfolio on an ongoing basis, we may rely on information furnished by or on behalf of customers and counterparties, including financial statements, credit reports and other financial information. We may also rely on representations of those customers or counterparties or of other third parties, such as independent auditors, as to the accuracy and completeness of that information. Reliance on inaccurate, incomplete, fraudulent or misleading financial statements, credit reports or other financial or business information, or the failure to receive such information on a timely basis, could result in loan losses, reputational damage or other effects that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Downgrades to the credit rating of the U.S. government or of its securities or any of its agencies by one or more of the credit ratings agencies could have a material adverse effect on general economic conditions, as well as our business.***

On August 5, 2011, Standard & Poor's cut the credit rating of the U.S. federal government's long-term sovereign debt from AAA to AA+, while also keeping its outlook negative. Moody's had lowered its own outlook for the same debt to "Negative" on August 2, 2011, and Fitch also lowered its outlook for the same debt to "Negative", on November 28, 2011. In 2013, both Moody's and Standard & Poor's revised their outlooks from "Negative" to "Stable", and on March 21, 2014, Fitch revised its outlook from "Negative" to "Stable". Further downgrades of the U.S. federal government's sovereign credit rating, and the perceived creditworthiness of U.S. government-backed obligations, could impact our ability to obtain funding that is collateralized by affected instruments and our ability to access capital markets on favorable terms. Such downgrades could also affect the pricing of funding, when funding is available. A downgrade of the credit rating of the U.S. government, or of its agencies, government-sponsored enterprises or related institutions, agencies or instrumentalities, may also adversely affect the market value of such instruments and, further, exacerbate the other risks to which we are subject and any related adverse effects on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our accounting estimates and risk management processes and controls rely on analytical and forecasting techniques and models and assumptions, which may not accurately predict future events.***

Our accounting policies and methods are fundamental to how we record and report our financial condition and results of operations. Our management must exercise judgment in selecting and applying many of these accounting policies and methods so they comply with GAAP and reflect management's judgment of the most appropriate manner to report our financial condition and results. In some cases, management must select the accounting policy or method to apply from two or more alternatives, any of which may be reasonable under the circumstances, yet which may result in our reporting materially different results than would have been reported under a different alternative.

Certain accounting policies are critical to presenting our financial condition and results of operations. They require management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments about matters that are uncertain. Materially different amounts could be reported under different conditions or using different assumptions or estimates. These critical accounting policies include credit risk management, the allowance for loan and lease losses, fair value measurements and income taxes. Because of the uncertainty of estimates involved in these matters, we may be required to do one or more of the following: significantly increase the allowance for loan losses or sustain loan losses that are significantly higher than the reserve provided; reduce the carrying value of an asset measured at fair value; or significantly increase our accrued tax liability. Any of these could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations".

Our internal controls, disclosure controls, processes and procedures, and corporate governance policies and procedures are based in part on certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable (not absolute) assurances that the objectives of the system are met. Any failure or circumvention of our controls, processes and procedures or failure to comply with regulations related to controls, processes and procedures could necessitate changes in those controls, processes and procedures, which may increase our compliance costs, divert management attention from our business or subject us to regulatory actions and increased regulatory scrutiny. Any of these could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are subject to environmental liability risk associated with our bank branches and any real estate collateral we acquire upon foreclosure.***

During the ordinary course of business, we may foreclose on and take title to properties securing certain loans that we have originated or acquired. We also have an extensive branch network, owning separate branch locations throughout the areas we serve. For any real property that we may possess, there is a risk that hazardous or toxic substances could be found on these properties. If hazardous or toxic substances are found, we may be liable for remediation costs, as well as for personal injury and property damage and costs of complying with applicable environmental regulatory requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements can result in penalties. Environmental laws may require us to incur substantial expenses and may materially reduce the affected property's value or limit our ability to use or sell the affected property. In addition, future laws or more stringent interpretations or enforcement policies with respect to existing laws may increase our exposure to environmental liability. Environmental reviews of real property before initiating foreclosure actions may not be sufficient to detect all potential environmental hazards. The remediation costs and any other financial liabilities associated with an environmental hazard could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may be subject to claims and litigation pertaining to our fiduciary responsibilities.***

Some of the services we provide, such as trust and investment services, require us to act as fiduciaries for our customers and others. From time to time, third parties make claims and take legal action against us pertaining to the performance of our fiduciary responsibilities. If these claims and legal actions are not resolved in a manner favorable to us, we may be exposed to significant financial liability or our reputation could be damaged. Either of these results may adversely impact demand for our products and services or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Changes in our accounting policies or in accounting standards could materially affect how we report our financial results and condition.***

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") and the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") change the financial accounting and reporting standards that govern the preparation of our financial statements. As a result of changes to financial accounting or reporting standards, whether promulgated or required by the FASB or other regulators, we could be required to change certain of the assumptions or estimates we have previously used in preparing our financial statements, which could negatively impact how we record and report our results of operations and financial condition generally. For example, in 2016, the FASB approved a new accounting standard that would require companies to include lease obligations on their balance sheets, which will be effective in 2019. This new standard will result in changes to our accounting presentation and could adversely affect our balance sheet.

**Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business**

***The banking industry is highly regulated, and the regulatory framework, together with any future legislative or regulatory changes, may have a significant adverse effect on our operations.***

The banking industry is extensively regulated and supervised under both federal and state laws and regulations that are intended primarily for the protection of depositors, customers, federal deposit insurance funds and the banking system as a whole, not for the protection of our stockholders and creditors. We are subject to regulation and supervision by the Federal Reserve, and our bank is subject to regulation and supervision by the FDIC, the Consumer Financial

Protection Bureau (the "CFPB") and the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs' Division of Financial Institutions (the "Hawaii DFI"). The laws and regulations applicable to us govern a variety of matters, including permissible types, amounts and terms of loans and investments we may make, the maximum interest rate that may be charged, the amount of reserves we must hold against deposits we take, the types of deposits we may accept and the rates we may pay on such deposits, maintenance of adequate capital and liquidity, changes in the control of us and our bank, restrictions on dividends and establishment of new offices. We must obtain approval from our regulators before engaging in certain activities, and there is the risk that such approvals may not be obtained, either in a timely manner or at all. Our regulators also have the ability to compel us to, or restrict us from, taking certain actions entirely, such as actions that our regulators deem to constitute an unsafe or unsound banking practice. Our failure to comply with any applicable laws or regulations, or regulatory policies and interpretations of such laws and regulations, could result in sanctions by regulatory agencies, civil money penalties or damage to our reputation, all of which could have a material adverse effect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Since the Great Recession, federal and state banking laws and regulations, as well as interpretations and implementations of these laws and regulations, have undergone substantial review and change. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act drastically revised the laws and regulations under which we operate. Financial institutions generally have also been subjected to increased scrutiny from regulatory authorities. These changes and increased scrutiny have resulted and may continue to result in increased costs of doing business and may in the future result in decreased revenues and net income, reduce our ability to effectively compete to attract and retain customers, or make it less attractive for us to continue providing certain products and services. Any future changes in federal and state law and regulations, as well as the interpretations and implementations of such laws and regulations, could affect us in substantial and unpredictable ways, including those listed above or other ways that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are required to act as a source of financial and managerial strength for our bank in times of stress.***

Under federal law, we are required to act as a source of financial and managerial strength to our bank, and to commit resources to support our bank if necessary. We may be required to commit additional resources to our bank at times when we may not be in a financial position to provide such resources or when it may not be in our, or our stockholders' or our creditors' best interests to do so. Providing such support is more likely during times of financial stress for us and our bank, which may make any capital we are required to raise to provide such support more expensive than it might otherwise be. In addition, any capital loans we make to our bank are subordinate in right of payment to depositors and to certain other indebtedness of our bank. In the event of our bankruptcy, any commitment by us to a federal banking regulator to maintain the capital of our bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority of payment.

***We are subject to capital adequacy requirements and may be subject to more stringent capital requirements.***

We are subject to capital adequacy guidelines and other regulatory requirements specifying minimum amounts and types of capital that we must maintain. From time to time, the regulators change these regulatory capital adequacy and liquidity guidelines. If we fail to meet these minimum capital adequacy and liquidity guidelines and other regulatory requirements, we or our subsidiaries may be restricted in the types of activities we may conduct and we may be prohibited from taking certain capital actions, such as paying dividends and repurchasing or redeeming capital securities.

See "Supervision and Regulation — Regulatory Capital Requirements" for more information on the capital adequacy standards that we must meet and maintain.

In particular, the capital adequacy and liquidity requirements applicable to First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank under the recently adopted capital rules implementing the Basel III capital framework in the United States began to be phased-in starting in 2015. As a top-tier U.S. holding company, we are subject to the Basel III capital regime. On July 1, 2016, as a result of the Federal Reserve's requirements that foreign banks with significant U.S. operations consolidate their U.S. operations under an intermediate holding company, we will become a subsidiary of BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company and cease to be a top-tier U.S. bank holding company. Following July 1, 2016 and until such time we are no longer controlled by BNPP, the Basel III capital rules will not directly apply to us but rather will apply to BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company on a consolidated basis. Nonetheless, following July 1, 2016, we intend to monitor the capital adequacy of First Hawaiian in a manner that would result in First Hawaiian satisfying the capital requirements described herein and as applicable to a top-tier U.S. bank holding company. We would expect to become directly subject to these regulatory capital requirements again in the future following the time at which First Hawaiian is no longer controlled by BNPP.

Due to the level of BancWest's total consolidated assets prior to the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest is subject to the Federal Reserve's requirement to submit a capital plan as part of the Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (the "CCAR") process and conduct stress tests for 2016. We expect to remain subject to those requirements until such time as First Hawaiian is no longer controlled by BNPP. See "— Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder — We continue to be subject to regulation and supervision as a subsidiary of BNPP". The stress testing requirements may have the effect of requiring us to comply with the final Basel III capital rule, or potentially even greater capital requirements, sooner than expected.

While we expect to meet the requirements of the new Basel III-based capital rules, we may fail to do so. In addition, these requirements could have a negative impact on our ability to lend, grow deposit balances, make acquisitions or make capital distributions in the form of dividends and share repurchases. Higher capital levels could also lower our return on equity.

***Unfavorable results from stress analyses may adversely affect our ability to retain customers or compete for new business opportunities.***

The Federal Reserve conducts an annual stress analysis of bank holding companies with average total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more to evaluate their ability to absorb losses in three economic and financial scenarios generated by the Federal Reserve, including adverse and severely adverse economic and financial scenarios. The rules also require such bank holding companies and their bank subsidiaries with $50 billion or more in total assets to conduct their own semi-annual stress analysis to assess the potential impact of the scenarios used as part of the Federal Reserve's annual stress analysis. A summary of the results of certain aspects of the Federal Reserve's annual stress analysis is released publicly and contains bank holding company specific information and results. The rules also require these bank holding companies to disclose publicly a summary of the results of their semi-annual stress analyses, and their bank subsidiaries' annual stress analyses, under the severely adverse scenario.

As discussed in "Supervision and Regulation — Enhanced Prudential Standards — Stress Testing", we are subject to the Federal Reserve's annual stress analysis and semi-annual company-run stress analysis for 2016 and expect to remain subject to the annual stress analysis and semi-annual stress analysis until such time as we are no longer controlled by BNPP.

The CCAR is an annual exercise by the Federal Reserve to assess whether the largest bank holding companies operating in the United States have sufficient capital to continue operations throughout times of economic and financial stress. Dodd-Frank Act stress testing ("DFAST") is a separate stress testing required by the Federal Reserve to help assess whether institutions have sufficient capital to absorb losses and support operations during adverse economic conditions. DFAST applies to banking organizations with assets of $10 billion or more, while the CCAR applies to banking organizations with assets of $50 billion or more. Accordingly, while we will no longer be subject to the CCAR at such time as we are no longer controlled by BNPP, we will continue to be subject to DFAST.

Our regulators may also require us to raise additional capital or take other actions, or may impose restrictions on our business, based on the results of the stress tests, including rejecting, or requiring revisions to, our annual capital plan submitted in connection with the CCAR. See "Supervision and Regulatory — Enhanced Prudential Standards — Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review" for a description of the CCAR, including the capital plan requirement.

Although these stress tests are not meant to assess our current condition, our customers may misinterpret and adversely react to the results of these stress tests. Any potential misinterpretations and adverse reactions could limit our ability to attract and retain customers or to effectively compete for new business opportunities. The inability to attract and retain customers or effectively compete for new business may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We may not pay dividends on our common stock in the future.***

Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive only such dividends as our board of directors may declare out of funds legally available for such payments. Our board of directors may, in its sole discretion, change the amount or frequency of dividends or discontinue the payment of dividends entirely. In addition, we are a bank holding company, and our ability to declare and pay dividends is dependent on certain federal regulatory considerations, including the guidelines of the Federal Reserve regarding capital adequacy and dividends. It is the policy of the Federal Reserve that bank holding companies should generally pay dividends on common stock only out of earnings, and only if prospective earnings retention is consistent with the organization's expected future needs, asset quality and financial condition. Moreover, the Federal Reserve will closely scrutinize any dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of after-tax net income. Additionally, BancWest is required to submit in 2016 (and, in the future, First Hawaiian and/or a parent company thereof may be required to submit) an annual capital plan to the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve must review the capital plan before we can take certain capital actions, including declaring and paying dividends and repurchasing or redeeming capital securities. If the Federal Reserve objects to the capital plan or any amendment to the capital plan for any reason, our ability to declare and pay dividends on our capital stock may be limited. Further, if we are unable to satisfy the capital requirements applicable to us for any reason, we may not be able to make, or may have to reduce or eliminate, the payment of dividends on our common stock. Any change in the level of our dividends or the suspension of the payment thereof could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

***Rulemaking changes implemented by the CFPB will result in higher regulatory and compliance costs that may adversely affect our results of operations.***

The Dodd-Frank Act created a new, independent federal agency, the CFPB, which was granted broad rulemaking, supervisory and enforcement powers under various federal consumer financial protection laws. The CFPB also has examination and primary enforcement authority with respect to depository institutions with $10 billion or more in assets, their service providers and certain non-depository entities such as debt collectors and consumer reporting agencies. The consumer protection provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and the examination, supervision and enforcement of those laws and implementing regulations by the CFPB have created a more intense and complex environment for consumer finance regulation. See "Supervision and Regulation —

Consumer Financial Protection". The ultimate impact of this heightened scrutiny is uncertain but could result in changes to pricing, practices, products and procedures. It could also result in increased costs related to regulatory oversight, supervision and examination, additional remediation efforts and possible penalties. We may also be required to add additional compliance personnel or incur other significant compliance-related expenses. Our business, results of operations or competitive position may be adversely affected as a result.

***Litigation and regulatory actions, including possible enforcement actions, could subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments or other requirements resulting in increased expenses or restrictions on our business activities.***

Our business is subject to increased litigation and regulatory risks as a result of a number of factors, including the highly regulated nature of the financial services industry and the focus of state and federal prosecutors on banks and the financial services industry generally. This focus has only intensified since the Great Recession, with regulators and prosecutors focusing on a variety of financial institution practices and requirements, including foreclosure practices, compliance with applicable consumer protection laws (including, in foreign jurisdictions, products similar to our fixed-term tailored business loan products), classification of held for sale assets and compliance with anti-money laundering statutes, the Bank Secrecy Act and sanctions administered by Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC").

In the normal course of business, from time to time, we may be named as a defendant in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation, arising in connection with our business activities. Certain of the legal actions included claims for substantial compensatory or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of damages. In addition, while the arbitration provisions in certain of our customer agreements historically have limited our exposure to consumer class action litigation, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in enforcing our arbitration clause in the future. We may also, from time to time, be the subject of subpoenas, requests for information, reviews, investigations and proceedings (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our business. Any such legal or regulatory actions may subject us to substantial compensatory or punitive damages, significant fines, penalties, obligations to change our business practices or other requirements resulting in increased expenses, diminished income and damage to our reputation. Our involvement in any such matters, even if the matters are ultimately determined in our favor, could also cause significant harm to our reputation and divert management attention from the operation of our business. Further, any settlement, consent order or adverse judgment in connection with any formal or informal proceeding or investigation by government agencies may result in litigation, investigations or proceedings as other litigants and government agencies begin independent reviews of the same activities. As a result, the outcome of legal and regulatory actions could be material to our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows depending on, among other factors, the level of our earnings for that period, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Increases in FDIC insurance premiums may adversely affect our earnings.***

Our bank's deposits are insured by the FDIC up to legal limits and, accordingly, our bank is subject to FDIC deposit insurance assessments. We generally cannot control the amount of premiums our bank will be required to pay for FDIC insurance. The FDIC recently increased the deposit insurance fund's target reserve ratio to 2.0% of insured deposits following the Dodd-Frank Act's elimination of the 1.5% cap on the insurance fund's reserve ratio and has put in place a restoration plan to restore the deposit insurance fund to its 1.35% minimum reserve ratio mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act by September 30, 2020. Additional increases in assessment rates may be required in the future to achieve this targeted reserve ratio. In addition, higher levels of bank failures during the Great Recession and increases in the statutory deposit insurance limits have increased resolution costs to the FDIC and put pressure on the deposit insurance fund. Future increases of FDIC insurance premiums or special assessments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Non-compliance with the USA PATRIOT Act, the Bank Secrecy Act or other laws and regulations could result in fines or sanctions against us.***

The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 and the Bank Secrecy Act require financial institutions to design and implement programs to prevent financial institutions from being used for money laundering and terrorist activities. If such activities are detected, financial institutions are obligated to file suspicious activity reports with the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Financial Crimes Enforcement Network. These rules require financial institutions to establish procedures for identifying and verifying the identity of customers seeking to open new financial accounts. Federal and state bank regulators also have begun to focus on compliance with Bank Secrecy Act and anti-money laundering regulations. Failure to comply with these regulations could result in fines or sanctions, including restrictions on conducting acquisitions or establishing new branches. During the last year, several banking institutions have received large fines for non-compliance with these laws and regulations. While we have developed policies and procedures designed to assist in compliance with these laws and regulations, these policies and procedures may not be effective in preventing violations of these laws and regulations. Failure to maintain and implement adequate programs to combat money laundering and terrorist financing could also have serious reputational consequences for us, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Regulations relating to privacy, information security and data protection could increase our costs, affect or limit how we collect and use personal information and adversely affect our business opportunities.***

We are subject to various privacy, information security and data protection laws, including requirements concerning security breach notification, and we could be negatively impacted by these laws. For example, our business is subject to the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act which, among other things: (i) imposes certain limitations on our ability to share nonpublic personal information about our customers with nonaffiliated third parties; (ii) requires that we provide certain disclosures to customers about our information collection, sharing and security practices and afford customers the right to "opt out" of any information sharing by us with nonaffiliated third parties (with certain exceptions) and (iii) requires that we develop, implement and maintain a written comprehensive information security program containing safeguards appropriate based on our size and complexity, the nature and scope of our activities, and the sensitivity of customer information we process, as well as plans for responding to data security breaches. Various state and federal banking regulators and states have also enacted data security breach notification requirements with varying levels of individual, consumer, regulatory or law enforcement notification in certain circumstances in the event of a security breach. Moreover, legislators and regulators in the United States are increasingly adopting or revising privacy, information security and data protection laws that potentially could have a significant impact on our current and planned privacy, data protection and information security-related practices, our collection, use, sharing, retention and safeguarding of consumer or employee information, and some of our current or planned business activities. This could also increase our costs of compliance and business operations and could reduce income from certain business initiatives. This includes increased privacy-related enforcement activity at the federal level, by the Federal Trade Commission, as well as at the state level, such as with regard to mobile applications.

Compliance with current or future privacy, data protection and information security laws (including those regarding security breach notification) affecting customer or employee data to which we are subject could result in higher compliance and technology costs and could restrict our ability to provide certain products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions or results of operations. Our failure to comply with privacy, data protection and information security laws could result in potentially significant regulatory or governmental investigations or actions, litigation, fines, sanctions and damage to our reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our use of third party vendors and our other ongoing third party business relationships are subject to increasing regulatory requirements and attention.***

We regularly use third party vendors as part of our business. We also have substantial ongoing business relationships with other third parties. These types of third party relationships are subject to increasingly demanding regulatory requirements and attention by our federal bank regulators. Recent regulation requires us to enhance our due diligence, ongoing monitoring and control over our third party vendors and other ongoing third party business relationships. In certain cases we may be required to renegotiate our agreements with these vendors to meet these enhanced requirements, which could increase our costs. We expect that our regulators will hold us responsible for deficiencies in our oversight and control of our third party relationships and in the performance of the parties with which we have these relationships. As a result, if our regulators conclude that we have not exercised adequate oversight and control over our third party vendors or other ongoing third party business relationships or that such third parties have not performed appropriately, we could be subject to enforcement actions, including civil money penalties or other administrative or judicial penalties or fines as well as requirements for customer remediation, any of which could have a material adverse effect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We will be required to disclose in our periodic reports filed with the SEC specified activities engaged in by our "affiliates".***

In August 2012, Congress enacted the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012 ("ITRSHRA"), which expands the scope of U.S. sanctions against Iran. Section 219 of ITRSHRA amended the Exchange Act, to require companies subject to SEC reporting obligations under Section 13 of the Exchange Act to disclose in their periodic reports specified dealings or transactions involving Iran or other individuals and entities targeted by certain OFAC sanctions engaged in by the reporting company or any of its affiliates during the period covered by the relevant periodic report. In some cases, ITRSHRA requires companies to disclose these types of transactions even if they would otherwise be permissible under U.S. law. Reporting companies are required to separately file with the SEC a notice that such activities have been disclosed in the relevant periodic report, and the SEC is required to post this notice of disclosure on its website and send the report to the U.S. President and certain U.S. Congressional committees. The U.S. President thereafter is required to initiate an investigation and, within 180 days of initiating such an investigation, to determine whether sanctions should be imposed. Under ITRSHRA, we would be required to report if we or any of our "affiliates" knowingly engaged in certain specified activities during the period covered by the report. Because the SEC defines the term "affiliate" broadly, it includes any entity controlled by us as well as any person or entity that controls us or is under common control with us. Because we will be a controlled affiliate of BNPP following the completion of this offering, we may be required to disclose certain activities undertaken by BNPP with Iranian counterparties. Disclosure of such activities, even if such activities are not subject to sanctions under applicable law, and any sanctions actually imposed on us or our affiliates as a result of these activities, could harm our reputation and have a negative impact on our business.

**Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder**

***BNPP will continue to have significant control over us following the completion of this offering, and its interests may conflict with ours or yours in the future.***

Immediately following this offering, BNPP will indirectly beneficially own approximately [ ]% of our common stock (or [ ]% if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock is exercised in full). As a result, BNPP will continue to have significant control over us. Going forward, BNPP's degree of control will depend on, among other things, its level of ownership of our common stock and its ability to exercise certain rights under the terms of the Stockholder Agreement that we will enter into with BNPP in connection with this offering.

Under the Stockholder Agreement, BNPP will be entitled to designate nominees for election to our board of directors and make certain appointments to committees of our board. For so long as BNPP controls more than 50% of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will be able to determine the outcome of all matters requiring approval of stockholders, cause or prevent a change of control of our company and preclude all unsolicited acquisitions of our company, including transactions that may be in the best interests of our other stockholders. Further, for the period following the completion of this offering until the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary of the first date when BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own 50% of our outstanding common stock and (ii) the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will have the right to designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors. In addition, until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, we will still be required to obtain the approval of a majority of the directors on our board of directors designated for nomination and election by BNPP before undertaking (or permitting or authorizing any of our subsidiaries to undertake) various significant corporate actions, including engaging in certain business activities, entrance into mergers or consolidations with a consideration value in excess of certain thresholds, entrance into, amendments to or terminations of material agreements (subject to certain exceptions), incurrence or guarantee of indebtedness in excess of certain thresholds (subject to certain exceptions), termination of our or our bank's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer (other than for cause) and certain other significant transactions. BNPP will retain other approval rights until it ceases to directly or indirectly own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, including approval rights relating to our issuance of capital stock (subject to certain exceptions), listing or delisting our securities on a national securities exchange and certain other matters. In addition, BNPP will retain certain approval rights until it ceases to control us for purposes of the BHC Act, including approval rights relating to the declaration or payment of dividends and certain other matters.

BNPP's concentration of voting power and veto rights could deprive stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares of common stock as part of a sale of our company, and could affect the market price of our common stock. In addition, BNPP's interests may differ from our interests or those of our other stockholders, and BNPP may affect the management of our business or may not exercise its voting power or consent rights in a manner favorable to our other stockholders. We will also continue to be subject to the regulatory supervision applicable to BNPP and companies under its control, including enhanced regulations in France, the United States and the other markets in which BNPP operates that apply to BNPP because it is a "global systemically important financial institution". Accordingly, BNPP's control over us and the consequences of such control could have a material adverse effect on our business and business prospects and negatively impact the trading price of our common stock.

***We may fail to replicate or replace functions, systems and infrastructure provided by BNPP or certain of its affiliates before this offering, and BNPP and its affiliates may fail to perform the services provided for in the Transitional Services Agreement.***

Although, historically, we have operated largely as a standalone company without significant services being received from BNPP or any of its affiliates, we have received certain services from BNPP and Bank of the West, and provided other services to BNPP and Bank of the West, including information technology services, services that support financial transactions and budgeting, risk management and compliance services, human resources services, insurance, operations and other support services, primarily through shared services contracts with various third party service providers. Following this offering, BNPP and its affiliates, including Bank of the West, will have no obligation to provide any support to us other than the services that will be provided pursuant to the Transitional Services Agreement that we intend to enter into prior to the completion of this offering. Under this agreement, BNPP and Bank of the West will agree to continue to provide us with certain services currently provided to us by or through BNPP and Bank of the West, either directly or on a pass-through basis, and we will agree to continue to provide, or arrange to provide, BNPP and Bank of the West with certain services currently provided to them, either directly or on a pass-through basis, for applicable transitional periods. We will incur additional annual costs for services provided to us under the Transitional Services Agreement.

We are working to replicate or replace the services that we will continue to need in the operation of our business that are provided currently by BNPP and Bank of the West through shared service contracts they have with various third party service providers and that will continue to be provided under the Transitional Services Agreement for applicable transitional periods. Although we have negotiated the terms of the Transitional Services Agreement on an arms'-length basis, we cannot assure you that we could not obtain the services to which it relates at the same or better levels or at the same or lower costs directly from third party providers. As a result, when BNPP and Bank of the West cease providing these services to us, either as a result of the termination of the Transitional Services Agreement or a failure by BNPP and Bank of the West to perform its respective obligations under the Transitional Services Agreement, our costs of procuring these services or comparable replacement services may increase, may result in service interruptions and may divert management attention from other aspects of our operations. There is a risk that an increase in the costs associated with replicating and replacing the services provided to us under the Transitional Services Agreement and the diversion of management's attention to these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Furthermore, once we are no longer an affiliate of BNPP, we will no longer receive certain group discounts and reduced fees that we are eligible to receive as an affiliate of BNPP. The loss of these discounts and reduced fees could increase our expenses and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Contingent liabilities related to our spinoff of Bank of the West as part of the Reorganization Transactions could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.***

As part of the Reorganization Transactions, we contributed our subsidiary, Bank of the West, to a bank holding company that is a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP (the "New BHC"). Material tax or other contingent financial liabilities and contingent liabilities related to the business or operations of Bank of the West, or related to our operations when we were known as BancWest and Bank of the West was our wholly-owned subsidiary, could arise in the future, and we may be exposed to certain risks, including risks arising out of ongoing liabilities and obligations, breaches of covenants, representations and warranties, indemnity claims, transitional services arrangements or other transaction-related costs related to Bank of the West's or BancWest's businesses and activities prior to the spinoff. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in ensuring that New BHC or Bank of the West is responsible for its share of these risks or managing these or any other significant risks that we encounter in the process of completing the Reorganization Transactions, and our failure to do so in connection with the Reorganization Transactions could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

***We continue to be subject to regulation and supervision as a subsidiary of BNPP.***

As long as we continue to be controlled by BNPP for purposes of the BHC Act, BNPP's regulatory status may impact our regulatory status. For example, unsatisfactory examination ratings or enforcement actions regarding BNPP could impact our ability to obtain or preclude us from obtaining any necessary approvals or informal clearance to engage in new activities. To the extent that we are required to obtain regulatory approvals under the BHC Act to make acquisitions or expand our activities, as long as BNPP controls us, BNPP would be required to obtain BHC Act approvals for such acquisitions or activities as well.

Prior to the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest had total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more and was subject to enhanced supervision and prudential standards. As a result, we currently are subject to a number of laws and regulations applicable to bank holding companies of that size. We expect those laws and regulations will not cease to apply to us until we are no longer controlled by BNPP. See "Supervision and Regulation — Enhanced Prudential Standards". In particular, the enhanced prudential standards implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act applicable to bank holding companies with over $50 billion in assets have had a significant impact on the business results and operations of such institutions, and this in turn may impact us as a controlled subsidiary of BNPP. These enhanced prudential standards include capital, leverage, liquidity and risk-management requirements that would not apply to us as a standalone company with less than $50 billion in assets. We expect these laws and regulations will cease to apply to us when we are no longer controlled by BNPP. See "— Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business — We are subject to capital adequacy requirements and may be subject to more stringent capital requirements", "Supervision and Regulation — Enhanced Prudential Standards" and "Supervision and Regulation — Regulatory Impact of Control by BNPP".

Furthermore, if BNPP fails or goes into recovery or resolution, such event could have a material adverse effect on our business.

As described in "Supervision and Regulation — Regulatory Impact of Control by BNPP", BNPP is required to submit annually to its applicable regulators a Group Recovery and Resolution Plan under Directive 2014/59. In the event BNPP is subject to resolution proceedings or resolution powers by its applicable regulators, actions taken by such regulators may result in a significant structural or other changes to BNPP and/or its controlled subsidiaries, including changes that may adversely affect us.

***As long as BNPP owns a majority of our common stock, we will rely on certain exemptions from the corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ available for "controlled companies".***

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance listing standards of NASDAQ because BNPP will continue to own more than 50% of our outstanding common stock. A controlled company may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ. Consistent with this, the Stockholder Agreement will provide that, so long as we are a controlled company, we will not be required to comply with the requirements to have a majority of independent directors or to have the corporate governance and nominating committee and the compensation committee of our board of directors consist entirely of independent directors. Upon completion of this offering, we expect that six of our nine directors will not qualify as "independent directors" under the applicable rules of NASDAQ. As a result, you will not have certain of the protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of NASDAQ.

***BNPP may not complete the divestiture of our common stock that it owns.***

This offering of [ ] shares of our common stock by BNPP represents [ ]% of its ownership interest in our outstanding capital stock. After the completion of this offering, BNPP will beneficially own [ ]% of our outstanding common stock (or [ ]% if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock from BNPP is exercised in full). Although BNPP intends to sell a controlling interest in our common stock over time, there can be no assurance of the time period over which such disposition will occur or that it will occur at all. Any delay by BNPP in completing, or uncertainty about its ability or intention to complete, the divestiture of our common stock that it owns could have a material adverse effect on our company and the market price for our common stock.

***Conflicts of interest and other disputes may arise between BNPP and us that may be resolved in a manner unfavorable to us and our other stockholders.***

Conflicts of interest and other disputes may arise between BNPP and us in connection with our past and ongoing relationships, and any future relationships we may establish in a number of areas, including, but not limited to, the following:

- *Contractual Arrangements.* We intend to enter into several agreements with BNPP prior to the completion of this offering that will provide a framework for our ongoing relationship with BNPP, including a Stockholder Agreement, a Transitional Services Agreement and a Registration Rights Agreement.

- *Competing Business Activities.* In the ordinary course of its business, BNPP may also engage in activities where BNPP's interests conflict or are competitive with our or our other stockholders' interests. These activities may include BNPP's interests in any transaction it may conduct with us, any exercise by BNPP of its rights to register and sell additional stock under the Registration Rights Agreement, any sale by BNPP of a controlling interest in us to a third party or, subject to the terms of the Stockholder Agreement, any investments by BNPP in, or business activities conducted by BNPP for, one or more of our competitors. Any of these disputes or conflicts of interests that arise may be resolved in a manner adverse to us or to our stockholders other than BNPP and its affiliates. As a result, our future competitive position and growth potential could be adversely affected.

- *BNPP Designated Directorships.* Those members of our board of directors designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP may have, or appear to have, conflicts of interest with respect to certain of our operations as a result of any roles they may have as officers or employees of BNPP or any of its affiliates or any investments or interests they may own in companies that compete with our business. The ownership interests of our directors in the common stock of BNPP could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest when directors are faced with decisions that could have different implications for the two companies. For example, these decisions could relate to (i) the nature, quality and cost of services rendered to us by BNPP or any of its affiliates, (ii) employee retention or recruiting or (iii) our dividend policy.

- *Business Opportunities.* BNPP or its affiliates may engage in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or otherwise compete with us or our affiliates. As a result of competition, our future competitive position and growth potential could be adversely affected.

These and other conflicts of interest and potential disputes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or on the market price of our common stock. See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions".

***Certain of our subsidiaries are subject to regulatory requirements and restrictions as a result of enforcement actions brought against BNPP in 2014.***

On June 30, 2014, BNPP announced a comprehensive settlement with the U.S. Department of Justice (the "DOJ"), the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York, the New York County District Attorney's Office (the "DANY"), the Federal Reserve, the New York State Department of Financial Services and OFAC relating to violations of certain U.S. laws and regulations regarding economic sanctions against certain countries and related recordkeeping requirements (the "Settlement"). The Settlement includes guilty pleas entered into by BNPP with each of the DOJ and the DANY. Certain of our subsidiaries are subject to ongoing requirements and restrictions as a result of the Settlement.

*Exemption from Loss of Qualified Professional Asset Manager Status.*

Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption 84-14 (the "QPAM Exemption") permits asset managers which qualify as Qualified Professional Asset Managers ("QPAMs") within the meaning of the QPAM Exemption and meet each of the conditions of the QPAM Exemption to engage in a variety of arm's length transactions with parties in interest that would otherwise be prohibited under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), and the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). One of the conditions is that no entity owning 5% or more of the QPAM nor controlling, controlled by or under common control with such entity has been convicted of or plead guilty to the crimes enumerated in the Section I(g) of the QPAM Exemption in the preceding ten years. When BNPP entered into guilty pleas with the DOJ and the DANY, all asset managers affiliated with BNPP became ineligible to use the exemption. Accordingly, BNPP filed an application for an individual exemption to permit the use of the QPAM Exemption for its affiliated managers' ERISA and Individual Retirement Account clients.

In April 2015, the U.S. Department of Labor granted an individual exemption (the "DOL Exemption"), allowing BNPP-affiliated QPAMs to continue to rely on the QPAM Exemption, despite BNPP entering into guilty pleas with the DOJ and the DANY, provided that certain conditions are satisfied. These conditions include: (1) each QPAM may not direct an investment fund that is subject to ERISA and managed by such QPAM to enter into any transaction with BNPP or engage BNPP to provide additional services to such investment fund; (2) each QPAM will ensure that none of its employees or agents, if any, that were involved in the criminal conduct that underlies the convictions against BNPP will engage in transactions on behalf of any investment fund that is subject to ERISA and managed by such QPAM; (3) each QPAM must immediately develop, implement, maintain and follow certain required written policies; (4) each QPAM must immediately develop and implement a required annual training program; (5) each QPAM must submit to an audit conducted annually by an independent auditor; and (6) each QPAM must maintain records necessary to demonstrate that the conditions of the DOL Exemption have been met for six years following the date of any transaction for which the QPAM relied on the DOL Exemption. Two of our subsidiaries, First Hawaiian Bank and its wholly-owned subsidiary Bishop Street Capital Management, are QPAMs affected by the conditions of the DOL Exemption. Until such time as First Hawaiian Bank and Bishop Street Capital Management are no longer controlled by BNPP, the conditions of the DOL Exemption will continue to apply to First Hawaiian Bank and Bishop Street Capital Management.

*Exemption from Section 9(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act").*

Section 9(a)(1) of the Investment Company Act prohibits a person, or an affiliated person of such a person, from, among other things, being an investment adviser of any registered investment company or principal underwriter of any registered open-end investment company if the person, within the last ten years, has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to any felony or misdemeanor arising out of such person's conduct as, among other things, a bank.

Certain investment adviser affiliates of BNPP, including our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary Bishop Street Capital Management, applied for an exemption from the prohibition of section 9(a) of the Investment Company Act in connection with BNPP's guilty pleas with the DOJ and the DANY. The exemptive order was granted by the SEC (the "SEC Exemption") and is subject to certain conditions, including that BNPP will comply in all material respects with the conditions of the Settlement. Until the earlier of (a) such time as we are no longer an affiliated person of BNPP for purposes of the Investment Company Act, and (b) June 30, 2024 these conditions will continue to apply to Bishop Street Capital Management or any other of our affiliates that engages in the activities named in Section 9(a) of the Investment Company Act. For these purposes, we will continue to be an affiliated person of BNPP so long as it owns 5% or more of our voting securities or otherwise directly or indirectly controls or is under common control with us.

If our above-referenced subsidiaries or another covered BNPP affiliate violates the terms of either the DOL Exemption or the SEC Exemption, our subsidiaries may be prohibited from engaging in significant aspects of their respective businesses, which could in turn have a negative impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Furthermore, entities with which our subsidiaries would ordinarily do business may refrain from engaging with them while they are subject to the terms of the DOL Exemption and the SEC Exemption. This could harm our reputation and have a negative impact on our business.

**Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

***No prior public market exists for our common stock, and one may not develop.***

Before this offering, there has not been a public trading market for our common stock, and an active trading market may not develop or be sustained after this offering. If an active trading market does not develop, you may have difficulty selling your shares of common stock at an attractive price — or at all. The initial public offering price for our common stock sold in this offering will be determined by negotiations among BNPP and the underwriters. This price may not be indicative of the price at which our common stock will trade after this offering. The market price of our common stock may decline below the initial offering price, and you may not be able to sell your common stock at or above the price you paid in this offering — or at all.

***Our stock price may be volatile, and you could lose part or all of your investment as a result.***

Stock price volatility may make it more difficult for you to resell your common stock when you want and at prices you find attractive. Our stock price may fluctuate significantly in response to a variety of factors including, among other things:

- actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly results of operations;
- recommendations or research reports about us or the financial services industry in general published by securities analysts;
- the failure of securities analysts to cover, or continue to cover, us after this offering;
- operating and stock price performance of other companies that investors deem comparable to us;
- news reports relating to trends, concerns and other issues in the financial services industry;
- perceptions in the marketplace regarding us, our competitors or other financial institutions and regarding BNPP and BNPP's intentions and efforts to dispose of our stock;
- future sales of our common stock;
- departure of our management team or other key personnel;
- new technology used, or services offered, by competitors;
- significant acquisitions or business combinations, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments by or involving us or our competitors;
- changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations, or differing interpretations thereof affecting our business, or enforcement of these laws and regulations;
- litigation and governmental investigations; and
- geopolitical conditions such as acts or threats of terrorism or military conflicts.

If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause our stock price to fall and may expose us to litigation that, even if our defense is successful, could distract our management and be costly to defend. General market fluctuations, industry factors and general economic and political conditions and events — such as economic slowdowns or recessions, interest rate changes or credit loss trends — could also cause our stock price to decrease regardless of operating results.

***We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act, and if we decide to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting and other requirements applicable to emerging growth companies, our common stock could be less attractive to investors.***

For as long as we remain an "emerging growth company", as defined in the JOBS Act, we will have the option to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting and other requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("Sarbanes-Oxley"), reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our registration statements, periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We may take advantage of these and other exemptions until we are no longer an emerging growth company. Further, the JOBS Act allows us to present only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations and provide less than five years of selected financial data in this prospectus.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of (i) the end of the fiscal year during which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.0 billion or more, (ii) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering, (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt, and (iv) the end of the first fiscal year in which (A) the market value of our equity securities that are held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of June 30 of that year, (B) we have been a public reporting company under the Exchange Act for at least twelve calendar months, and (C) we have filed at least one annual report on Form 10-K.

***Fulfilling our public company financial reporting and other regulatory obligations will be expensive and time consuming and may strain our resources.***

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and will be required to implement specific corporate governance practices and adhere to a variety of reporting requirements under Sarbanes-Oxley and the related rules and regulations of the SEC, as well as the rules of NASDAQ. The Exchange Act will require us to file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and financial condition. Sarbanes-Oxley will require, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. Compliance with these requirements will place additional demands on our legal, accounting, finance and investor relations staff and on our accounting, financial and information systems and will increase our legal and accounting compliance costs as well as our compensation expense as we may be required to hire additional legal, accounting, tax, finance and investor relations staff. As a public company we may also need to enhance our investor relations and corporate communications functions and attract additional qualified board members. These additional efforts may strain our resources and divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In accordance with Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, our management will be required to conduct an annual assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and include a report on these internal controls in the annual reports we will file with the SEC on Form 10-K. Our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls until the later of the year following the first annual report required to be filed with the SEC and the date on which we are no longer an "emerging growth company". When required, this process will require significant documentation of policies, procedures and systems, review of that documentation by our internal auditing and accounting staff and our outside independent registered public accounting firm, and testing of our internal control over financial reporting by our internal auditing and accounting staff and our outside independent registered public accounting firm. This process will involve considerable time and attention, may strain our internal resources, and will increase our operating costs. We may experience higher than anticipated operating expenses and outside auditor fees during the implementation of these changes and thereafter. If our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to investigations by NASDAQ, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

If we are not able to implement the requirements of Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley in a timely and capable manner, we may be subject to adverse regulatory consequences and there could be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The financial reporting resources we have put in place may not be sufficient to ensure the accuracy of the additional information we are required to disclose as a publicly listed company.***

As a result of this offering, we will transition from being a wholly-owned subsidiary of a large publicly listed entity to becoming a publicly listed company in our own right. As such we will be subject to the heightened financial reporting standards under GAAP and SEC rules, including more extensive levels of disclosure, which require enhancements to the design and operation of our internal control over financial reporting.

If we are unable to meet the demands that will be placed upon us as a public company, including the requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results, or report them within the timeframes required by law or stock exchange regulations. Failure to comply with Sarbanes-Oxley, when and as applicable, could also potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities. If material weaknesses or other deficiencies occur, our ability to accurately and timely report our financial position could be impaired, which could result in late filings of our annual and quarterly reports under the Exchange Act, restatements of our combined financial statements, a decline in our stock price, suspension or delisting of our common stock from NASDAQ, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Even if we are able to report our financial statements accurately and in a timely manner, any failure in our efforts to implement the improvements or disclosure of material weaknesses in our future filings with the SEC could cause our reputation to be harmed and our stock price to decline significantly.

We have not performed an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting, as contemplated by Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, nor have we engaged our independent registered public accounting firm to perform an audit of our internal control over financial reporting as of any balance sheet date reported in our financial statements. Had we performed such an evaluation or had our independent registered public accounting firm performed an audit of our internal control over financial reporting, control deficiencies, including material weaknesses and significant deficiencies, may have been identified. In addition, the JOBS Act provides that, so long as we qualify as an "emerging growth company", we will be exempt from the provisions of Section 404(b) of Sarbanes-Oxley, which would require that our independent registered public accounting firm provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We may take advantage of this exemption so long as we qualify as an "emerging growth company".

***Future sales of our common stock in the public market, including expected sales by BNPP, could lower our stock price, and any increase in shares issued as part of our equity-based compensation plans or for other purposes may dilute your ownership in us.***

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of our common stock available for sale after completion of this offering or from the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also may make it more difficult for us to raise additional capital by selling equity securities in the future, at a time and price that we deem appropriate. Upon completion of this offering, we will have a total of [ ] outstanding shares of common stock. Of the outstanding shares, the [ ] shares sold in this offering (or [ ] shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full) will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except that any shares purchased or held by our affiliates, as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, may be sold only in compliance with the limitations described in "Shares Eligible for Future Sale". The remaining [ ] shares outstanding (or [ ] shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full), which will continue to be beneficially owned by BNPP after this offering, will be restricted securities as defined under Rule 144 subject to certain restrictions on resale.

We have agreed with the underwriters not to offer, pledge, sell or otherwise dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock, subject to certain exceptions, for the 180-day period following the date of this prospectus, without the prior consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated on behalf of the underwriters. BNPP and our officers and directors have entered into similar lock-up agreements with the underwriters. The underwriters may, at any time, release us, BNPP or any of our officers or directors from this lock-up agreement and allow us to sell shares of our common stock within this 180-day period. In addition, any shares purchased through the reserved share program described in this prospectus are subject to the same 180-day lockup period.

Upon the expiration of the lock-up agreements described above, all of such shares will be eligible for resale in a public market, subject, in the case of shares held by our affiliates, to volume, manner of sale and other limitations under Rule 144 or registration under the Securities Act. We expect that BNPP will be considered an affiliate after this offering based on its expected share ownership, as well as its rights under the Stockholder Agreement we intend to enter into with BNPP prior to the completion of this offering.

We intend to enter into a registration rights agreement with BNPP prior to the completion of this offering that will grant BNPP demand and "piggyback" registration rights with respect to the shares of our common stock that BNPP will beneficially own following the completion of this offering. BNPP may exercise its demand and piggyback registration rights at any time, subject to certain limitations, and any shares of our common stock registered pursuant to BNPP's registration rights will be freely tradable in the public market, other than any shares acquired by any of our affiliates.

As restrictions on resale end, the market price of our shares of common stock could drop significantly. The timing and manner of the sale of BNPP's remaining ownership of our common stock remains uncertain, and we have no control over the timing and manner in which BNPP may seek to divest such remaining shares. BNPP could elect to sell its common stock in a number of different ways, including in one or more tranches via future registrations or, alternatively, by the sale of all or a significant tranche of such remaining shares to a single third party purchaser. Any such sales would impact the price of our shares of common stock and there can be no guarantee that the price at which BNPP is willing to sell its remaining shares will be at a level that our board of directors would be prepared to recommend to holders of our common stock or that you determine adequately values our shares of common stock.

We also intend to file a registration statement to register [ ] shares of our common stock for issuance pursuant to awards granted under our omnibus incentive plan that we plan to adopt in connection with this offering. We may increase the number of shares registered for this purpose from time to time. Once we register and issue these shares, their holders will be able to sell them in the public market.

We cannot predict the size of future issuances or sales of our common stock or the effect, if any, that future issuances or sales of shares of our common stock may have on the market price of our common stock. Sales or distributions of substantial amounts of our common stock (including shares issued in connection with an acquisition), or the perception that such sales could occur, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

***BNPP could sell a controlling interest in us to a third party in a private transaction, which may not lead to your realization of any change-of-control premium on shares of our common stock and would subject us to the control of a presently unknown third party.***

Following the completion of this offering, BNPP will continue to beneficially own a controlling equity interest of our company. BNPP will have the ability, should it choose to do so, to sell some or all of its shares of our common stock in a privately negotiated transaction, which, if sufficient in size, could result in a change of control of our company.

The ability of BNPP to privately sell its shares of our common stock, with no requirement for a concurrent offer to be made to acquire all of the shares of our outstanding common stock that will be publicly traded hereafter, could prevent you from realizing any change-of-control premium on your shares of our common stock that may accrue to BNPP on its private sale of our common stock. In addition, if BNPP privately sells its significant equity interest in our company, we may become subject to the control of a presently unknown third party. Such third party may have interests that conflict with those of other stockholders. In addition, if a third party acquires a controlling interest in us, BNPP may terminate the Transitional Services Agreement and other transitional arrangements, and our other commercial agreements and relationships could be impacted, all of which may adversely affect our ability to run our business as described in this prospectus and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Certain banking laws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation may have an anti-takeover effect.***

Provisions of federal banking laws, including regulatory approval requirements, could make it difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so would be perceived to be beneficial to our stockholders. Acquisition of 10% or more of any class of voting stock of a bank holding company or depository institution, including shares of our common stock following completion of this offering, generally creates a rebuttable presumption that the acquirer "controls" the bank holding company or depository institution. Also, a bank holding company must obtain the prior approval of the Federal Reserve before, among other things, acquiring direct or indirect ownership or control of more than 5% of the voting shares of any bank, including our bank.

There also are provisions in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which we refer to as our certificate of incorporation, and second amended and restated bylaws, which we refer to as our bylaws, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, such as limitations on the ability to call a special meeting of our stockholders, that may be used to delay or block a takeover attempt. In addition, our board of directors will be authorized under our certificate of incorporation to issue shares of our preferred stock, and determine the rights, terms conditions and privileges of such preferred stock, without stockholder approval. These provisions may effectively inhibit a non-negotiated merger or other business combination, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

## CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, future events and our financial performance. These statements are often, but not always, made through the use of words or phrases such as "may", "might", "should", "could", "predict", "potential", "believe", "expect", "continue", "will", "anticipate", "seek", "estimate", "intend", "plan", "projection", "would", "annualized" and "outlook", or the negative version of those words or other comparable words or phrases of a future or forward-looking nature. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, and are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, management's beliefs and certain assumptions made by management, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control. Accordingly, we caution you that any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, assumptions, estimates and uncertainties that are difficult to predict. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable as of the date made, actual results may prove to be materially different from the results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

A number of important factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated in these forward-looking statements, including those factors identified in "Risk Factors" or "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" or the following:

- the geographic concentration of our business;
- current and future economic and market conditions in the United States generally or in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in particular;
- the effect of the current low interest rate environment or changes in interest rates on our net interest income, net interest margin, our investments, and our mortgage originations, mortgage servicing rights and mortgages held for sale;
- our inability to receive dividends from our bank, pay dividends to our common stockholders and satisfy obligations as they become due;
- the effects of geopolitical instability, including war, terrorist attacks, pandemics and man-made and natural disasters;
- our ability to maintain our bank's reputation;
- our ability to attract and retain skilled employees or changes in our management personnel;
- our ability to effectively compete with other financial services companies and the effects of competition in the financial services industry on our business;
- our ability to successfully develop and commercialize new or enhanced products and services;
- changes in the demand for our products and services;
- the effectiveness of our risk management and internal disclosure controls and procedures;
- any failure or interruption of our information and communications systems;
- our ability to identify and address cybersecurity risks;
- our ability to keep pace with technological changes;
- our ability to attract and retain customer deposits;

- the effects of problems encountered by other financial institutions;
- our access to sources of liquidity and capital to address our liquidity needs;
- fluctuations in the values of our assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet exposures;
- the effects of the failure of any component of our business infrastructure provided by a third party;
- the impact of, and changes in, applicable laws, regulations and accounting standards and policies;
- possible changes in trade, monetary and fiscal policies of, and other activities undertaken by, governments, agencies, central banks and similar organizations;
- our likelihood of success in, and the impact of, litigation or regulatory actions;
- market perceptions associated with our separation from BNPP and other aspects of our business;
- the effect of BNPP's beneficial ownership of our outstanding common stock and the control it will retain over our business following the offering;
- our ability to retain service providers to perform oversight or control functions or services that have otherwise been performed in the past by affiliates of BNPP;
- the incremental costs of operating as a standalone public company;
- our ability to meet our obligations as a public company, including our obligations under Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley; and
- damage to our reputation from any of the factors described above, in "Risk Factors" or in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations".

The foregoing factors should not be considered an exhaustive list and should be read together with the other cautionary statements included in this prospectus. If one or more events related to these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from what we anticipate. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by applicable law.

## REORGANIZATION TRANSACTIONS AND CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS

First Hawaiian is a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP, a large international financial institution headquartered in Paris, France. In addition to our business, BNPP's business activities in the United States include the operation of its New York branch, which primarily conducts corporate banking activities, ownership and operation of Bank of the West, a regional bank headquartered in California, and various broker-dealer activities.

In 1998, BNPP purchased a 45% indirect interest in First Hawaiian Bank in the merger of its wholly-owned subsidiary, BancWest, and the holding company of First Hawaiian Bank. Between 1998 and 2001, 55% of BancWest's shares were publicly held. In 2001, BNPP acquired the remaining 55% of BancWest's outstanding common stock to become the sole owner of BancWest and the sole indirect owner of First Hawaiian Bank.

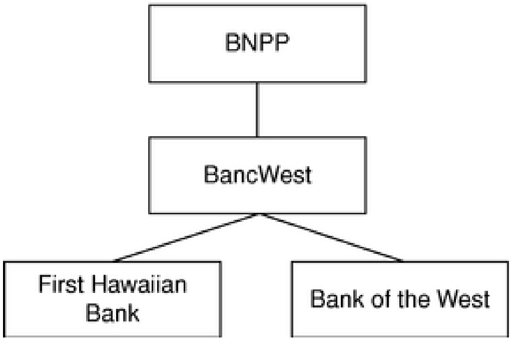
Since 1998, BancWest has had two direct wholly-owned subsidiaries, Bank of the West and First Hawaiian Bank. On April 1, 2016, BancWest spun off Bank of the West to the New BHC, a Delaware corporation and a subsidiary of BNPP. BancWest's spinoff of Bank of the West occurred as part of a series of reorganization transactions, which we refer to as the "Reorganization Transactions". On April 1, 2016:

- BancWest contributed 100% of its interest in Bank of the West to the New BHC, at that time, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BancWest; and

- following the contribution of Bank of the West to the New BHC, BancWest distributed its interest in the New BHC to BNPP so that New BHC is held directly by BNPP and BancWest holds its interest in First Hawaiian Bank as its only direct subsidiary.

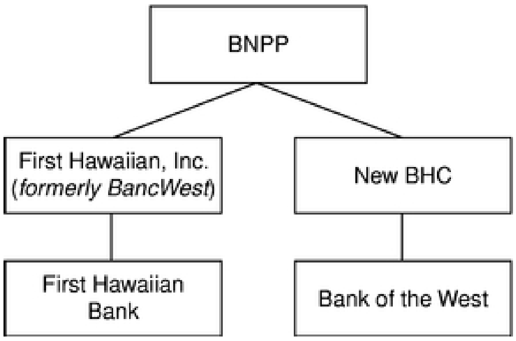
In connection with the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest amended its certificate of incorporation to change its name to "First Hawaiian, Inc."

The diagram below depicts BancWest's organizational structure prior to giving effect to the Reorganization Transactions. Each entity shown in the diagram is a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the entity in the box directly above it. The diagram does not show BNPP's other subsidiaries.




The diagram below depicts our organizational structure following the Reorganization Transactions. Following the completion of the Reorganization Transactions, BNPP beneficially owns

100% of our outstanding common stock, and we directly own all outstanding capital stock issued by First Hawaiian Bank.




On July 1, 2016, as a result of the Federal Reserve's requirements that foreign banks with significant U.S. operations consolidate their U.S. operations under an intermediate holding company, we will become a subsidiary of BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company and cease to be a top-tier U.S. bank holding company.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock being sold in this offering, including the sale of any shares pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. All of the shares in this offering are being sold by BNPP. See "Principal and Selling Stockholders". All proceeds from the sale of these shares, net of underwriters' discounts and offering expenses payable by BNPP, will be received by BNPP.

## DIVIDEND POLICY AND DIVIDENDS

### Dividend Policy

Subject to applicable regulatory approvals, we intend to pay an initial quarterly cash dividend on our common stock of $[ ] per share with respect to the quarter ending on [ ], 2016.

Although we expect to pay dividends according to our dividend policy, we may elect not to pay dividends. Any future declarations of dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors. In determining the amount of any future dividends, our board of directors will take into account: (i) our financial results; (ii) our available cash, as well as anticipated cash requirements (including debt servicing); (iii) our capital requirements and the capital requirements of our subsidiaries (including our bank); (iv) contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions on, and implications of, the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our bank to us; (v) general economic and business conditions; and (vi) any other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Therefore, there can be no assurance that we will pay any dividends to holders of our stock, or as to the amount of any such dividends. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business — We may not pay dividends on our common stock in the future" and "Material U.S. Federal Tax Considerations for Non-U.S. Holders of Our Common Stock — Dividends".

Our ability to declare and pay dividends on our stock is also subject to numerous limitations applicable to bank holding companies under federal and state banking laws, regulations and policies. Federal bank regulators are authorized to determine under certain circumstances relating to the financial condition of a bank holding company or a bank that the payment of dividends would be an unsafe or unsound practice and to prohibit payment thereof.

In addition, under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), we may only pay dividends from legally available surplus or, if there is no such surplus, out of our net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend is declared and the preceding fiscal year. Surplus is generally defined as the excess of the fair value of our total assets over the sum of the fair value of our total liabilities plus the aggregate par value of our issued and outstanding capital stock.

Because we are a holding company and do not engage directly in other business activities of a material nature, our ability to pay dividends on our stock depends primarily upon our receipt of dividends from our bank, the payment of which is subject to numerous limitations under federal and state banking laws, regulations and policies. In general, under Hawaii law, dividends by our bank may only be declared and made out of Statutory Retained Earnings and the bank must have a minimum paid-in capital and surplus equal to $6,500,000 following such a dividend. Furthermore, under Hawaii banking law, before making any dividend, the bank must, until its capital and surplus equals at least 133% of its initial minimum capital and surplus required (equal to an amount of $8,645,000), transfer to surplus from its retained earnings at least 25% of its net profits from the preceding fiscal year. Hawaii banking regulators are also authorized to determine that the payment of a dividend by the bank would be an unsafe and unsound practice and prohibit the payment thereof. Under the Hawaii Business Corporation Act, which is generally applicable to Hawaii chartered banks, a dividend or other distribution may not be made if the bank would not be able to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary course of business or if its total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities and the amounts that would be needed to satisfy shareholders with preferential rights of distribution. Moreover, under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (the "FDIA"), an insured depository institution may not pay any dividends if the institution is undercapitalized or if the payment of the dividend would cause the institution to become undercapitalized. In addition, the federal bank regulatory agencies have issued policy statements providing that FDIC-insured depository institutions and their holding companies should generally pay dividends only out of their current operating earnings. See "Supervision and Regulation —

Dividends" for more information on federal and state banking laws, regulations and policies limiting our and our bank's ability to declare and pay dividends. The current and future dividend policy of our bank is also subject to the discretion of its board of directors. Our bank is not obligated to pay dividends to us. For additional information, see "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Our liquidity is dependent on dividends from First Hawaiian Bank" and "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business — We may not pay dividends on our common stock in the future".

**Our Historical Dividends**

Historically, BancWest did not pay dividends to BNPP.

## CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization on a combined basis at December 31, 2015 (i) on an actual basis and (ii) on a pro forma basis to reflect the change in reporting entity presentation of stockholder's equity in our consolidated balance sheet as it will appear in future periods following the effectiveness of the Reorganization Transactions on April 1, 2016. The following table also presents our capital ratios at December 31, 2015. You should read the following table in conjunction with the sections titled "Selected Historical Combined Financial and Operating Information" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited combined financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

| | At December 31, 2015 | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Actual** | **Pro Forma** |
| | **(dollars in thousands)** | |
| **Debt:** | | |
| Short-Term Borrowings | | |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | $ 216,151 | $ |
| Total short-term borrowings | $ 216,151 | $ |
| Long-Term Borrowings | | |
| Capital lease | $ 48 | $ |
| Total long-term borrowings | $ 48 | $ |
| **Stockholder's Equity[(1)]:** | | |
| Net investment | $ 2,788,200 | |
| Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, [ ] shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis | | $ |
| Common stock, par value $0.01 per share, [ ] shares authorized and [ ] shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma basis | | $ |
| Additional paid-in-capital | | $ |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net | (51,259) | $ |
| Total stockholder's equity | 2,736,941 | |
| Total capitalization[(2)] | $ 2,953,140 | $ |

| | At December 31, 2015 |
|---|---|
| **Capital Ratios[(3)]:** | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% |
| Total capital ratio | 16.48% |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio | 9.84% |
| Total stockholder's equity to total assets | 14.14% |
| Tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets[(4)] | 9.49% |

(1) In future periods, following the effectiveness of the Reorganization Transactions, the presentation of stockholder's equity will reflect the change in reporting entity. As a result, the presentation of net investment will be replaced with preferred stock, common stock and additional paid-in-capital as presented on a pro forma basis.

(2) Unless otherwise noted, references in this prospectus to the number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering exclude shares of common stock that may be granted under our equity incentive plans we intend to adopt in connection with this offering.

(3) Beginning in 2015, capital ratios are reported using Basel III capital definitions, inclusive of transition provisions and Basel weighted assets.

(4) Tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets is a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Summary Historical Combined Financial and Operating Information" for a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures.

## DILUTION

All shares of our common stock being sold in the offering were issued and outstanding prior to this offering. As a result, this offering will not have a dilutive effect on our stockholders. Dilution results from the fact that the per share offering price of our common stock is substantially in excess of the net tangible book value attributable to the existing equity holders. Our net tangible book value represents the amount of total tangible assets less total liabilities, and our net tangible book value per share represents net tangible book value divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding. As of December 31, 2015, our net tangible book value per share of our common stock, after giving effect to the Reorganization Transactions, was, and immediately following the completion of this offering will be, $[ ].

The following table summarizes, at December 31, 2015 and after giving effect to the Reorganization Transactions, the number of shares of common stock purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us and the average price per share paid by BNPP and by investors participating in this offering, based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $[ ] per share, the mid-point of the range on the cover of this prospectus, and before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

| | Shares Purchased | | Total Consideration | | Average Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage | Amount | Percentage | Per Share |
| Existing stockholder | | | | | |
| Purchasers in this offering | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | |

Effective upon the completion of this offering, an additional [ ] shares of our common stock will be reserved for future issuance under our equity incentive plans. To the extent that any of these options and restricted stock units are exercised, new options or restricted stock units are issued under our equity incentive plans or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there may be dilution to investors participating in this offering.

## SELECTED HISTORICAL COMBINED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION

*You should read the selected historical combined financial and operating data set forth below in conjunction with the sections titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Capitalization", as well as our combined financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical combined financial information as of and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 is derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The combined financial statements and related notes presented elsewhere in this prospectus include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of First Hawaiian Bank, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not to Bank of the West), all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if First Hawaiian, Inc. were a separate entity for all periods presented. The combined financial statements and related notes may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholder's equity and cash flows had we operated as a separate independent company during the periods presented and may not be indicative of our future performance. The combined financial statements do not reflect any changes that may occur in our operations and expenses as a result of the Reorganization Transactions or our initial public offering. The historical financial information below also contains non-GAAP financial measures, which have not been audited.*

Table of Contents

| | At and for the fiscal year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | 2014 |
| | (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts) | |
| **Income Statement Data:** | | |
| Interest income | $ 483,846 | $ 467,283 |
| Interest expense | 22,521 | 23,485 |
| Net interest income | 461,325 | 443,798 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 9,900 | 11,100 |
| Net interest income, after provision for loan and lease losses | 451,425 | 432,698 |
| Noninterest income | 211,403 | 209,237 |
| Noninterest expense | 319,601 | 297,691 |
| Income before income taxes | 343,227 | 344,244 |
| Provision for income taxes | 129,447 | 127,572 |
| Net income | $ 213,780 | $ 216,672 |
| Basic earnings per share(1) | $ | $ |
| Diluted earnings per share(1) | $ | $ |
| Basic and diluted weighted-average outstanding shares(1) | | |
| **Other Financial Info / Performance Ratios:** | | |
| Net interest margin | 2.78% | 2.88% |
| Efficiency ratio | 47.51% | 45.59% |
| Return on average total assets | 1.14% | 1.24% |
| Return on average total stockholder's equity | 7.81% | 8.03% |
| Return on average tangible stockholder's equity(2) | 12.28% | 12.72% |
| **Balance Sheet Data:** | | |
| Loans and leases | $ 10,722,030 | $ 10,023,590 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses | 135,484 | 134,799 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in other banks | 2,350,099 | 915,957 |
| Investment securities | 4,027,265 | 4,971,611 |
| Goodwill | 995,492 | 995,492 |
| Total assets | 19,352,681 | 18,133,696 |
| Total deposits | 16,061,924 | 14,725,379 |
| Total liabilities | 16,615,740 | 15,458,656 |
| Total stockholder's equity | 2,736,941 | 2,675,040 |
| Tangible book value per share(1) | | |
| **Asset Quality Ratios:** | | |
| Non-performing loans and leases / total loans and leases | 0.16% | 0.24% |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses / total loans and leases | 1.26% | 1.34% |
| Net charge-offs / average total loans and leases | 0.09% | 0.10% |
| **Capital Ratios(3):** | | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% | N/A |
| Tier 1 capital ratio | 15.31% | 16.14% |
| Total capital ratio | 16.48% | 17.41% |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio | 9.84% | 10.16% |
| Total stockholder's equity to total assets | 14.14% | 14.75% |
| Tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets(2) | 9.49% | 9.80% |

(1) All share information reflects a [ ]-for-1 stock split of our common stock that will occur prior to the completion of this offering.

(2) Return on average tangible stockholder's equity and tangible stockholder's equity to tangible assets are non-GAAP financial measures. See "Summary Historical Combined Financial and Operating Information" for a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures.

(3) Beginning in 2015, capital ratios are reported using Basel III capital definitions, inclusive of transition provisions and Basel weighted assets. Our 2014 capital ratios are reported using Basel I capital definitions, in which the common equity tier 1 capital ratio was not required.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The combined financial data discussed below should be read in conjunction with our combined financial statements and related notes thereto presented elsewhere in this prospectus. The combined financial data discussed in this section give effect to the spinoff by BancWest Corporation ("BancWest") of Bank of the West on April 1, 2016 as discussed below. See "— Reorganization Transactions; Basis of Presentation". In addition to historical financial data, this discussion includes certain forward-looking statements regarding events and trends that may affect our future results. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from historical results. See "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements". For a more complete discussion of the factors that could affect our future results, see "Risk Factors".*

**Company Overview**

We are a bank holding company incorporated in the state of Delaware and headquartered in Honolulu, Hawaii. As of December 31, 2015, we had $19.4 billion of assets, $10.7 billion of gross loans, $16.1 billion of deposits and $2.7 billion of stockholder's equity and generated $213.8 million of net income for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Our wholly-owned bank subsidiary, First Hawaiian Bank, was founded in 1858 under the name Bishop & Company and was the first successful banking partnership in the Kingdom of Hawaii and the second oldest bank formed west of the Mississippi River. Today, First Hawaiian Bank is the largest full service bank headquartered in Hawaii.

We operate our business through three operating segments: Retail Banking; Commercial Banking; and Treasury and Other. Retail Banking accounted for $6.6 billion and $6.2 billion, or approximately 62% and 61%, of our loan and lease balances as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Retail Banking serves retail customers and small businesses and offers a broad range of products and services that include deposit products, mortgage and home equity lending, auto financing, business loans and wealth management services. Commercial Banking accounted for $4.1 billion and $3.9 billion, or approximately 38% and 39%, of our loan and lease balances as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Commercial Banking offers a broad range of financial products and services, including corporate banking, residential and commercial real estate lending, commercial lease financing, auto dealer financing, deposit products and credit cards. Commercial lending and deposit products are offered primarily to middle-market and large companies in Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California. Treasury and Other consists of corporate asset and liability management activities, including interest rate risk management. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Treasury and Other operating segment had $8.5 billion and $8.0 billion, respectively, of asset balances, which consisted of interest-bearing deposits in other banks, investment securities and bank-owned properties.

**Reorganization Transactions; Basis of Presentation**

On April 1, 2016, BNPP effected a series of reorganization transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions") pursuant to which BancWest spun off Bank of the West to an affiliate of BNPP, a newly formed bank holding company (the "New BHC"), and changed its name to First Hawaiian, Inc. Upon formation, the New BHC was a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of BancWest and, as part of the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest contributed 100% of its interest in Bank of the West to the New BHC. Following the contribution of Bank of the West to the New BHC, BancWest distributed its interest in the New BHC to BNPP, and the New BHC became a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of BNPP. Following the Reorganization Transactions, we amended our certificate of incorporation to change our name to First Hawaiian, Inc. and First Hawaiian Bank remains our only direct wholly-owned subsidiary.

After the Reorganization Transactions occurred, the continuing business of BancWest consisted of its investment in First Hawaiian Bank and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to First Hawaiian Bank. The combined financial statements presented elsewhere in this prospectus include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of First Hawaiian Bank, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not Bank of the West), all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if it were a separate entity for all periods presented. We refer to the remaining financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to First Hawaiian Bank (and not Bank of the West) combined with First Hawaiian Bank as "First Hawaiian Combined" or the "Company" throughout the combined financial statements and related notes. The combined financial statements include allocations of certain BancWest assets as agreed to by the parties and also certain expenses amounting to approximately $18.8 million and $8.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, specifically applicable to the operations of First Hawaiian Combined. Management believes these allocations are reasonable. These expenses are not necessarily indicative of the costs and expenses that would have been incurred had First Hawaiian operated as a separate entity during the periods presented. The residual revenues and expenses not included in First Hawaiian Combined's results of operations represent those directly related to the New BHC and Bank of the West. All significant intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in combination.

The combined financial statements may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholder's equity and cash flows had we operated as a separate independent company during the periods presented and may not be indicative of our future performance. The combined financial statements do not reflect any changes that may occur in our operations and expenses as a result of the Reorganization Transactions or our initial public offering. We will incur additional annual costs for a transitional period for services provided to us under the Transitional Services Agreement and in procuring these services from other sources after expiration of those agreements. See "— Initial Public Offering" below.

Elsewhere in this prospectus, we have presented financial information relating to First Hawaiian Bank only. Such financial information differs from our combined financial information in that it excludes certain noninterest expenses such as salaries and employee benefits, contracted services and professional fees and income taxes, as well as cash in the amount of $10 million, that are attributed to First Hawaiian, Inc. on a stand-alone basis. See "Note 21. Parent Company" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Initial Public Offering**

Following the completion of this offering and as part of our transition to a stand-alone public company, we expect to incur one-time expenditures of approximately $[ ] as well as ongoing incremental expenses of approximately $[ ] per year. We expect these ongoing costs will include incremental expenses to support information technology, compliance, insurance, corporate governance, regulatory, financial and risk infrastructure, as well as costs relating to the expansion of our employee compensation and benefits, investor relations and corporate communications functions. These estimates include estimates of cost increases that we expect to result from the higher pricing of services by third party vendors whose contracts do not cover Bank of the West volumes or reflect the benefits of BNPP bargaining power. We also expect to adopt equity incentive plans in connection with this offering.

For additional information on the Reorganization Transactions and our relationship with BNPP prior to and following this offering, see "Reorganization Transactions and Capital Transactions" and "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions".

**Key Factors Affecting Our Business and Financial Statements**

We believe our business and results of operations will be impacted in the future by various trends and conditions, including the following:

***Economic Conditions***

Our business is affected by national, regional and local economic conditions, as well as the perception of those conditions and future economic prospects. In particular, our loan portfolio can be affected in several ways by changes in economic conditions in our local markets and across the country. For example, declining local economic prospects can reduce borrowers' willingness to take out new loans or our expectations of their ability to repay existing loans, while declining national conditions can limit the markets for our commercial borrowers' products. Conversely, rising consumer and business confidence can increase demand for loans to fund consumption and investments, which can lead to opportunities for us to extend new loans and further develop our banking relationships with our customers. Some elements of the business environment that affect our financial performance include short-term and long-term interest rates, the prevailing yield curve, inflation and price levels (particularly for real estate), monetary policy, unemployment and the strength of the domestic economy and, in particular, the local economy in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan.

Hawaii's economy continued to perform well in 2015, led in large part by continued growth in tourism and construction. For the fourth straight year, Hawaii's tourism industry set new records in total visitor arrivals and visitor spending. Visitor arrivals increased by 4.1% compared to 2014, and total visitor spending increased by 2.3% compared to 2014. More direct air service to Hawaii supported growth in visitor arrivals with increases in visitors, in particular, from the U.S. mainland, Australia and China. Construction activity was strong in 2015 with a 5.7% increase in total construction jobs, a 19.6% increase in the total value of private building permits, a 67.5% increase in the aggregate value of residential building permits and a 41% increase in the aggregate value of commercial and industrial permits compared to 2014. The statewide seasonally-adjusted unemployment rate was 3.2% in December 2015 compared to 4.0% in December 2014, the lowest rate since January 2008. Hawaii also continues to fair better in unemployment than the national average. The national seasonally-adjusted unemployment rate was 5.0% in December 2015 compared to 5.6% in December 2014. The volume of single-family home sales on Oahu increased by 5.2% in 2015 compared to 2014, while the volume of condominium sales on Oahu increased by 4.5% in 2015 compared to 2014. Likewise, the median price of single-family home sales and condominium sales on Oahu increased by 3.7% and 2.9%, respectively, in 2015 compared to 2014. As of December 31, 2015, months of inventory of single-family homes and condominiums on Oahu remained low at approximately 2.6 months and 2.9 months, respectively.

While Hawaii's economy performed well in 2015, we continue to monitor the weakening of the Japanese yen and recession in Japan, continued higher levels of underemployment compared to pre-recession levels in Hawaii and on the U.S. mainland and lower levels of federal government expenditures in Hawaii since the budget sequestration took effect in March 2013. We also continue to monitor the construction expansion in Hawaii and its impact on the local economy's ability to absorb further planned expansion. These factors could impact our profitability in future reporting periods.

See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Our business may be adversely affected by conditions in the financial markets and economic conditions generally and in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan in particular".

***Interest Rates***

Net interest income is our largest source of income and is the difference between the interest income we receive from interest-earning assets (*e.g*., loans and investment securities) and the interest expense we pay on interest-bearing liabilities (*e.g.,* deposits and borrowings). The level of net interest income is primarily a function of the average balance of interest-earning assets, the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities and the spread between the yield on such assets and the cost of such liabilities. These factors are influenced by both the pricing and mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Interest rates can be volatile and are highly sensitive to many factors beyond our control, such as economic conditions, the policies of various governmental and regulatory agencies and, in particular, the monetary policy of the FOMC.

The cost of our deposits and short-term borrowings is largely based on short-term interest rates, the level of which is driven primarily by the Federal Reserve's actions. However, the yields generated by our loans and securities are typically driven by both short-term and longer-term interest rates, which are dictated by the market or, at times, the Federal Reserve's actions, and generally vary from day to day. The level of net interest income is therefore influenced by movements in such interest rates, the changing mix in our funding sources and the pace at which such movements occur. In 2015 and 2014, short-term and long-term interest rates were very low by historical standards, with many benchmark rates, such as the federal funds rate and one- and three-month LIBOR, near zero. Further declines in the yield curve or a decline in longer-term yields relative to short-term yields (a flatter yield curve) would have an adverse impact on our net interest margin and net interest income. Increases in the yield curve or an increase in longer-term yields relative to short-term yields (a steeper yield curve) would have a positive impact on our net interest margin and net interest income. We continue to monitor the anticipated gradual increase in longer term interest rates.

In 2015 and 2014, the Federal Reserve maintained a highly accommodative monetary policy and indicated that this policy would remain in effect for a considerable time after its asset purchase program ended on October 29, 2014 and after the economic recovery strengthens in the United States. More recently the Federal Reserve has discussed ways to normalize monetary policy, specifically steps to raise the federal funds rate and other short-term interest rates to more normal levels. As of September 30, 2015, the Federal Reserve had ended its asset purchases of Treasury securities and agency mortgage-backed securities. However, until further notice, the Federal Reserve will continue to re-invest runoff from its $1.7 trillion mortgage-backed portfolio.

The Hawaii market generally does not keep pace with the U.S. mainland in increasing interest rates of deposit accounts. As a result, if interest rates were to increase in the United States generally, it may not have a material impact on our net interest income. Further, because our business generates more interest-earning assets relative to interest-bearing liabilities, rising interests rates would likely have a positive impact on our net interest income.

See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Our business is subject to interest rate risk and fluctuations in interest rates may adversely affect our earnings".

***Asset Quality***

Our asset quality remained strong during 2015, with continued decreases in total non-performing loans and leases, net charge-offs and the allowance for loan and lease losses (the "Allowance") as a percentage of total average loans and leases outstanding. Non-performing loans and leases improved from 0.24% of total loans and leases at December 31, 2014 to 0.16% at December 31, 2015. Net charge-offs for 2015 of $9.2 million decreased $0.3 million from $9.5 million in 2014. Accordingly, annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of total average loans and leases decreased to 0.09% in 2015, compared to 0.10% in 2014.

***Regulatory Environment***

We are subject to extensive supervision and regulation under federal and state banking laws. See "Supervision and Regulation" and "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business". Financial institutions have been subject to increased regulatory scrutiny in recent years as significant structural changes in the bank regulatory framework have been adopted in response to the Great Recession. In particular, federal bank regulators have increased regulatory expectations generally and with respect to consumer compliance, economic sanctions, anti-money laundering and Bank Secrecy Act requirements. As a result of these heightened expectations, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur additional costs associated with legal compliance that may affect our financial results in the future, including in connection with our obligations under the CCAR and DFAST. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Regulatory Oversight of Our Business — Unfavorable results from stress analyses may adversely affect our ability to retain customers or compete for new business opportunities" and "Supervision and Regulation — Enhanced Supervision and Prudential Standards" for more information.

*Regulatory Capital Requirements.* In December 2010, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision released a final framework for strengthening international capital and liquidity regulation, Basel III, and in July 2013, the Federal Reserve and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, or the OCC, approved final rules, or the New Capital Rules regarding the implementation of Basel III in the United States. In April 2014, the FDIC adopted as final its interim final rule, which is identical in substance to the New Capital Rules issued by the Federal Reserve and OCC in July 2013. Subject to a phase-in period for various provisions, the New Capital Rules became effective for us and for our bank on January 1, 2015. See "— Capital" for further information.

*The Durbin Amendment.* We are subject to the interchange fee cap adopted under the Durbin Amendment to the Dodd-Frank Act. As a result of the Durbin Amendment and related regulations, the noninterest income that we ascribe to our debit card fees and overdraft fees has decreased.

***Operational Efficiency***

Our profitability is driven in large part by our operational efficiency. Despite our sustained growth and increasing regulatory and compliance costs, we have kept our efficiency ratio extremely low in comparison to U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets.

Following the completion of this offering, we expect to incur additional one-time and recurring expenses to support our operations as a standalone public company, including expenses related to compliance with applicable legal and financial reporting requirements, incremental expenses to support information technology, corporate governance and compliance infrastructure, and expansion of our employee compensation and benefits, investor relations and corporate communications functions. These expenses will adversely affect our efficiency ratio, and we will need to seek opportunities to offset these increased costs. See "— Initial Public Offering".

**Principal Components of Operations and Key Performance Metrics Used by Management**

As a banking institution, we manage and evaluate various aspects of both our results of operations and our financial condition. We evaluate the levels and trends of the line items included in our balance sheet and statement of operations, as well as various financial ratios that are commonly used in our industry. We analyze these ratios and financial trends against our own historical performance, our budgeted performance and the financial condition and performance of comparable banking institutions in our region and nationally.

The primary line items we use in our key performance metrics to manage and evaluate our statement of operations include net interest income, provision for loan and lease losses, noninterest income, noninterest expense and net income. The primary line items we use in our key performance metrics to manage and evaluate our balance sheet data include loans and leases, investment securities, allowance for loan and lease losses and deposits.

***Net Interest Income***

Net interest income is the difference between the interest earned on interest-earning assets (usually loans and investment securities) and the interest expense incurred in connection with interest-bearing liabilities (usually deposits and borrowings). The level of net interest income is primarily a function of the average balance of interest-earning assets, the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities and the spread between the contractual yield on such assets and the cost of such liabilities. Net interest income is impacted by the relative mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, movements in market interest rates, levels of non-performing assets and pricing pressure from competitors.

Net interest income and net interest margin in any one period can be significantly affected by a variety of factors including the mix and overall size of our earning assets portfolio and the cost of funding those assets. Net interest income growth has been challenged during the prolonged low interests rate environment as higher yielding loans and securities that runoff have been replaced with lower yielding assets.

***Provision for Loan and Lease Losses***

The provision for loan and lease losses (the "Provision") is the amount of expense that, based on our judgment, is required to maintain the Allowance at an adequate level to absorb probable losses inherent in the loan and lease portfolio at the balance sheet date and that, in management's judgment, is appropriate under relevant accounting guidance. The determination of the Allowance is complex and involves a high degree of judgment and subjectivity. See "— Analysis of Financial Condition — Allowance of Loan and Lease Losses".

***Noninterest Income***

Noninterest income primarily includes service charges on deposit accounts, credit and debit card fees, other service charges and fees, trust and investment services income, bank-owned life insurance income and gains and losses on the sale of investment securities.

***Noninterest Expense***

Noninterest expense primarily includes salaries and employee benefits, contracted services and professional fees, occupancy, equipment expense, regulatory assessment and fees, advertising and marketing, reward redemptions and other operating expenses. As discussed above, we expect our noninterest expenses to increase as a result of the additional costs associated with being a public company.

***Net Income***

We evaluate our net income based on measures including return on average total assets, return on average total equity and the efficiency ratio.

***Loans and Leases***

Loans held in our portfolio are recorded at the principal amount outstanding, net of unamortized deferred loan costs and fees and any unamortized discounts or premiums on purchased loans. Net deferred costs or fees, discounts and premiums are amortized into interest income using the interest method over the contractual term of the loan, adjusted for actual prepayments. We recognize unamortized fees, costs, premiums and discounts on loans and leases paid in full as a component of interest income.

Interest income is accrued and recognized on the principal amount outstanding unless the loan is placed on non-accrual status. We also receive other loan and lease fees including delinquent payment charges and other common loan and lease fees, as well as fees for servicing loans for third parties. We recognize these fees as income when earned.

We provide lease financings under a variety of arrangements, primarily consumer automobile leases, commercial equipment leases and leveraged leases. Unearned income on financing leases is accreted over the life of the lease to provide a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease. Income from lease transactions is recognized during the periods in which the net investment is positive.

***Securities***

Our investment securities currently consist predominantly of debt and asset-backed securities issued by the U.S. Government, its agencies and government-sponsored enterprises.

***Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses***

We maintain the Allowance at a level which, in management's judgment, is adequate to absorb probable losses that have been incurred in our loan and lease portfolio as of the combined balance sheet date. Our methodology for determining an adequate and appropriate level of the Allowance takes into account many factors including historical loss experience; the value and adequacy of collateral; the level of non-performing loans and leases; the growth and composition of the portfolio; periodic review of loan and lease delinquencies; results of examinations of individual loans and leases and evaluation of the overall portfolio by senior credit personnel; known and inherent risks in the portfolio; adverse situations that may affect the borrower's or lessee's ability to repay; and general economic conditions.

***Deposits***

Our deposit types include demand, savings, money market and time.

***Key Performance Measures:***

- Net interest margin, which we define as net interest income as a percentage of average earning assets;
- Efficiency ratio, which we define as the ratio of our total noninterest expense to the sum of net interest income and total noninterest income. We measure our efficiency ratio to evaluate the efficiency of our operations as it helps us monitor how costs are changing compared to our income. A decrease in our efficiency ratio represents improvement;
- Return on average total assets, which we define as net income divided by average total assets;
- Return on average total stockholder's equity, which we define as net income divided by average total stockholder's equity; and

- Return on average tangible stockholder's equity, which we define as net income divided by average total stockholder's equity excluding average goodwill.

| | For the fiscal year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | 2014 |
| **Performance Ratios:** | | |
| Net interest margin | 2.78% | 2.88% |
| Efficiency ratio | 47.51% | 45.59% |
| Return on average total assets | 1.14% | 1.24% |
| Return on average total stockholder's equity | 7.81% | 8.03% |
| Return on average tangible stockholder's equity[1] | 12.28% | 12.72% |

(1) Return on average tangible stockholder's equity is a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Summary Historical Combined Financial and Operating Information" for a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures.

**2015 Year in Review**

Our net income was $213.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, a decrease of $2.9 million, or 1%, compared to the year ended December 31, 2014. This decrease was primarily the result of a $21.9 million, or 7%, increase in our noninterest expense in 2015 compared to 2014, which was driven primarily by increases in salaries and benefits expense. The increase in noninterest expense was partially offset by increases of $17.5 million and $2.2 million, or 4% and 1%, in net interest income and noninterest income, respectively, for 2015 compared to 2014.

Our return on average total assets was 1.14% in 2015, a decrease of 10 basis points from 2014, and our return on average tangible stockholder's equity was 12.28% in 2015, a decrease of 44 basis points from 2014. We continued to manage our expenses as our efficiency ratio was 47.51% in 2015 and 45.59% in 2014.

Our results in 2015 were highlighted by the following:

- Net interest income was $461.3 million in 2015, an increase of $17.5 million or 4% compared to 2014. Our net interest margin was 2.78% in 2015, a decrease of 10 basis points compared to 2014. The higher net interest income in 2015 was primarily due to strong growth in loan balances and higher average balances and yields in our investment securities portfolio. This was partially offset by lower yields in our loan and lease portfolio, as higher rate loans that paid off in 2015 were replaced by loans originated at lower rates.

- Noninterest income was $211.4 million in 2015, an increase of $2.2 million or 1% compared to 2014. The increase in noninterest income was primarily due to increases in income from a vendor signing bonus, a recovery of previously written off securities, real property sales and gains from the sale of leased equipment. This was partially offset by a decrease in gains on the sale of investment securities, income from bank-owned life insurance and service charges on deposit accounts.

- Noninterest expense was $319.6 million in 2015, an increase of $21.9 million or 7% compared to 2014. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to increases in salaries and benefits expense, contracted services and professional fees, FDIC insurance assessments and depreciation expense. This was partially offset by lower occupancy costs.

We continued to experience strong loan and deposit growth while maintaining adequate reserves for credit losses, and high levels of liquidity and capital.

- Total loans and leases were $10.7 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $698.4 million or 7% from December 31, 2014. We experienced strong growth in our commercial and industrial and commercial real estate portfolios, as corporations in Hawaii continued to invest in their businesses. In our consumer portfolio, we experienced strong growth in our residential real estate and indirect automobile lending businesses. This was a reflection of a strong Hawaii economy, an increase in statewide personal income, lower unemployment trends and demand for more urban housing developments.

- The Allowance was $135.5 million as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $0.7 million or 1% from December 31, 2014. The ratio of our Allowance to total loans and leases outstanding decreased to 1.26% as of December 31, 2015, compared to 1.34% as of December 31, 2014. This decrease was commensurate with our stable credit risk profile, which was reflected in lower levels of non-accrual and classified loans and leases.

- We continued to invest excess liquidity in high-grade investment securities, primarily collateralized mortgage obligations issued by the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"). The total carrying value of our investment securities portfolio was $4.0 billion as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $944.3 million or 19% compared to December 31, 2014. The lower balances in investment securities were primarily due to the sale of certain securities in our investment securities portfolio in the fourth quarter of 2015.

- Total deposits were $16.1 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $1.3 billion or 9% from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily reflected in our demand and money market deposit accounts.

- Finally, total stockholder's equity was $2.7 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $61.9 million or 2% from December 31, 2014. Net income of $213.8 million and contributions of $12.2 million were partially offset by distributions of $164.2 million.

Table of Contents

## Analysis of Results of Operations

### *Net Interest Income*

Average balances, related income and expenses, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, and resulting yields and rates are presented in Table 1. An analysis of the change in net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, is presented in Table 2.

**Average Balances and Interest Rates**

**Table 1**

| | 2015 | | | 2014 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in millions) | Average Balance | Income/ Expense | Yield/ Rate | Average Balance | Income/ Expense | Yield/ Rate |
| **Earning Assets** | | | | | | |
| Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks | $ 1,651.9 | $ 4.5 | 0.27% | $ 1,503.4 | $ 4.0 | 0.27% |
| Available-for-Sale Investment Securities | 4,682.0 | 73.6 | 1.57 | 4,239.3 | 64.1 | 1.51 |
| Loans Held for Sale | 5.1 | 0.2 | 3.92 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 2.94 |
| Loans and Leases[1] | | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 2,869.8 | 83.9 | 2.92 | 2,670.1 | 80.6 | 3.02 |
| Real estate — commercial | 2,156.2 | 81.6 | 3.78 | 2,055.1 | 83.5 | 4.06 |
| Real estate — construction | 371.9 | 12.4 | 3.33 | 461.8 | 16.2 | 3.51 |
| Real estate — residential | 3,383.6 | 144.7 | 4.28 | 3,086.6 | 133.4 | 4.32 |
| Consumer | 1,299.2 | 76.6 | 5.90 | 1,158.6 | 74.1 | 6.40 |
| Lease financing | 217.1 | 6.3 | 2.90 | 242.9 | 11.3 | 4.65 |
| Total Loans and Leases | 10,297.8 | 405.5 | 3.94 | 9,675.1 | 399.1 | 4.13 |
| Total Earning Assets[2] | 16,636.8 | 483.8 | 2.91 | 15,421.2 | 467.3 | 3.03 |
| Cash and Due from Banks | 284.3 | | | 276.4 | | |
| Other Assets | 1,864.6 | | | 1,795.6 | | |
| **Total Assets** | $ 18,785.7 | | | $ 17,493.2 | | |
| **Interest-Bearing Liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Interest-Bearing Deposits | | | | | | |
| Savings | $ 4,172.1 | $ 1.7 | 0.04 | $ 3,873.7 | $ 1.3 | 0.03 |
| Money Market | 2,384.8 | 2.2 | 0.09 | 2,108.0 | 2.0 | 0.09 |
| Time | 3,730.2 | 18.4 | 0.49 | 3,650.1 | 19.9 | 0.55 |
| Total Interest-Bearing Deposits | 10,287.1 | 22.3 | 0.22 | 9,631.8 | 23.2 | 0.24 |
| Short-Term Borrowings | 381.6 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 477.7 | 0.2 | 0.04 |
| **Total Interest-Bearing Liabilities** | 10,668.7 | 22.5 | 0.21 | 10,109.5 | 23.4 | 0.23 |
| **Net Interest Income** | | $ 461.3 | | | $ 443.9 | |
| Interest Rate Spread | | | 2.70% | | | 2.80% |
| Net Interest Margin | | | 2.78% | | | 2.88% |
| Noninterest-Bearing Demand Deposits | 5,032.1 | | | 4,377.5 | | |
| Other Liabilities | 349.1 | | | 307.8 | | |
| Stockholder's Equity | 2,735.8 | | | 2,698.4 | | |
| **Total Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity** | $ 18,785.7 | | | $ 17,493.2 | | |

(1) Non-performing loans and leases are included in the respective average loan and lease balances. Income, if any, on such loans and leases is recognized on a cash basis.

(2) For 2015 and 2014, the taxable-equivalent basis adjustments made to the table above were not material.

**Analysis of Change in Net Interest Income**

**Table 2**

| (dollars in millions) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 Compared to 2014 Volume | Rate | Total[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Change in Interest Income:** | | | |
| Interest-Bearing Deposits in Other Banks | $ 0.4 | $ 0.1 | $ 0.5 |
| Available-for-Sale Investment Securities | 3.5 | 6.0 | 9.5 |
| Loans Held for Sale | 0.1 | — | 0.1 |
| Loans and Leases | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 6.0 | (2.7) | 3.3 |
| Real estate — commercial | 4.2 | (6.0) | (1.9) |
| Real estate — construction | (3.3) | (0.6) | (3.8) |
| Real estate — residential | 12.8 | (1.5) | 11.3 |
| Consumer | 9.1 | (6.6) | 2.5 |
| Lease financing | (1.2) | (3.8) | (5.0) |
| Total Loans and Leases | 27.6 | (21.2) | 6.4 |
| **Total Change in Interest Income** | 31.6 | (15.1) | 16.5 |
| **Change in Interest Expense:** | | | |
| Interest-Bearing Deposits | | | |
| Savings | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Money Market | 0.2 | — | 0.2 |
| Time | 0.5 | (2.0) | (1.5) |
| Total Interest-Bearing Deposits | 0.8 | (1.7) | (0.9) |
| **Total Change in Interest Expense** | 0.8 | (1.7) | (0.9) |
| **Change in Net Interest Income** | $ 30.8 | $ (13.4) | $ 17.4 |

(1) The change in interest income and expense not solely due to changes in volume or rate have been allocated on a pro-rata basis to the volume and rate columns.

Net interest income, on a fully taxable-equivalent basis, was $461.3 million in 2015, an increase of $17.4 million or 4% compared to 2014. Our net interest margin was 2.78% in 2015, a decrease of 10 basis points compared to 2014. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher average balances and yields from investment securities, higher average loan balances, and lower rates paid on deposits, partially offset by lower yields from loans and leases. The average balance of our investment securities portfolio was $4.7 billion in 2015, an increase of $442.7 million or 10% compared to 2014. The higher average balance in investment securities was primarily due to excess liquidity during 2015 from a continuing trend of higher levels of deposit funding. In addition to a larger investment securities portfolio in 2015, we changed the mix of our investment securities portfolio by investing less of our excess liquidity in U.S. Treasury Notes and more of our excess liquidity into higher yielding collateralized mortgage obligations issued by Ginnie Mae. The yield from our investment securities portfolio in 2015 was 1.57%, an increase of six basis points compared to 2014. Average loan and lease balances were $10.3 billion in 2015, an increase of $622.7 million or 6% compared to 2014. The higher average balance in loans and leases was primarily due to strong growth in our consumer, residential real estate, commercial and industrial, commercial real estate and dealer flooring portfolios. This increase in average loan balances was partially offset by lower yields from loans and leases, particularly in our consumer, commercial real estate and residential real estate portfolios.

***Provision for Credit Losses***

The Provision was $9.9 million in 2015, which represented a decrease of $1.2 million or 11% from 2014. Net loans and leases charged off were $9.2 million in 2015, a decrease of $0.3 million or 3% from 2014. The Allowance was $135.5 million as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $0.7 million from December 31, 2014 and represented 1.26% of outstanding loans and leases as of December 31, 2015 compared to 1.34% of outstanding loans and leases as of December 31, 2014. The Provision is recorded to maintain the Allowance at levels deemed adequate by management based on the factors noted in "— Credit Risk".

***Noninterest Income***

Table 3 presents the major components of noninterest income for 2015 and 2014:

**Noninterest Income**

**Table 3**

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 | Dollar Change | Percent Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Service charges on deposit accounts | **$ 40,850** | $ 42,889 | $ (2,039) | (5)% |
| Credit and debit card fees | **56,416** | 56,569 | (153) | — |
| Other service charges and fees | **38,641** | 37,213 | 1,428 | 4 |
| Trust and investment services income | **29,671** | 27,736 | 1,935 | 7 |
| Bank-owned life insurance | **9,976** | 13,769 | (3,793) | (28) |
| Net gains on securities available for sale | **12,321** | 20,822 | (8,501) | (41) |
| Other | **23,528** | 10,239 | 13,289 | 130 |
| Total noninterest income | **$ 211,403** | $ 209,237 | $ 2,166 | 1% |

Total noninterest income was $211.4 million in 2015, an increase of $2.2 million or 1% from 2014.

Service charges on deposit accounts were $40.9 million in 2015, a decrease of $2.0 million or 5% from 2014. This decrease was primarily due to a $1.4 million decrease in overdraft fees from higher average transactional deposit account balances as well as a $0.7 million decrease in account analysis fees.

Other service charges and fees were $38.6 million in 2015, an increase of $1.4 million or 4% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $1.6 million increase in residential mortgage investor loan fees. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, loans serviced for third party investors were $3.2 billion and $3.6 billion, respectively.

Trust and investment services income was $29.7 million in 2015, an increase of $1.9 million or 7% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to higher investment management fees and irrevocable trust fees. Trust and investment services income is largely based upon the market value of assets under management and the fee rate charged to customers. Total trust assets under administration were $11.7 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Bank-owned life insurance income ("BOLI") was $10.0 million in 2015, a decrease of $3.8 million or 28% from 2014. This decrease was primarily due to the death benefit proceeds from several life insurance policies in 2014, coupled with lower earnings on BOLI in 2015.

Net gains on the sale of investment securities were $12.3 million in 2015, a decrease of $8.5 million or 41% from 2014. Net gains in 2015 included the sale of our remaining shares in MasterCard for $4.6 million as well as net gains of $7.7 million related to our sale of U.S. Treasury

Notes. Net gains in 2014 of $20.8 million were entirely attributable to the sale of our shares in MasterCard.

Other noninterest income was $23.5 million in 2015, an increase of $13.3 million or 130% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $4.7 million vendor signing bonus, a $3.0 million recovery of previously written down securities, a $2.0 million increase in the gain on sale of leased equipment and a $1.9 million increase in the sale of bank properties. This was partially offset by a $0.4 million decrease in the gains related to foreign exchange contracts entered into as an accommodation for our customers.

***Noninterest Expense***

Table 4 presents the major components of noninterest expense for 2015 and 2014:

**Noninterest Expense**

**Table 4**

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 | Dollar Change | Percentage Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries and employee benefits | **$ 170,233** | $ 157,096 | $ 13,137 | 8% |
| Contracted services and professional fees | **42,663** | 37,919 | 4,744 | 13 |
| Occupancy | **16,975** | 22,172 | (5,197) | (23) |
| Equipment | **15,836** | 13,262 | 2,574 | 19 |
| Regulatory assessment and fees | **9,490** | 8,320 | 1,170 | 14 |
| Advertising and marketing | **6,446** | 6,391 | 55 | 1 |
| Card rewards program | **17,687** | 18,301 | (614) | (3) |
| Other | **40,271** | 34,230 | 6,041 | 18 |
| Total noninterest expense | **$ 319,601** | $ 297,691 | $ 21,910 | 7% |

Total noninterest expense was $319.6 million in 2015, an increase of $21.9 million or 7% from 2014.

Salaries and employee benefits expense was $170.2 million in 2015, an increase of $13.1 million or 8% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $4.9 million increase in salaries and employee benefits expense related to the CCAR and DFAST regulatory requirements. Also contributing to the increase in salaries and employee benefits expense was a $4.1 million increase in retirement plan expense, the result of updated assumptions for 2015, such as mortality rates, as well as a $2.4 million increase in incentive compensation.

Contracted services and professional fees were $42.7 million in 2015, an increase of $4.7 million or 13% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $2.8 million increase in CCAR and DFAST related regulatory expenses and a $0.6 million increase each in legal fees, consulting services and information technology data services.

Occupancy expense was $17.0 million in 2015, a decrease of $5.2 million or 23% from 2014. This decrease was primarily due to a $2.8 million decrease in utilities expense due to lower rates, a $1.8 million decrease in lease rent expense and a $1.6 million decrease related to building maintenance expenses.

Equipment expense was $15.8 million in 2015, an increase of $2.6 million or 19% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $0.9 million increase in depreciation expense, a $0.8 million increase related to software license fees and a $0.6 million increase related to service contracts.

Regulatory assessment and fees were $9.5 million in 2015, an increase of $1.2 million or 14% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $1.2 million increase in FDIC insurance assessments, the result of a higher assessment base (i.e., average total assets).

Card rewards program expense was $17.7 million in 2015, a decrease of $0.6 million or 3% from 2014. This decrease was primarily due to lower levels of activity in priority reward redemptions in 2015 relative to 2014.

Other noninterest expense was $40.3 million in 2015, an increase of $6.0 million or 18% from 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $2.4 million increase in operating losses. Operating losses include losses as a result of bank error, fraud, items processing, or theft. Also contributing to the increase in other noninterest expense was a $0.6 million increase in postage expense, a $0.5 increase in mortgage loan charges and a $0.4 million increase in software amortization expense.

***Provision for Income Taxes***

The provision for income taxes was $129.4 million (an effective tax rate of 37.71%) in 2015, compared with $127.6 million (an effective tax rate of 37.06%) in 2014. Additional information about provision for income taxes is presented in "Note 16. Income Taxes" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Analysis of Business Segments**

Our business segments are Retail Banking, Commercial Banking, and Treasury and Other. Table 5 summarizes net income from our business segments for 2015 and 2014. Additional information about operating segment performance is presented in "Note 20. Reportable Operating Segments" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Business Segment Net Income**

**Table 5**

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Retail Banking | **$ 193,372** | $ 185,437 |
| Commercial Banking | **82,065** | 79,795 |
| Treasury and Other | **(61,657)** | (48,560) |
| **Total** | **$ 213,780** | $ 216,672 |

*Retail Banking.* Our Retail Banking segment includes the financial products and services we provide to consumers, small businesses and certain commercial customers. Loan and lease products offered include residential and commercial mortgage loans, home equity lines of credit, automobile loans and leases, personal lines of credit, installment loans, and small business loans and leases. Deposit products offered include checking, savings and time deposit accounts. Our Retail Banking segment also includes our wealth management services.

Net income for the retail banking segment was $193.4 million in 2015, an increase of $7.9 million or 4% from 2014. The increase was primarily due to higher net interest income and noninterest income, partially offset by higher noninterest expense. The increase in net interest income was due to higher average loan balances, partially offset by lower yields on loans. The increase in noninterest income in 2015 was primarily due to higher trust and investment services income. The increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to higher levels of salaries and benefits and FDIC assessments. Total assets of the retail banking segment were $6.7 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $454.3 million or 7% from December 31, 2014. The increase in total assets for the retail banking segment was primarily due to strong loan growth, reflective of economic conditions in Hawaii in 2015.

*Commercial Banking.* Our Commercial Banking segment includes our corporate banking, residential and commercial real estate loans, commercial lease financing, auto dealer financing, deposit products and credit cards that we provide primarily to middle-market and large companies in Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California.

Net income for the commercial banking segment was $82.1 million in 2015, an increase of $2.3 million or 3% from 2014. The increase was primarily due to higher noninterest income, partially offset by higher noninterest expense. The increase in noninterest income was primarily due to a $4.7 million vendor signing bonus and a $2.0 million gain on the sale of leased equipment in 2015. The increase in noninterest expense in 2015 was primarily due to higher salaries and benefits, contracted data services and operational losses. Net interest income for the commercial banking segment remained relatively unchanged in 2015 from 2014. Higher average loan balances were partially offset by lower yields on new loan originations. Total assets for the commercial banking segment were $4.1 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $242.8 million or 6% from December 31, 2014. Our commercial banking segment also experienced strong loan growth during 2015.

*Treasury and Other.* Our Treasury and Other segment includes our treasury business, which consists of corporate asset and liability management activities, including interest rate risk management. The assets and liabilities (and related interest income and expense) of our treasury business consist of interest-bearing deposits, investment securities, federal funds sold and purchased, government deposits, short and long-term borrowings and bank-owned properties. Our primary sources of noninterest income are from bank-owned life insurance, net gains from the sale of investment securities, foreign exchange income related to customer-driven currency requests from merchants and island visitors and management of bank-owned properties. The net residual effect of the transfer pricing of assets and liabilities is included in Treasury and Other, along with the elimination of intercompany transactions.

Other organizational units (Technology, Operations, Credit and Risk Management, Human Resources, Finance, Administration, Marketing, and Corporate and Regulatory Administration) provide a wide range of support to our other income earning segments. Expenses incurred by these support units are charged to the applicable business segments through an internal cost allocation process.

Net loss for the Treasury and Other segment was $61.7 million in 2015, an increase in loss of $13.1 million or 27% from 2014. The increase in the loss in this segment was primarily due to lower noninterest income and higher noninterest expense, partially offset by an increase in net interest income. The decrease in noninterest income was primarily due to lower securities gains for 2015 and the increase in noninterest expense was primarily due to higher salaries and employee benefits related to the CCAR and DFAST regulatory requirements in 2015. The increase in net interest income was primarily due to higher average investment securities earning higher yields and larger spreads from our loan portfolio in 2015 compared to 2014. Total assets for the Treasury and Other segment were $8.5 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $521.9 million or 7% from December 31, 2014. The increase in total assets was primarily due to an increase in cash balances with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, the result of strong deposit growth.

## Analysis of Financial Condition

### *Liquidity*

Liquidity refers to our ability to maintain cash flow that is adequate to fund operations and meet present and future financial obligations through either the sale or maturity of existing assets or by obtaining additional funding through liability management. We consider the effective and prudent management of liquidity to be fundamental to our health and strength. Our objective is to manage our cash flow and liquidity reserves so that they are adequate to fund our obligations and other commitments on a timely basis and at a reasonable cost.

Liquidity is managed to ensure stable, reliable and cost-effective sources of funds to satisfy demand for credit, deposit withdrawals and investment opportunities. Funding requirements are impacted by loan originations and refinancings, deposit balance changes, liability issuances and settlements and off-balance sheet funding commitments. We consider and comply with various regulatory guidelines regarding required liquidity levels and periodically monitor our liquidity position in light of the changing economic environment and customer activity. Based on periodic liquidity assessments, we may alter our asset, liability and off-balance sheet positions. The ALCO monitors sources and uses of funds and modifies asset and liability positions as liquidity requirements change. This process, combined with our ability to raise funds in money and capital markets and through private placements, provides flexibility in managing the exposure to liquidity risk.

Immediate liquid resources are available in cash which is primarily on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco. As of December 31, 2015, cash and cash equivalents were $2.7 billion. Potential sources of liquidity also include investment securities in our available-for-sale portfolio. The carrying value of our available-for sale investment securities were $4.0 billion as of December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2015, we continued to maintain our excess liquidity primarily in collateralized mortgage obligations issued by Ginnie Mae. As of December 31, 2015, our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio was comprised of securities with an average base duration of approximately three years. Additionally, as of December 31, 2015, we expect maturities and paydowns of approximately $973.7 million to occur in 2016. These funds offer substantial resources to meet either new loan demand or help offset reductions in our deposit funding base. Liquidity is further enhanced by our ability to pledge loans to access secured borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines (the "FHLB") and the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco. As of December 31, 2015, we have borrowing capacity of $1.4 billion from the FHLB and $602.8 million from the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco based on the amount of collateral pledged.

Our core deposits have historically provided us with a long-term source of stable and relatively lower cost source of funding. As of December 31, 2015, our core deposits, defined as all deposits exclusive of time deposits exceeding $250,000, totaled $13.5 billion and represented 84% of our total deposits. These core deposits are normally less volatile, often with customer relationships tied to other products offered by the Company. While we consider core deposits to be less volatile, deposit levels could decrease if interest rates increase significantly or if corporate customers increase investing activities and reduce deposit balances. Additional funding for the Company is also available through our ability to sell residential real estate loans in the secondary market and to issue long-term debt.

In addition to assessing liquidity risk on a combined basis, management also monitors our liquidity needs. The Company's routine funding requirements are expected to consist primarily of general corporate needs and dividends to be paid to our shareholders. We expect to meet these obligations from dividends collected from First Hawaiian Bank. Additional sources of liquidity available to us include short-term borrowings, the issuance of long-term debt and equity securities.

***Investment Securities***

Table 6 presents the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

**Investment Securities**

**Ta ble 6**

| | December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | | | 2014 | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| U.S. Treasury securities | **$ 502,126** | **$ —** | **$ (2,150)** | **$ 499,976** | $ 748,700 | $ 101 | $ (286) | $ 748,515 |
| Non-government securities | **96,132** | **16** | **(324)** | **95,824** | 96,119 | — | (547) | 95,572 |
| Government agency mortgage-backed securities | **56,490** | **—** | **(508)** | **55,982** | — | — | — | — |
| Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities | **10,185** | **560** | **—** | **10,745** | 12,397 | 806 | — | 13,203 |
| Non-government mortgaged-backed securities | **—** | **157** | **—** | **157** | 268 | 3,136 | — | 3,404 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | **95,453** | **—** | **(143)** | **95,310** | 354,011 | 115 | (134) | 353,992 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | | | | | | | |
| Government agency | **2,261,526** | **1,984** | **(23,576)** | **2,239,934** | 2,699,632 | 8,567 | (24,493) | 2,683,706 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | **1,046,854** | **724** | **(18,241)** | **1,029,337** | 1,086,161 | 2,256 | (19,414) | 1,069,003 |
| Equity securities | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | — | 4,216 | — | 4,216 |
| **Total securities available for sale** | **$ 4,068,766** | **$ 3,441** | **$ (44,942)** | **$ 4,027,265** | $ 4,997,288 | $ 19,197 | $ (44,874) | $ 4,971,611 |

Table 7 presents the maturity distribution at amortized cost and weighted-average yield to maturity of our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio as of December 31, 2015.

**Maturities and Weighted-Average Yield on Securities** **Table 7**

| (dollars in millions) | 1 Year or Less | Weighted Average Yield | After 1 Year - 5 Years | Weighted Average Yield | After 5 Years - 10 Years | Weighted Average Yield | Over 10 Years | Weighted Average Yield | Total | Weighted Average Yield | Fair Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **As of December 31, 2015**[(1)] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Available-for-Sale** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury Securities | **$ 200.6** | **0.54%** | **$ 301.5** | **1.23%** | **$ —** | **—%** | **$ —** | **—%** | **$ 502.1** | **0.96%** | **$ 500.0** |
| Non-government securities | **—** | **—** | **96.1** | **0.88** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **96.1** | **0.88** | **95.8** |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities:[(2)] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government agency | **8.8** | **2.48** | **23.9** | **2.48** | **14.4** | **2.48** | **9.5** | **2.48** | **56.6** | **2.48** | **56.0** |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | **1.9** | **4.06** | **5.7** | **3.99** | **2.6** | **3.75** | **—** | **—** | **10.2** | **3.94** | **10.8** |
| Non-government | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **0.2** |
| Asset-Backed Securities:[(2)] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-government | **88.7** | **0.77** | **6.7** | **0.94** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **95.4** | **0.78** | **95.3** |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations:[(2)] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government agency | **458.9** | **1.74** | **1,308.5** | **1.78** | **441.3** | **1.85** | **52.9** | **1.91** | **2,261.6** | **1.79** | **2,239.9** |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | **214.8** | **1.82** | **570.1** | **1.80** | **247.9** | **1.73** | **14.0** | **1.42** | **1,046.8** | **1.78** | **1,029.3** |
| Total Securities Available-for-Sale As of December 31, 2015 | **$ 973.7** | **1.43%** | **$2,312.5** | **1.69%** | **$ 706.2** | **1.83%** | **$ 76.4** | **1.89%** | **$4,068.8** | **1.66%** | **$4,027.3** |

(1) Weighted-average yields were computed on a fully taxable-equivalent basis.

(2) Maturities for mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations anticipate future prepayments.

The carrying value of our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio was $4.0 billion as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $944.3 million or 19% compared to December 31, 2014. Our available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in other comprehensive income (loss), unless a security is deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired ("OTTI").

As of December 31, 2015, we maintained all of our investment securities in the available-for-sale category recorded at fair value in the combined balance sheets, with $3.3 billion invested in collateralized mortgage obligations issued by Ginnie Mae, the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). Our available-for sale portfolio also included $500.0 million in U.S. Treasury Notes, $95.3 million in automobile asset-backed securities, and $67.0 million in mortgage-backed securities issued by Ginnie Mae and Fannie Mae. As of December 31, 2015, our available-for-sale investment securities portfolio was comprised of securities with an average base duration of approximately three years. Additionally, as of December 31, 2015, we expect maturities and paydowns of approximately $973.7 million to occur in 2016.

We continually evaluate our investment securities portfolio in response to established asset/liability management objectives, changing market conditions that could affect profitability and the level of interest rate risk to which we are exposed. These evaluations may cause us to change the level of funds we deploy into investment securities and change the composition of our investment securities portfolio. In the fourth quarter of 2015, we reduced our positions in collateralized mortgage obligations, asset-backed securities and U.S. Treasury Notes as part of a periodic rebalancing of the investment securities portfolio. As a result, we held relatively larger cash balances with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco as of December 31, 2015, for planned redeployment into other investment securities or lending opportunities in 2016.

Gross unrealized gains in our investment securities portfolio were $3.4 million as of December 31, 2015 and $19.2 million as of December 31, 2014. Gross unrealized losses in our investment securities portfolio were $44.9 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. Lower unrealized gains in our investment securities portfolio were primarily due to market interest rates increasing during 2015. The lower gross unrealized gain positions were primarily related to our collateralized mortgage obligations, the fair value of which is sensitive to changes in market interest rates. We also realized gross gains on the sale of investment securities of $18.8 million and gross losses on the sale of investment securities of $6.5 million in 2015.

We conduct a regular assessment of our investment securities portfolio to determine whether any securities are OTTI. When assessing unrealized losses for OTTI, we consider the nature of the investment, the financial condition of the issuer, the extent and duration of unrealized losses, expected cash flows of underlying assets and market conditions. As of December 31, 2015, we had no plans to sell investment securities with unrealized losses, and believe it is more likely than not that we would not be required to sell such securities before recovery of their amortized cost, which may be at maturity.

We are required to hold non-marketable equity securities, comprised of FHLB Des Moines stock ("FHLB stock"), as a condition of our membership in the FHLB system. Our FHLB stock is accounted for at cost, which equals par or redemption value. As of December 31, 2015, we held FHLB stock of $10.1 million which is recorded as a component of other assets in our audited combined financial statements. See "Note 7. Other Assets" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

***Loans and Leases***

Table 8 presents the composition of our loan and lease portfolio by major categories.

**Loans and Leases** **Table 8**

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** | **2013** | **2012** | **2011** |
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 3,057,455** | $ 2,697,142 | $ 2,758,545 | $ 2,473,817 | $ 1,942,210 |
| Real estate: | | | | | |
| Commercial | **2,164,448** | 2,047,465 | 1,937,971 | 1,810,293 | 1,771,503 |
| Construction | **367,460** | 470,061 | 426,211 | 354,376 | 371,193 |
| Residential | **3,532,427** | 3,338,021 | 3,075,053 | 3,058,820 | 2,984,621 |
| Total real estate | **6,064,335** | 5,855,547 | 5,439,235 | 5,223,489 | 5,127,317 |
| Consumer | **1,401,561** | 1,226,603 | 1,079,034 | 1,010,513 | 958,847 |
| Lease financing | **198,679** | 244,298 | 250,508 | 298,185 | 327,413 |
| **Total Loans and Leases** | **$ 10,722,030** | $ 10,023,590 | $ 9,527,322 | $ 9,006,004 | $ 8,355,787 |

Total loans and leases were $10.7 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $698.4 million or 7% from December 31, 2014.

Commercial and industrial loans are made primarily to corporations, middle market and small businesses for the purpose of financing equipment acquisition, expansion, working capital and other general business purposes. We also offer a variety of automobile dealer flooring lines to our customers in Hawaii and California to improve the financing of their inventory. Commercial and industrial loans were $3.1 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $360.3 million or 13% from December 31, 2014. This increase was reflective of a strong Hawaii economy, which has encouraged local businesses to expand and to reinvest in their businesses. Also contributing to this increase was the continued strong customer demand for new automobiles.

Commercial real estate loans are secured by first mortgages on commercial real estate at loan-to-value ("LTV") ratios generally not exceeding 75% and a minimum debt-service coverage ratio of 1.20 to 1. The commercial properties are predominantly developments such as retail centers, apartments, industrial properties and, to a lesser extent, specialized properties such as hotels. The primary source of repayment for investor property is cash flow from the property and for owner-occupied property is the operating cash flow from the business. Commercial real estate loans were $2.2 billion as of December 31, 2015, a $117.0 million, or 6%, increase from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily due to the strong real estate market in Hawaii and the demand by both investors and owner occupants to refinance and/or acquire new real estate assets.

Construction loans are for the purchase or construction of a property for which repayment will be generated by the property. Loans in this portfolio are primarily for the purchase of land, as well as for the development of single family homes and condominiums. We classify loans as construction until the completion of the construction phase. Following construction, if a loan is retained by First Hawaiian Bank, the loan is reclassified to the commercial real estate class of loans. Construction loans were $367.5 million as of December 31, 2015, a $102.6 million or 22% decrease from December 31, 2014. Demand in construction lending in this current real estate cycle continues to remain strong. However, the decrease in construction loan balances was primarily due to the cyclical nature of completion (and subsequent paydown) of several larger construction projects in 2015. We believe that the demand for new construction lending will remain strong in 2016.

Residential real estate loans are generally secured by 1-4 unit residential properties and are underwritten using traditional underwriting systems to assess the credit risks and financial capacity and repayment ability of the consumer. Decisions are primarily based on LTV ratios, debt-to-income ("DTI") ratios, liquidity and credit scores. LTV ratios generally do not exceed 80%, although higher levels are permitted with mortgage insurance. We offer fixed rate mortgage products and variable rate mortgage products with interest rates that are subject to change every year after the first, third, fifth or tenth year, depending on the product and are based on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). Variable rate residential mortgage loans are underwritten at fully-indexed interest rates. We generally do not offer interest-only, payment-option facilities, Alt-A loans or any product with negative amortization. Residential real estate loans were $3.5 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $194.4 million or 6% from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily due to Hawaii's strong real estate market and continued demand for new housing developments in the current low interest rate environment.

Consumer loans consist primarily of open- and closed-end direct and indirect credit facilities for personal, automobile and household purchases as well as credit card loans. We seek to maintain reasonable levels of risk in consumer lending by following prudent underwriting guidelines, which include an evaluation of personal credit history, cash flow and collateral values based on existing market conditions. Consumer loans were $1.4 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $175.0 million or 14% from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily due to increases in consumer indirect automobile loans and personal loans. A strong Hawaii economy, an increase in statewide personal income and lower unemployment trends are contributing factors to higher levels of consumer spending.

Lease financing consists of commercial single investor leases and leveraged leases. Underwriting of new lease transactions is based on our lending policy, including but not limited to an analysis of customer cash flows and secondary sources of repayment, including the value of leased equipment, the guarantors' cash flows and/or other credit enhancements. No new leveraged leases are being added to the portfolio and all remaining leveraged leases are running off. Lease financing was $198.7 million as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $45.6 million or 19% from December 31, 2014, primarily due to the continued runoff of the leveraged lease portfolio.

See "Note 4. Loans and Leases" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and "— Analysis of Financial Condition — Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" for more information on our loan and lease portfolio.

Table 9 presents the geographic distribution of our loan and lease portfolio as of December 31, 2015:

**Geographic Distribution of Loan and Lease Portfolio** **Table 9**

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015<br>Hawaii | U.S. Mainland[1] | Guam & Saipan | Foreign & Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Commercial and industrial | $ 1,359,738 | $ 1,437,182 | $ 145,024 | $ 115,511 | $ 3,057,455 |
| Real Estate: | | | | | |
| Commercial | 1,509,675 | 326,249 | 328,524 | — | 2,164,448 |
| Construction | 249,891 | 91,512 | 26,057 | — | 367,460 |
| Residential | 3,387,984 | 8,891 | 135,552 | — | 3,532,427 |
| Total real estate | 5,147,550 | 426,652 | 490,133 | — | 6,064,335 |
| Consumer | 1,039,256 | 45,167 | 316,200 | 938 | 1,401,561 |
| Lease Financing | 54,335 | 133,733 | 10,611 | — | 198,679 |
| **Total Loans and Leases** | $ 7,600,879 | $ 2,042,734 | $ 961,968 | $ 116,449 | $ 10,722,030 |
| **Percentage of Total Loans and Leases** | 71% | 19% | 9% | 1% | 100% |

(1) For secured loans and leases, classification as U.S. mainland is made based on where the collateral is located. For unsecured loans and leases, classification as U.S. mainland is made based on the location where the majority of the borrower's business operations are conducted.

Our lending activities are concentrated primarily in Hawaii. However, we also have lending activities on the U.S. mainland, Guam and Saipan. Our commercial lending activities on the U.S. mainland include automobile dealer flooring activities in California, limited participation in Shared National Credits and selective commercial real estate projects based on existing customer relationships. Our lease financing portfolio includes leveraged lease financing activities on the U.S. mainland, but this portfolio continues to run off and no new leveraged leases are being added to the portfolio. Our consumer lending activities are concentrated primarily in Hawaii and to a smaller extent Guam and Saipan.

Table 10 presents contractual loan maturity categories normally not subject to regular periodic principal reductions and sensitivities of those loans to changes in interest rates:

**Maturities for Selected Loan Categories[1]** **Table 10**

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015<br>Due in One Year or Less | Due After One to Five Years | Due After Five Years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Commercial and industrial | $ 1,064,157 | $ 1,507,068 | $ 486,230 | $ 3,057,455 |
| Real estate — construction | 109,935 | 140,901 | 116,624 | 367,460 |
| **Total Loans and Leases** | $ 1,174,092 | $ 1,647,969 | $ 602,854 | $ 3,424,915 |
| Total of loans due after one year with: | | | | |
| Fixed interest rates | | $ 195,378 | $ 188,175 | $ 383,553 |
| Variable interest rates | | 1,452,591 | 414,679 | 1,867,270 |
| Total Loans and Leases | | $ 1,647,969 | $ 602,854 | $ 2,250,823 |

(1) Based on contractual maturities.

***Credit Quality***

We evaluate certain loans and leases, including commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans and construction loans, individually for impairment and non-accrual status. A loan is considered to be impaired when it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan. We generally place a loan on non-accrual status when management believes that collection of principal or interest has become doubtful or when a loan or lease becomes 90 days past due as to principal or interest, unless it is well secured and in the process of collection. Loans on non-accrual status are generally classified as impaired, but not all impaired loans are necessarily placed on non-accrual status. See "Note 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our audited combined financial statements for more information about credit quality indicators.

For purposes of managing credit risk and estimating the Allowance, management has identified three categories of loans (commercial, residential real estate and consumer) that we use to develop our systematic methodology to determine the Allowance. The categorization of loans for the evaluation of credit risk is specific to our credit risk evaluation process and these loan categories are not necessarily the same as the loan categories used for other evaluations of our loan portfolio. See "Note 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information about our approach to estimating the Allowance.

The following tables and discussion address non-performing assets, loans and leases that are 90 days past due but still accruing interest, impaired loans and loans modified in a troubled debt restructuring.

*Non-Performing Assets and Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More and Still Accruing Interest.* Table 11 presents a five-year history of non-performing assets and accruing loans and leases past due 90 days or more:

**Non-Performing Assets and Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More** **Table 11**

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** | **2013** | **2012** | **2011** |
| **Non-Performing Assets** | | | | | |
| Non-Accrual Loans and Leases | | | | | |
| Commercial Loans: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 3,958** | $ 2,871 | $ 3,312 | $ 1,462 | $ 2,333 |
| Real estate — Commercial | **138** | 2,429 | 1,587 | 1,047 | 5,153 |
| Real estate — Construction | **—** | 1,556 | 6,279 | 10,502 | 3,411 |
| Lease financing | **181** | 187 | — | — | — |
| Total Commercial Loans | **4,277** | 7,043 | 11,178 | 13,011 | 10,897 |
| Residential | **12,344** | 16,850 | 19,827 | 24,597 | 20,904 |
| Total Non-Accrual Loans and Leases | **16,621** | 23,893 | 31,005 | 37,608 | 31,801 |
| Other Real Estate Owned | **154** | 4,364 | 2,177 | 4,758 | 1,620 |
| **Total Non-Performing Assets** | **$ 16,775** | $ 28,257 | $ 33,182 | $ 42,366 | $ 33,421 |
| **Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More** | | | | | |
| Commercial Loans: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 2,496** | $ — | $ 131 | $ 1,347 | $ 64 |
| Real estate — Commercial | **161** | — | — | — | — |
| Lease financing | **174** | — | — | 17 | — |
| Total Commercial Loans | **2,831** | — | 131 | 1,364 | 64 |
| Residential | **737** | 1,874 | 1,048 | 4,322 | 6,113 |
| Consumer | **1,454** | 1,784 | 1,872 | 1,853 | 3,108 |
| **Total Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More** | **$ 5,022** | $ 3,658 | $ 3,051 | $ 7,539 | $ 9,285 |
| **Restructured Loans on Accrual Status and Not Past Due 90 Days or More** | **$ 28,351** | $ 35,589 | $ 33,681 | $ 47,873 | $ 84,235 |
| **Total Loans and Leases** | **$ 10,722,030** | $ 10,023,590 | $ 9,527,322 | $ 9,006,004 | $ 8,355,787 |
| Ratio of Non-Accrual Loans and Leases to Total Loans and Leases | **0.16**% | 0.24% | 0.33% | 0.42% | 0.38% |
| Ratio of Non-Performing Assets to Total Loans and Leases and Foreclosed Real Estate | **0.16**% | 0.28% | 0.35% | 0.47% | 0.40% |
| Ratio of Non-Performing Assets and Accruing Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More to Total Loans and Leases and Foreclosed Real Estate | **0.20**% | 0.32% | 0.38% | 0.55% | 0.51% |

Table 12 presents the activity in Non-Performing Assets ("NPAs") for 2015:

**Non-Performing Assets (dollars in thousands)** **Table 12**

| | |
|---|---|
| Balance at Beginning of Year | $ 28,257 |
| Additions | 6,015 |
| Reductions | |
| Payments | (7,492) |
| Return to Accrual Status | (2,692) |
| Sales of Foreclosed Real Estate | (6,879) |
| Charge-offs/Write-downs | (434) |
| Total Reductions | (17,497) |
| **Balance at End of Year** | $ 16,775 |

NPAs consist of non-accrual loans and leases and foreclosed real estate. Changes in the level of non-accrual loans and leases typically represent increases for loans and leases that reach a specified past due status, offset by reductions for loans and leases that are charged-off, paid down, sold, transferred to foreclosed real estate or are no longer classified as non-accrual because they have returned to accrual status.

Total NPAs were $16.8 million as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $11.5 million or 41% compared to December 31, 2014. The ratio of our NPAs to total loans and leases, and foreclosed real estate was 0.16% as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of 12 basis points from December 31, 2014. The decrease in total NPAs was primarily due to a $4.5 million decrease in residential mortgage non-accrual loans, a $4.2 million decrease in foreclosed real estate, a $2.3 million decrease in commercial real estate non-accrual loans and a $1.6 million decrease in real estate construction non-accrual loans. This was partially offset by a $1.1 million increase in commercial and industrial non-accrual loans.

The largest component of our NPAs continues to be residential mortgage loans. Residential mortgage non-accrual loans decreased by $4.5 million or 27% from December 31, 2014 primarily due to $3.0 million in paydowns, $2.7 million returning to accrual status and $2.5 million transferred to foreclosed real estate. This decrease was partially offset by $3.7 million in additions to non-accrual status during 2015. Although residential mortgage non-accrual loans are at their lowest levels since December 31, 2011, balances remain at elevated levels due mainly to the lengthy judiciary foreclosure process in Hawaii. As of December 31, 2015, our residential mortgage non-accrual loans were comprised of 65 loans with a weighted average current LTV ratio of 73%.

Foreclosed real estate represents property acquired as the result of borrower defaults on loans. Foreclosed real estate is recorded at fair value, less estimated selling costs, at the time of foreclosure. On an ongoing basis, properties are appraised as required by market conditions and applicable regulations. Foreclosed real estate decreased by $4.2 million or 96% from December 31, 2014 primarily due to $6.9 million in property sales and $0.2 million in further write-downs of foreclosed real estate. This was partially offset by $2.9 million in additions during 2015.

Commercial real estate non-accrual loans decreased by $2.3 million or 94% from December 31, 2014 due to the payoffs of two loans. As of December 31, 2015, there was one commercial real estate loan that remained on non-accrual status. This loan was individually evaluated for impairment and no charge-off was recorded on this loan.

Construction real estate non-accrual loans decreased by $1.6 million from December 31, 2014 due to the payoff of one loan.

Commercial and industrial loans increased by $1.1 million, or 38%, from December 31, 2014 due to $1.9 million in additions to non-accrual status during 2015, partially offset by payoffs of $0.7 million and charge-offs of $0.2 million.

We attribute the lower level of NPAs to strong general economic conditions in Hawaii, led by strong tourism and construction industries, relatively low unemployment and rising real estate prices. We have also continued to remain diligent in our collection and recovery efforts and have continued to seek new lending opportunities while maintaining sound judgment and underwriting practices.

*Loans and Leases Past Due 90 Days or More and Still Accruing Interest.* Loans and leases in this category are 90 days or more past due, as to principal or interest, and are still accruing interest because they are well secured and in the process of collection. Loans and leases past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest were $5.0 million as of December 31, 2015, a $1.4 million or 37% increase from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily due to the delinquency status related to one commercial and industrial loan in the amount of $2.5 million. This was partially offset by decreases in delinquencies in our residential mortgage and consumer lending portfolios.

*Impaired Loans.* A loan is impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that a creditor will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. For a loan that has been modified in a troubled debt restructuring, the contractual terms of the loan agreement refers to the contractual terms specified by the original loan agreement, not the contractual terms specified by the modified loan agreement.

Impaired loans were $44.1 million as of December 31, 2015 and $59.2 million as of December 31, 2014, and had a related Allowance of $0.6 million as of December 31, 2015 and $1.4 million as of December 31, 2014. The decrease in impaired loans in 2015 was primarily due to lower levels of impaired residential mortgage loans resulting from paydowns. The reduction of the Allowance related to impaired loans was primarily due to a $0.6 reduction in the Allowance related to a commercial and industrial loan whose collateral value was re-evaluated. As of December 31, 2015, we have recorded charge-offs of $2.2 million related to our total impaired loans. Our impaired loans are considered in management's assessment of the overall adequacy of the Allowance.

If interest due on the balances of all non-accrual loans as of December 31, 2015 had been accrued under the original terms, approximately $1.1 million in total interest income would have been recorded in 2015, compared to $0.2 million actually recorded as interest income on those loans.

*Loans Modified in a Troubled Debt Restructuring.* Table 13 presents information on loans whose terms have been modified in a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") in 2015 and 2014:

**Loans Modified in a Troubled Debt Restructuring** **Table 13**

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 11,888 | $ 13,791 |
| Real Estate — Commercial | 5,649 | 4,529 |
| Real Estate — Construction | — | 4,579 |
| Total Commercial | 17,537 | 22,899 |
| Residential | 11,906 | 17,028 |
| **Total** | $ 29,443 | $ 39,927 |

Loans modified in a TDR decreased by $10.5 million or 27% from December 31, 2014. This decrease was primarily due to a $4.6 million construction loan which was paid off in 2015, as well as a $4.6 million decrease in residential real estate loans. As of December 31, 2015, $21.0 million or 70% of our loans modified in a TDR were performing in accordance with their modified contractual terms and were on accrual status.

Generally, loans modified in a TDR are returned to accrual status after the borrower has demonstrated performance under the modified terms by making six consecutive payments. See "Note 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of the modification programs that we currently offer to our customers.

***Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses***

We maintain the Allowance at a level which, in our judgment, is adequate to absorb probable losses that have been incurred in our loan and lease portfolio as of the combined balance sheet date. The Allowance consists of two components, allocated and unallocated. The allocated portion of the Allowance includes reserves that are allocated based on impairment analyses of specific loans or pools of loans. The unallocated component of the Allowance incorporates our judgment of the determination of the risks inherent in the loan and lease portfolio, economic uncertainties and imprecision in the estimation process. Although we determine the amount of each component of the Allowance separately, the Allowance as a whole was considered appropriate by management as of December 31, 2015 based on our ongoing analysis of estimated probable credit losses, credit risk profiles, economic conditions, coverage ratios and other relevant factors.

Table 14 presents a five-year history of the activity in our Allowance:

**Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses** — **Table 14**

| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at Beginning of Period** | $ 134,799 | $ 133,239 | $ 130,279 | $ 117,092 | $ 108,955 |
| Loans and Leases Charged-Off | | | | | |
| Commercial Loans: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | (866) | (2,298) | (1,051) | (1,739) | (5,130) |
| Commercial real estate | — | — | (3) | (424) | (3,196) |
| Construction | — | — | — | (4,400) | (590) |
| Lease financing | — | — | (9) | (13) | (207) |
| Total Commercial Loans | (866) | (2,298) | (1,063) | (6,576) | (9,123) |
| Residential | (618) | (1,086) | (4,075) | (7,424) | (9,549) |
| Consumer | (18,312) | (15,291) | (14,663) | (18,690) | (23,295) |
| **Total Loans and Leases Charged-Off** | (19,796) | (18,675) | (19,801) | (32,690) | (41,967) |
| Recoveries on Loans and Leases Previously Charged-Off | | | | | |
| Commercial Loans: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 940 | 1,387 | 422 | 910 | 607 |
| Commercial real estate | 1,115 | 207 | 154 | 927 | 27 |
| Construction | — | — | 1,178 | 48 | 3 |
| Lease financing | 3 | 57 | 18 | 96 | 134 |
| Total Commercial Loans | 2,058 | 1,651 | 1,772 | 1,981 | 771 |
| Residential | 2,198 | 1,470 | 1,789 | 1,595 | 606 |
| Consumer | 6,325 | 6,014 | 7,000 | 7,401 | 6,627 |
| **Total Recoveries on Loans and Leases Previously Charged-Off** | 10,581 | 9,135 | 10,561 | 10,977 | 8,004 |
| Net Loans and Leases Charged-Off | (9,215) | (9,540) | (9,240) | (21,713) | (33,963) |
| Provision for Credit Losses | 9,900 | 11,100 | 12,200 | 34,900 | 42,100 |
| **Balance at End of Period** | $ 135,484 | $ 134,799 | $ 133,239 | $ 130,279 | $ 117,092 |
| Average Loans and Leases Outstanding | $ 10,297,834 | $ 9,675,143 | $ 9,193,912 | $ 8,587,229 | $ 8,198,209 |
| Ratio of Net Loans and Leases Charged-Off to Average Loans and Leases Outstanding | 0.09% | 0.10% | 0.10% | 0.25% | 0.41% |
| Ratio of Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses to Loans and Leases Outstanding | 1.26% | 1.34% | 1.40% | 1.45% | 1.40% |

Table of Contents

Tables 15 and 16 presents a five-year history of the allocation of the Allowance by loan and lease category:

**Allocation of the Allowance by Loan and Lease Category** **Table 15**

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** | **2013** | **2012** | **2011** |
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 34,025** | $ 31,835 | $ 34,026 | $ 32,655 | $ 20,592 |
| Real estate — commercial | **18,489** | 16,320 | 16,606 | 14,676 | 15,965 |
| Real estate — construction | **3,793** | 4,725 | 4,702 | 3,689 | 3,320 |
| Lease financing | **888** | 1,089 | 1,078 | 1,346 | 1,356 |
| Total commercial | **57,195** | 53,969 | 56,412 | 52,366 | 41,233 |
| Residential | **46,099** | 44,858 | 42,028 | 45,835 | 28,704 |
| Consumer | **28,385** | 27,041 | 25,589 | 27,282 | 31,429 |
| Unallocated | **3,805** | 8,931 | 9,210 | 4,796 | 15,726 |
| **Total Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses** | **$ 135,484** | $ 134,799 | $ 133,239 | $ 130,279 | $ 117,092 |

**Allocation of the Allowance by Loan and Lease Category (as a percentage of loans and leases outstanding)** **Table 16**

| | December 31, | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 | | 2012 | | 2011 | |
| | Allocated Allowance as % of loan or lease category | Loan category as % of total loans and leases | Allocated Allowance as % of loan or lease category | Loan category as % of total loans and leases | Allocated Allowance as % of loan or lease category | Loan category as % of total loans and leases | Allocated Allowance as % of loan or lease category | Loan category as % of total loans and leases | Allocated Allowance as % of loan or lease category | Loan category as % of total loans and leases |
| Commercial and industrial | 1.11% | 25.11% | 1.18% | 23.62% | 1.23% | 25.54% | 1.32% | 25.07% | 1.06% | 17.59% |
| Real estate — commercial | 0.85 | 13.65 | 0.80 | 12.11 | 0.86 | 12.46 | 0.81 | 11.27 | 0.90 | 13.63 |
| Real estate — construction | 1.03 | 2.80 | 1.01 | 3.51 | 1.10 | 3.53 | 1.04 | 2.83 | 0.89 | 2.84 |
| Lease financing | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.45 | 0.81 | 0.43 | 0.81 | 0.45 | 1.03 | 0.41 | 1.16 |
| Total commercial | 0.98 | 42.22 | 0.99 | 40.05 | 1.05 | 42.34 | 1.06 | 40.20 | 0.93 | 35.22 |
| Residential | 1.31 | 34.03 | 1.34 | 33.28 | 1.37 | 31.54 | 1.50 | 35.18 | 0.96 | 24.51 |
| Consumer | 2.03 | 20.95 | 2.20 | 20.06 | 2.37 | 19.21 | 2.70 | 20.94 | 3.28 | 26.84 |
| Unallocated | — | 2.80 | — | 6.61 | — | 6.91 | — | 3.68 | — | 13.43 |
| **Total** | 1.26% | 100.00% | 1.34% | 100.00% | 1.40% | 100.00% | 1.45% | 100.00% | 1.40% | 100.00% |

As of December 31, 2015, the Allowance was $135.5 million or 1.26% of total loans and leases outstanding, compared with an Allowance of $134.8 million or 1.34% of total loans and leases outstanding as of December 31, 2014. The level of the Allowance was commensurate with our stable credit risk profile, loan portfolio growth and composition and a healthy Hawaii economy.

Net charge-offs of loans and leases were $9.2 million or 0.09% of total average loans and leases outstanding in 2015 compared to $9.5 million or 0.10% of total average loans and leases outstanding in 2014. Net recoveries in our commercial lending portfolio were $1.2 million in 2015 compared to net charge-offs of $0.6 million in 2014. Our net recovery position in 2015 was primarily due to a $0.8 million recovery of a previously charged-off commercial real estate loan. Net recoveries in our residential lending portfolio were $1.6 million in 2015 compared to net recoveries of $0.4 million in 2014. This was primarily due to the strong economy and rising real estate prices in Hawaii. Net charge-offs in our consumer lending portfolio were $12.0 million in 2015 compared to net charge-offs of $9.3 million in 2014. In particular, we experienced higher levels of charge-offs in our installment loans, credit card and small business lines of credit portfolios. While the consumer loan lending portfolio represented approximately 13% of our outstanding loan and lease balances as of December 31, 2015, charge-offs in this loan portfolio accounted for more than 90% of our total loans and leases charged-off due to the credit risk profile inherent in the loan portfolio.

Although we determine the amount of each component of the Allowance separately, the Allowance as a whole was considered appropriate by management as of December 31, 2015 based on our ongoing analysis of estimated probable credit losses, credit risk profiles, economic conditions, coverage ratios and other relevant factors.

The allocation of the Allowance to our commercial loans increased by $3.2 million or 6% from December 31, 2014. This was primarily due to growth and collateral value trends in our commercial loan portfolio.

The allocation of the Allowance to our residential real estate loans increased by $1.2 million or 3% from December 31, 2014. Despite lower levels of NPAs in this loan portfolio, the increase in the allocation of the Allowance to this portfolio was due to growth in the portfolio during 2015.

The allocation of the Allowance to our consumer loan portfolio increased by $1.3 million or 5% from December 31, 2014. This was primarily due to growth and the higher risk profile associated with this loan portfolio.

See "Note 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our audited combined financial statements for more information on the Allowance.

***Goodwill***

Goodwill was $995.5 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. Our goodwill originates from the acquisition of BancWest by BNPP in December of 2001. Goodwill generated in that acquisition was recorded on the balance sheet of First Hawaiian Bank as a result of push-down accounting treatment, and remains on our combined balance sheet. Goodwill is not amortized but is subject, at a minimum, to annual tests for impairment at a reporting unit level. Determining the amount of goodwill impairment, if any, includes assessing the current implied fair value of the reporting unit as if it were being acquired in a business combination and comparing it to the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill. There was no impairment in our goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. See "Note 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on our goodwill impairment policy. Future events that could cause a significant decline in our expected future cash flows or a significant adverse change in our business or the business climate may necessitate taking charges in the future related to the impairment of our goodwill and other intangible assets.

***Other Assets***

Other assets were $307.7 million as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $83.6 million or 37% from December 31, 2014. This increase was primarily due to a $50.4 million increase in income taxes receivable due to an overpayment of estimated taxes, a $15.4 million increase in deferred tax assets mainly due to the payoff of one leveraged lease, an $8.5 million increase in accounts receivable related to our business cash management product and a $6.8 million increase in the fair value of our interest rate swap agreements.

***Deposits***

Deposits are the primary funding source for First Hawaiian Bank and are acquired from a broad base of local markets, including both individual and corporate customers. We obtain funds from depositors by offering a range of deposit types, including demand, savings, money market and time.

Table 17 presents the composition of our deposits as of December 31, 2015 and 2014:

**Deposits** **Table 17**

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Demand | **$ 5,331,829** | $ 4,705,431 |
| Savings | **4,354,140** | 4,000,756 |
| Money Market | **2,565,955** | 2,365,775 |
| Time | **3,810,000** | 3,653,417 |
| **Total Deposits** | **$ 16,061,924** | $ 14,725,379 |

Total deposits were $16.1 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $1.3 billion or 9% from December 31, 2014 with increases in all deposit categories. We have successfully executed a strategy to increase the concentration of lower cost deposits within the overall deposit mix by focusing on growth in demand, savings, and money market products with less emphasis on renewing maturing certificate of deposit accounts. In addition to efficiently funding balance sheet growth, the increased concentration in core deposit accounts (defined as all deposits excluding time deposits in excess of $250,000) generally deepens and extends the length of customer relationships.

***Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase***

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase ("repurchase agreements"), which are reflected as short-term borrowings in the audited combined balance sheets, were $216.2 million as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $170.0 million or 44% from December 31, 2014. All of our repurchase agreements were either with the State of Hawaii or counties within the State of Hawaii. Balances in repurchase agreements fluctuate throughout the year based on the liquidity needs of our customers. See "Note 10. Short-Term Borrowings" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on our short-term borrowings.

***Pension and Postretirement Plan Obligations***

We have a qualified noncontributory defined benefit pension plan, an unfunded supplemental executive retirement plan, a directors' retirement plan, a non-qualified pension plan for eligible directors and a postretirement benefit plan providing life insurance and healthcare benefits that we offer to our directors and employees, as applicable. The qualified noncontributory defined benefit pension plan, the unfunded supplemental executive retirement plan and the directors' retirement plan are all frozen plans. To calculate annual pension costs, we use the following key variables: (1) size of the employee population, length of service and estimated compensation increases; (2) actuarial assumptions and estimates; (3) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets; and (4) discount rate.

The liability for pension and postretirement plan benefit obligations was $133.9 million as of December 31, 2015, a decrease of $4.9 million or 3% from December 31, 2014. This decrease was primarily due to utilizing a higher discount rate assumption in 2015 to calculate our plan obligations.

The discount rate is used to determine the present value of future benefit obligations and the net periodic benefit cost. The discount rate used to value the present value of future benefit obligations as of each year-end is the rate used to estimate the net periodic benefit cost for the following year. Table 18 presents a sensitivity analysis of a 50 basis point change in discount rates to the pension and postretirement benefit plan's net periodic benefit cost and benefit obligations:

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis** **Table 18**

| | Impact of | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Discount Rate 50 Basis Point Increase | | | Discount Rate 50 Basis Point Decrease | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Base Discount Rate | Pension Benefits | Other Benefits | Base Discount Rate | Pension Benefits | Other Benefits |
| 2015 Net Periodic Benefit Cost | 4.15% | $ (1,462) | $ (19) | 4.15% | $ 1,492 | $ 170 |
| Benefit Plan Obligations as of December 31, 2015 | 4.40% | (9,318) | (887) | 4.40% | 9,780 | 932 |
| Estimated 2016 Net Periodic Benefit Cost | 4.40% | (1,290) | 15 | 4.40% | 1,303 | 84 |

See "Note 15. Benefit Plans" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on our pension and postretirement benefit plans.

***Foreign Activities***

Cross-border outstandings are defined as loans (including accrued interest), acceptances, interest-bearing deposits with other banks, other interest-bearing investments and any other monetary assets which are denominated in dollars or other non-local currency. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, we did not have cross-border outstandings to any foreign country which exceeded 0.75% of our total assets.

**Capital**

In July 2013, the federal bank regulators approved final rules (the "New Capital Rules"), implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's December 2010 final capital framework for strengthening international capital standards, known as Basel III, and various provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. Subject to a phase-in period for various provisions, the New Capital Rules became effective for us and for our bank on January 1, 2015. The New Capital Rules require bank holding companies and their bank subsidiaries to maintain substantially more capital than previously required, with a greater emphasis on common equity. The New Capital Rules, among other things, (i) introduce a new capital measure called "Common Equity Tier 1" ("CET1"), (ii) specify that Tier 1 capital consists of CET1 and "Additional Tier 1 capital" instruments meeting specified requirements, (iii) define CET1 narrowly by requiring that most deductions/adjustments to regulatory capital measures be made to CET1 and not to the other components of capital and (iv) expand the scope of the deductions/adjustments to capital as compared to existing regulations. See "Supervision and Regulation — Regulatory Capital Requirements" for more information.

The phase-in period became effective for the Company on January 1, 2015 when banks were required to maintain 4.5% CET1 to risk-weighted assets, 6.0% Tier 1 Capital to risk-weighted assets, and 8.0% of Total Capital to risk-weighted assets. On that date, the deductions from CET1 capital were limited to 40% of the final phased-in deductions. Implementation of the deductions and other adjustments to CET1 will be phased-in over a 5 year period which began on January 1, 2015. Implementation of the capital conservation buffer began on January 1, 2016 at 0.625% and will be phased-in over a 4 year period (increasing each subsequent January 1st by the same amount until it reaches 2.5% on January 1, 2019).

As of December 31, 2015, our capital levels remained characterized as "well capitalized" under the New Capital Rules. Our regulatory capital ratios, calculated in accordance with the New Capital Rules, are presented in Table 19 below.[1] There have been no conditions or events since December 31, 2015 that management believes have changed either our or First Hawaiian Bank's capital classifications.

**Regulatory Capital** **Table 19**

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Net Investment in First Hawaiian Bank | **$ 2,788,200** | $ 2,726,497 |
| Less: Goodwill and Intangible Assets | **995,492** | 995,492 |
| Postretirement Benefit Liability Adjustments | **—** | 4,562 |
| Tier 1 Capital | **1,792,708** | 1,726,443 |
| Less: Tier 1 Minority Interest Not Included in Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | **(7)** | (7)(1) |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital | **$ 1,792,701** | 1,726,436(1) |
| Add: Allowable Reserve for Credit Losses | **136,084** | 133,704 |
| Net Unrealized Gains on Available-for-Sale Investment Securities | **—** | 1,897 |
| Tier 1 Minority Interest Included in Total Capital | **7** | 7(1) |
| Total Capital | **$ 1,928,792** | $ 1,862,044 |
| Risk-Weighted Assets | **$ 11,706,402** | $ 10,694,623 |
| **Key Regulatory Capital Ratios(1)** | | |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio | **15.31%** | N/A |
| Tier 1 Capital Ratio | **15.31%** | 16.14% |
| Total Capital Ratio | **16.48%** | 17.41% |
| Tier 1 Leverage Ratio | **9.84%** | 10.16% |

(1) Beginning in 2015, regulatory capital ratios were reported using Basel III capital definitions, inclusive of transition provisions and Basel I risk-weighted assets. Our 2014 capital ratios are reported using Basel I capital definitions, in which the common equity 1 capital ratio was not required.

Total stockholder's equity was $2.7 billion as of December 31, 2015, an increase of $61.9 million or 2% from December 31, 2014. The change in stockholder's equity was due to earnings for 2015 of $213.8 million and contributions of $12.2 million, which were partially offset by distributions of $164.2 million.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Guarantees

### *Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements*

We hold interests in several uncombined variable interest entities ("VIEs"). These uncombined VIEs are primarily low-income housing partnerships. Variable interests are defined as contractual ownership or other interests in an entity that change with fluctuations in an entity's net asset value. The primary beneficiary consolidates the VIE. Based on our analysis, we have determined that the Company is not the primary beneficiary of these entities. As a result, we do not consolidate these

VIEs. See the discussion of our accounting policy related to VIEs in "Note 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

***Guarantees***

We sell residential mortgage loans in the secondary market primarily to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. The agreements under which we sell residential mortgage loans to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac contain provisions that include various representations and warranties regarding the origination and characteristics of the residential mortgage loans. Although the specific representations and warranties vary among investors, insurance or guarantee agreements, they typically cover ownership of the loan, validity of the lien securing the loan, the absence of delinquent taxes or liens against the property securing the loan, compliance with loan criteria set forth in the applicable agreement, compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws, and other matters. As of December 31, 2015, the unpaid principal balance of our portfolio of residential mortgage loans sold was $3.2 billion. The agreements under which we sell residential mortgage loans require delivery of various documents to the investor or its document custodian. Although these loans are primarily sold on a non-recourse basis, we may be obligated to repurchase residential mortgage loans or reimburse investors for losses incurred if a loan review reveals that underwriting and documentation standards were potentially not met in the making of those loans. Upon receipt of a repurchase request, we work with investors to arrive at a mutually agreeable resolution. Repurchase demands are typically reviewed on an individual loan by loan basis to validate the claims made by the investor to determine if a contractually required repurchase event has occurred. We manage the risk associated with potential repurchases or other forms of settlement through our underwriting and quality assurance practices and by servicing mortgage loans to meet investor and secondary market standards. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we repurchased 6 residential mortgage loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance totaling $1.8 million as a result of the representation and warranty provisions contained in these contracts. However, no losses were incurred related to these loan repurchases. As of December 31, 2015, there were no pending loan repurchase requests related to representation and warranty provisions.

In addition to servicing loans in our portfolio, substantially all of the loans we sell to investors are sold with servicing rights retained. We also service loans originated by other mortgage loan originators. As servicer, our primary duties are to: (1) collect payments due from borrowers; (2) advance certain delinquent payments of principal and interest; (3) maintain and administer any hazard, title, or primary mortgage insurance policies relating to the mortgage loans; (4) maintain any required escrow accounts for payment of taxes and insurance and administer escrow payments; and (5) foreclose on defaulted mortgage loans, or loan modifications or short sales. Each agreement under which we act as servicer generally specifies a standard of responsibility for actions taken by the Company in such capacity and provides protection against expenses and liabilities incurred by the Company when acting in compliance with the respective servicing agreements. However, if we commit a material breach of obligations as servicer, we may be subject to termination if the breach is not cured within a specified period following notice. The standards governing servicing and the possible remedies for violations of such standards vary by investor. These standards and remedies are determined by servicing guides issued by the investors as well as the contract provisions established between the investors and the Company. Remedies could include repurchase of an affected loan. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we had no repurchase requests related to loan servicing activities, nor were there any pending repurchase requests as of December 31, 2015.

Although to date repurchase requests related to representation and warranty provisions and servicing activities have been limited, it is possible that requests to repurchase mortgage loans may increase in frequency as investors more aggressively pursue all means of recovering losses on their purchased loans. However, as of December 31, 2015, management believes that this exposure is not material due to the historical level of repurchase requests and loss trends and thus has not established a liability for losses related to mortgage loan repurchases. As of December 31, 2015, 99% of our residential mortgage loans serviced for investors were current. We maintain ongoing communications with investors and continue to evaluate this exposure by monitoring the level and number of repurchase requests as well as the delinquency rates in loans sold to investors.

***Contractual Obligations***

Our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015 were as follows:

**Contractual Obligations** **Table 20**

| (dollars in thousands) | Less Than One Year | 1 - 3 Years | 4 - 5 Years | After 5 Years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contractual Obligations | | | | | |
| Time Deposits | $ 3,266,256 | $ 281,889 | $ 261,733 | $ 122 | $ 3,810,000 |
| Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase | 212,951 | 3,200 | — | — | 216,151 |
| Long-Term Debt | 7 | 15 | 17 | 9 | 48 |
| Non-Cancelable Operating Leases | 6,232 | 9,318 | 8,178 | 39,841 | 63,569 |
| Postretirement Benefit Contributions | 1,143 | 2,543 | 2,787 | 8,040 | 14,513 |
| Purchase Obligations | 24,341 | 20,804 | 3,348 | 8,403 | 56,896 |
| **Total Contractual Obligations** | $ 3,510,930 | $ 317,769 | $ 276,063 | $ 56,415 | $ 4,161,177 |

Commitments to extend credit, standby letters of credit and commercial letters of credit do not necessarily represent future cash requirements in that these commitments often expire without being drawn upon; therefore, these items are not included in the table above (see "Note 18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information). Purchase obligations arise from agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding. Other contracts included in purchase obligations primarily consist of service agreements for various systems and applications supporting bank operations. Postretirement benefit contributions represent the minimum expected contribution to the postretirement benefit plan. Actual contributions may differ from these estimates.

Our liability for unrecognized tax benefits ("UTBs") as of December 31, 2015 was $8.8 million. We are unable to reasonably estimate the period of cash settlement with the respective taxing authority. As a result, our liability for UTBs is not disclosed in the table above.

See the discussion of credit, lease and other contractual commitments in "Note 4. Loans and Leases" and "Note 18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

Our combined financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP and follow general practices within the industries in which we operate. The most significant accounting policies we follow are presented in "Note 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Application of these principles requires us to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the amounts reported in the combined financial statements and accompanying notes. Most accounting policies are not considered by management to be critical accounting policies. Several factors are considered in determining whether or not a policy is critical in the preparation of the combined financial statements. These factors include among other things, whether the policy requires management to make difficult, subjective and complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain and because it is likely that materially different amounts would be reported under different conditions or using different assumptions. The accounting policies which we believe to be most critical in preparing our combined financial statements are those that are related to the determination of the Allowance, fair value estimates, pension and postretirement benefit obligations and income taxes.

***Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses***

We perform periodic and systematic detailed reviews of our loan and lease portfolio to assess overall collectability.

The Allowance provides for probable and estimable losses inherent in the loan and lease portfolio. The Allowance is increased or decreased through the provisioning process. There is no exact method of predicting specific losses or amounts that ultimately may be charged-off on particular categories of the loan and lease portfolio.

Management's evaluation of the adequacy of the Allowance is often the most critical of accounting estimates for a financial institution. Our determination of the amount of the Allowance is a critical accounting estimate as it requires significant reliance on the accuracy of credit risk ratings on individual borrowers, the use of estimates and significant judgment as to the amount and timing of expected future cash flows on impaired loans, significant reliance on estimated loss rates on homogenous portfolios and consideration of our quantitative and qualitative evaluation of economic factors and trends. While our methodology in establishing the Allowance attributes portions of the Allowance to the commercial, residential real estate and consumer portfolios, the entire Allowance is available to absorb credit losses inherent in the total loan and lease portfolio.

The Allowance related to our commercial portfolio is generally most sensitive to the accuracy of credit risk ratings assigned to each borrower. Commercial loan risk ratings are evaluated based on each situation by experienced senior credit officers and are subject to periodic review by an independent internal team of credit specialists. The Allowance related to our residential real estate portfolio is most sensitive to the accuracy of delinquency data. Further refinement of the Allowance related to the residential real estate portfolio requires management to evaluate the borrower's financial condition and collateral values, among other factors. The Allowance related to our consumer portfolio is generally most sensitive to economic assumptions and delinquency trends.

The Allowance attributable to each portfolio also includes an unallocated amount for imprecision in the estimation process. Furthermore, the estimate of the Allowance may change due to modifications in the mix and level of loan and lease balances outstanding and general economic conditions as evidenced by changes in interest rates, unemployment rates, bankruptcy filings and real estate values. While no one factor is dominant, each has the ability to result in actual loan losses which differ from originally estimated amounts.

See "Note 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and "— Analysis of Financial Condition — Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses" for more information on the Allowance.

***Fair Value Measurements***

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for an asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The degree of management judgment involved in determining the fair value of a financial instrument is dependent upon the availability of quoted market prices or observable market inputs. For financial instruments that are traded actively and have quoted market prices or observable market inputs, there is minimal subjectivity involved in measuring fair value. However, when quoted market prices or observable market inputs are not fully available, significant management judgment may be necessary to estimate fair value. In developing our fair value measurements, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The fair value hierarchy defines Level 1 valuations as those based on quoted prices, unadjusted, for identical instruments traded in active markets. Level 2 valuations are those based on quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active or model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market. Level 3 valuations are based on model-based techniques that use at least one significant assumption not observable in the market, or significant management judgment or estimation, some of which may be internally developed.

Financial assets that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis include available-for-sale investment securities, money market mutual funds and derivative financial instruments. As of December 31, 2015, $4.0 billion or 21% of our total assets consisted of financial assets recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and most of these financial assets consisted of available-for-sale investment securities measured using information from a third-party pricing service. These investments in debt securities and asset-backed securities were all classified in either Levels 1 or 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Financial liabilities that were recorded at fair value on a recurring basis were comprised of derivative financial instruments. As of December 31, 2015, $23.1 million, or less than 1% of our total liabilities, consisted of financial liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. As of December 31, 2015, there were no Level 3 financial assets or liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Our third-party pricing service makes no representations or warranties that the pricing data provided to us is complete or free from errors, omissions or defects. As a result, we have processes in place to monitor and periodically review the information provided to us by our third-party pricing service:

(1) Our third-party pricing service provides us with documentation by asset class of inputs and methodologies used to value securities. We review this documentation to evaluate the inputs and valuation methodologies used to place securities into the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy. This documentation is periodically updated by our third-party pricing service. Accordingly, transfers of securities within the fair value hierarchy are made if deemed necessary.

(2) On a monthly basis, management reviews the pricing information received from our third-party pricing service. This review process includes a comparison to non-binding third-party broker quotes, as well as a review of market-related conditions impacting the information provided by our third-party pricing service. We also identify investment securities which may have traded in illiquid or inactive markets by identifying instances of a significant decrease in the volume or frequency of trades relative to historic levels, as well as instances of a significant widening of the bid-ask spread in the brokered markets. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, management did not make adjustments to prices provided by our third-party pricing service as a result of illiquid or inactive markets.

(3) On an annual basis, to the extent available, we obtain and review independent auditor's reports from our third-party pricing service related to controls placed in operation and tests of operating effectiveness. We did not note any significant control deficiencies in our review of the independent auditors' reports related to services rendered by our third-party pricing service.

(4) Our third-party pricing service has also established processes for us to submit inquiries regarding quoted prices. Periodically, we will challenge the quoted prices provided by our third-party pricing service. Our third-party pricing service will review the inputs to the evaluation in light of the new market data presented by us. Our third-party pricing service may then affirm the original quoted price or may update the evaluation on a going forward basis.

Based on the composition of our investment securities portfolio, we believe that we have developed appropriate internal controls and performed appropriate due diligence procedures to prevent or detect material misstatements by our third-party pricing service. See "Note 19. Fair Value" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on our use of fair value estimates.

***Pension and Postretirement Benefit Obligations***

We use the following key variables to calculate annual pension costs: (1) size of the employee population and estimated compensation increases; (2) actuarial assumptions and estimates; (3) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets; and (4) discount rate. Pension cost is directly affected by the number of employees eligible for pension benefits and their estimated compensation increases. To calculate estimated compensation increases, management reviews our salary increases each year and compares this data with industry information. For all pension and postretirement plan calculations, we use a December 31$^{st}$ measurement date.

We use a building block method to estimate the expected return on plan assets each year based on the balance of the pension asset portfolio at the beginning of the year and the expected long-term rate of return on that portfolio. This method evaluates the percentage of total plan assets and their expected rate of return, the expected total rate of return and management of the portfolio. Under this approach, forward-looking expected returns are determined for each invested asset class. Forward-looking capital market assumptions are typically developed by using historical returns as a starting point and applying a combination of macroeconomics, econometrics, statistical, and other technical analysis, such as spread differentials, to forecast expected future returns.

In estimating the projected benefit obligation, an independent actuary bases assumptions on factors such as mortality rate, turnover rate, retirement rate, disability rate and other assumptions related to the population of individuals in the pension plan. If significant actuarial gains or losses occur, the actuary reviews the demographic and economic assumptions with management, at which time we consider revising these assumptions based on actual circumstances.

Our determination of the pension and postretirement benefit obligations and net periodic benefit cost is a critical accounting estimate as it requires the use of estimates and judgment related to the amount and timing of expected future cash out-flows for benefit payments and cash in-flows for maturities and return on plan assets. Changes in estimates and assumptions related to mortality rates and future health care costs could also have a material impact to our financial condition or results of operations. The discount rate assumption is used to determine the present value of future benefit obligations and the net periodic benefit cost. The discount rate assumption used to value the present value of future benefit obligations as of each year-end is the rate used to determine the net periodic benefit cost for the following year.

See "Note 15. Benefit Plans" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on pension and postretirement benefit obligations.

### *Income Taxes*

In estimating income taxes payable or receivable, we assess the relative merits and risks of the appropriate tax treatment considering statutory, judicial and regulatory guidance in the context of each tax position. Accordingly, previously estimated liabilities are regularly reevaluated and adjusted through the provision for income taxes. Changes in the estimate of income taxes payable or receivable occur periodically due to changes in tax rates, interpretations of tax law, the status of examinations being conducted by various taxing authorities, and newly enacted statutory, judicial and regulatory guidance that impact the relative merits and risks of each tax position. These changes, when they occur, may affect the provision for income taxes as well as current and deferred income taxes, and may be significant to our statements of income and condition.

Management's determination of the realization of net deferred tax assets is based upon management's judgment of various future events and uncertainties, including the timing and amount of future income, as well as the implementation of various tax planning strategies to maximize realization of the deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

We are also required to record a liability, referred to as a UTB, for the entire amount of a tax benefit taken in a prior or future income tax return when we determine that a tax position has a less than 50% likelihood of being accepted by the taxing authority. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, our liabilities for UTBs were $8.8 million and $8.7 million, respectively. See "Note 16. Income Taxes" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information on income taxes.

## Future Application of Accounting Pronouncements

For a discussion of the expected impact of accounting pronouncements recently issued but not adopted by us as of December 31, 2015, see "Note 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

## Risk Governance and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Managing risk is an essential part of successfully operating our business. Management believes that the most prominent risk exposures for the Company are credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk management, capital management and operational risk. See "— Analysis of Financial Condition — Liquidity" and "— Capital" for discussions of liquidity risk management and capital management, respectively. See "Business — Risk Oversight and Management" for a discussion of our risk governance structure.

### *Credit Risk*

Credit risk is the risk that borrowers or counterparties will be unable or unwilling to repay their obligations in accordance with the underlying contractual terms. We manage and control credit risk in the loan and lease portfolio by adhering to well-defined underwriting criteria and account administration standards established by management. Written credit policies document underwriting standards, approval levels, exposure limits and other limits or standards deemed necessary and prudent. Portfolio diversification at the obligor, industry, product, and/or geographic location levels is actively managed to mitigate concentration risk. In addition, credit risk management also includes an independent credit review process that assesses compliance with commercial, real estate and consumer credit policies, risk ratings and other critical credit information. In addition to implementing risk management practices that are based upon established and sound lending practices, we adhere to sound credit principles. We understand and evaluate our customers' borrowing needs and capacity to repay, in conjunction with their character and history. See "Business — Risk Oversight and Management — Credit Risk Management" for further information about our credit risk management function.

Management has identified three categories of loans that we use to develop our systematic methodology to determine the Allowance: commercial, residential real estate and consumer.

Commercial lending is further categorized into four distinct classes based on characteristics relating to the borrower, transaction and collateral. These classes are: commercial and industrial, commercial real estate, construction and lease financing. Commercial and industrial loans are primarily for the purpose of financing equipment acquisition, expansion, working capital and other general business purposes by medium to larger Hawaii-based corporations, as well as U.S. mainland and international companies. Commercial and industrial loans are typically secured by non-real estate assets whereby the collateral is trading assets, enterprise value or inventory. As with many of our customers, our commercial and industrial loan customers are heavily dependent on tourism, government expenditures and real estate values. Commercial real estate loans are secured by real estate, including but not limited to structures and facilities to support activities designated as retail, health care, general office space, warehouse and industrial space. Our bank's underwriting policy generally requires that net cash flows from the property be sufficient to service the debt while still maintaining an appropriate amount of reserves. Commercial real estate loans in Hawaii are characterized by having a limited supply of real estate at commercially attractive locations, long delivery time frames for development and high interest rate sensitivity. Our construction lending portfolio consists primarily of land loans, single family and condominium development loans. Financing of construction loans is subject to a high degree of credit risk given the long delivery time frames for such projects. Construction lending activities are underwritten on a project financing basis whereby the cash flows or lease rents from the underlying real estate collateral or the sale of the finished inventory is the primary source of repayment. Market feasibility analysis is typically performed by assessing market comparables, market conditions and demand in the specific lending area and general community. We require presales of finished inventory prior to loan funding. However, because this analysis is typically performed on a forward-looking basis, real estate construction projects typically present a higher risk profile in our lending activities. Lease financing activities include commercial single investor leases and leveraged leases used to purchase items ranging from computer equipment to transportation equipment. Underwriting of new leasing arrangements typically includes analyzing customer cash flows, evaluating secondary sources of repayment such as the value of the leased asset, the guarantors' net cash flows as well as other credit enhancements provided by the lessee.

Residential real estate is not further categorized into classes, but consists of loans secured by 1-4 family residential properties and home equity lines of credit and loans. Our bank's underwriting standards typically require LTV ratios of not more than 80%, although higher levels are permitted with accompanying mortgage insurance. First mortgage loans secured by residential properties generally carry a moderate level of credit risk, with an average loan size of approximately $280,000. The majority of our residential mortgage loan originations are sold in the secondary market. Changes in interest rates, the economic environment and other market factors have impacted, and will likely continue to impact, the marketability and value of collateral and the financial condition of our borrowers which impacts the level of credit risk inherent in this portfolio, although we remain a supply constrained housing environment in Hawaii. Geographic concentrations exist for this portfolio as nearly all residential mortgage loans and home equity lines of credit and loans outstanding are for residences located in Hawaii, Guam or Saipan. These island locales are susceptible to a wide array of potential natural disasters including, but not limited to, hurricanes, floods, tsunamis and earthquakes. We offer fixed and variable rate home equity loans, with variable rate loans underwritten at fully-indexed interest rates. Our procedures for underwriting home equity loans include an assessment of an applicant's overall financial capacity and repayment ability. Decisions are primarily based on repayment ability via debt to income ratios, LTV ratios and credit scores.

Consumer lending is further categorized into the following classes of loans: credit cards, automobile loans and other consumer-related installment loans. Consumer loans are either unsecured or secured by the borrower's personal assets. The average loan size is generally small and risk is diversified among many borrowers. We offer a family of credit cards for business and personal use. In general, our customers are attracted to our credit card offerings on the basis of price, credit limit, reward programs and other product features. Credit card underwriting decisions are generally based on repayment ability of our borrower via debt to income ratios, credit bureau information, including payment history, debt burden and credit scores, such as FICO, and analysis of financial capacity. Automobile lending activities include loans and leases secured by new or used automobiles. We originate the majority of our automobile loans and leases on an indirect basis through selected dealerships. Our procedures for underwriting automobile loans include an assessment of an applicant's overall financial capacity and repayment ability, credit history and the ability to meet existing obligations and payments on the proposed loan or lease. Although an applicant's creditworthiness is the primary consideration, the underwriting process also includes a comparison of the value of the collateral security to the proposed loan amount. We require borrowers to maintain full coverage automobile insurance on automobile loans and leases, with First Hawaiian Bank listed as either the loss payee or additional insured. Installment loans consist of open and closed end facilities for personal and household purchases. We seek to maintain reasonable levels of risk in installment lending by following prudent underwriting guidelines which include an evaluation of personal credit history and cash flow.

In addition to geographic concentration risk, we also monitor our exposure to industry risk. While First Hawaiian Bank and our customers could be adversely impacted by events affecting the tourism industry, we also monitor our other industry exposures, including but not limited to our exposures in the oil, gas and energy industries. As of December 31, 2015, we did not have any material exposures to customers in the oil, gas and energy industries.

***Market Risk***

Market risk is the potential of loss arising from changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices and commodity prices, including the correlation among these factors and their volatility. When the value of an instrument is tied to such external factors, the holder faces market risk. We are exposed to market risk primarily from interest rate risk, which is defined as the risk of loss of net interest income or net interest margin because of changes in interest rates.

The potential cash flows, sales or replacement value of many of our assets and liabilities, especially those that earn or pay interest, are sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates. In the banking industry, changes in interest rates can significantly impact earnings and the safety and soundness of an entity.

Interest rate risk arises primarily from our core business activities of extending loans and accepting deposits. This occurs when our interest-earning loans and interest-bearing deposits mature or re-price at different times, on a different basis or in unequal amounts. Interest rates may also affect loan demand, credit losses, mortgage origination volume, pre-payment speeds and other items affecting earnings.

Many factors affect our exposure to changes in interest rates, such as general economic and financial conditions, customer preferences, historical pricing relationships and repricing characteristics of financial instruments. Our earnings are affected not only by general economic conditions, but also by the monetary and fiscal policies of the United States and its agencies, particularly the Federal Reserve. The monetary policies of the Federal Reserve can influence the overall growth of loans, investment securities and deposits and the level of interest rates earned on assets and paid for liabilities.

***Market Risk Measurement***

We primarily use net interest income simulation analysis to measure and analyze interest rate risk. We run various hypothetical interest rate scenarios at least monthly and compare these results against a measured base case scenario. Our net interest income simulation analysis incorporates various assumptions, which we believe are reasonable but which may have a significant impact on results. These assumptions include: (1) the timing of changes in interest rates, (2) shifts or rotations in the yield curve, (3) re-pricing characteristics for market-rate-sensitive instruments on and off balance sheet, (4) differing sensitivities of financial instruments due to differing underlying rate indices, (5) varying loan prepayment speeds for different interest rate scenarios and (6) overall increase or decrease in the size of the balance sheet and product mix of assets and liabilities. Because of limitations inherent in any approach used to measure interest rate risk, simulation results are not intended as a forecast of the actual effect of a change in market interest rates on our results but rather as a means to better plan and execute appropriate asset-liability management strategies and manage our interest rate risk.

Table 21 presents, for the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2015 and 2014, an estimate of the change in net interest income that would result from an immediate change in market interest rates, moving in a parallel fashion over the entire yield curve, relative to the measured base case scenario. The base case scenario assumes that the balance sheet and interest rates are generally unchanged.

**Net Interest Income Sensitivity Profile** **Table 21**

| | Impact on Future Annual Net Interest Income | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | | December 31, 2014 | |
| **Immediate Change in Interest Rates (basis points)** | | | | |
| +200 | $ 41,800 | 8.7% | $ 22,700 | 4.9% |
| +100 | 28,900 | 6.0 | 16,500 | 3.6 |
| –100 | (32,400) | (6.7) | (24,500) | (5.3) |

The table above shows the effects of a simulation which estimates the effect of an immediate and sustained parallel shift in the yield curve of –100, +100 and +200 basis points in market interest rates over a twelve month period on our net interest income. One declining interest rate scenario and two rising interest rate scenarios were selected as shown in the table and net interest income was calculated and compared to the base case scenario, as described above.

As of December 31, 2015, under the above scenarios, an immediate increase in interest rates of 100 basis points was expected to increase net interest income from the base case scenario by approximately $28.9 million or 6.0%, and an immediate increase in interest rates of 200 basis points was expected to increase net interest income by approximately $41.8 million or 8.7% from the base case scenario. Under a 100 basis point decrease in interest rates, our simulation analysis estimated that net interest income would decrease by approximately $32.4 million or 6.7% from the base case scenario.

The change in net interest income from the base case scenario as of December 31, 2015 for the three scenarios shown above was higher than similar projections made as of December 31, 2014, primarily due to larger cash balances held at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco which will allow us to extend loans and purchase investment securities at higher yields. This change resulted in a more asset-sensitive balance sheet and improving income projections in a rising interest rate environment. We monitor our deposit activities, both for interest rate risk and liquidity planning purposes, to analyze the large deposit inflows since 2009 that could runoff under rising interest rate conditions. Offsetting the potential runoff of deposit balances in a hypothetical rising interest rate environment is the use of our excess liquidity held with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.

We also have longer-term interest rate risk exposures which may not be appropriately measured by net interest income simulation analysis. We use market value of equity ("MVE") sensitivity analysis to study the impact of long-term cash flows on earnings and capital. MVE involves discounting present values of all cash flows of on balance sheet and off balance sheet items under different interest rate scenarios. The discounted present value of all cash flows represents our MVE. MVE analysis requires modifying the expected cash flows in each interest rate scenario, which will impact the discounted present value. The amount of base-case measurement and its sensitivity to shifts in the yield curve allows management to measure longer-term repricing option risk in the balance sheet.

We also analyze the historical sensitivity of our interest-bearing transaction accounts to determine the portion that it classifies as interest rate sensitive versus the portion classified over one year. This analysis divides interest bearing assets and liabilities into maturity categories and measures the "GAP" between maturing assets and liabilities in each category.

***Limitations of Market Risk Measures***

The results of our simulation analyses are hypothetical, and a variety of factors might cause actual results to differ substantially from what is depicted. For example, if the timing and magnitude of interest rate changes differ from those projected, our net interest income might vary significantly. Non-parallel yield curve shifts such as a flattening or steepening of the yield curve or changes in interest rate spreads would also cause our net interest income to be different from that depicted. An increasing interest rate environment could reduce projected net interest income if deposits and other short-term liabilities re-price faster than expected or faster than our assets re-price. Actual results could differ from those projected if we grow assets and liabilities faster or slower than estimated, if we experience a net outflow of deposits or if our mix of assets and liabilities otherwise changes. For example, while we maintain relatively large cash balances with the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, a faster than expected withdrawal of deposits out of the bank may cause us to seek higher cost sources of funding. Actual results could also differ from those projected if we experience substantially different prepayment speeds in our loan portfolio than those assumed in the simulation analyses. Finally, these simulation results do not contemplate all the actions that we may undertake in response to potential or actual changes in interest rates, such as changes to our loan, investment, deposit, funding or hedging strategies.

***Market Risk Governance***

We seek to achieve consistent growth in net interest income and capital while managing volatility arising from changes in market interest rates. The objective of our interest rate risk management process is to increase net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity.

To manage the impact on net interest income, we manage our exposure to changes in interest rates through our asset and liability management activities within guidelines established by our Asset Liability Management Committee (our "ALCO") and approved by our board of directors. The ALCO has the responsibility for approving and ensuring compliance with the ALCO management policies, including interest rate risk exposures. The objective of our interest rate risk management process is to maximize net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity.

Through review and oversight by the ALCO, we attempt to engage in strategies that neutralize interest rate risk as much as possible. Our use of derivative financial instruments, as detailed in "Note 17. Derivative Financial Instruments" contained in our audited combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, has generally been limited. This is due to natural on-balance sheet hedges arising out of offsetting interest rate exposures from loans and investment securities with deposits and other interest-bearing liabilities. In particular, the investment securities portfolio is utilized to manage the interest rate exposure and sensitivity to within the guidelines and limits established by the ALCO. We utilize natural and offsetting economic hedges in an effort to reduce the need to employ off-balance sheet derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk exposures. Expected movements in interest rates are also considered in managing interest rate risk. Thus, as interest rates change, we may use different techniques to manage interest rate risk.

Management uses the results of its various simulation analyses to formulate strategies to achieve a desired risk profile within the parameters of our capital and liquidity guidelines.

# BUSINESS

## Company Overview

We are a bank holding company incorporated in the state of Delaware and headquartered in Honolulu, Hawaii. As of December 31, 2015, we had $19.4 billion of assets, $10.7 billion of gross loans, $16.1 billion of deposits and $2.7 billion of stockholder's equity and generated $213.8 million of net income for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Our wholly-owned bank subsidiary, First Hawaiian Bank, was founded in 1858 under the name Bishop & Company and was the first successful banking partnership in the Kingdom of Hawaii and the second oldest bank formed west of the Mississippi River. Today, First Hawaiian Bank is the largest full service bank headquartered in Hawaii as measured by assets, loans, deposits and net income.

We have a highly diversified and balanced loan portfolio that has exhibited steady organic loan growth through various economic cycles. Gross loans have grown at a 6.0% compound annual growth rate since December 31, 2005, and loan balances have increased every year since 2005 despite the Great Recession and strong competition. We believe the strength and credit quality of our loan portfolio reflects our conservative credit-driven underwriting approach. We also have the leading deposit market share position across our branch footprint. As of June 30, 2015, we have a 36.5% deposit market share in Hawaii, a 34.9% deposit market share in Guam and a 38.4% deposit market share in Saipan according to the FDIC.

Hawaii has been, and will continue to be, our primary market. As of December 31, 2015, 84% of our deposits and 71% of our loans were based in Hawaii and, for the year ended December 31, 2015, 67% of our originated loan commitments were in Hawaii. Hawaii is an attractive market that we believe will continue to provide steady organic growth opportunities. We pride ourselves on our deep rooted and extensive relationships within the Hawaii community. We believe these community ties coupled with the strength of our brand and market share provide an excellent long-term opportunity to continue to deliver steady growth, stable operating efficiency and consistently strong performance. Additionally, our bank has been recognized as one of Hawaii's best places to work for four consecutive years (2012 - 2015) and as Hawaii's most charitable company in 2015 according to Hawaii Business Magazine.

Through First Hawaiian Bank, we operate a network of 62 branches in Hawaii (57 branches), Guam (3 branches) and Saipan (2 branches). We provide a diversified range of banking services to consumer and commercial customers, including deposit products, lending services and wealth management and trust services. Through our distribution channels, we offer a variety of deposit products to our customers, including checking and savings accounts and other types of deposit accounts. We offer comprehensive commercial banking services to middle market and large Hawaii-based businesses with over $10 million of revenue, strong balance sheets and high quality collateral. We provide commercial and industrial lending, including auto dealer flooring, commercial real estate and construction lending. Our commercial lending teams and relationship managers are highly experienced and maintain relationships across a diversified range of industries including retail trade, real estate, manufacturing, information services and transportation. We offer comprehensive consumer lending services focused on mortgage lending, indirect auto financing and other consumer loans, to individuals and small businesses through our branch, online and mobile distribution channels. Our wealth management business provides an array of trust services, private banking and investment management services. We also offer consumer and commercial credit cards and merchant processing.

We seek to develop comprehensive, long-term banking relationships by offering a diverse array of products and services, cross-selling those products and services and delivering high

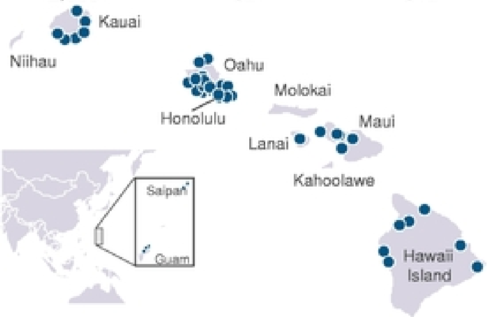
Table of Contents

quality customer service. Our service culture and emphasis on repeat positive customer experiences are integral to our banking strategy and exemplified by our longstanding customer relationships.

**Our Markets**

We operate 62 branches and 312 ATMs in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. Our primary market is Hawaii where our bank holds 36.5% of Hawaii deposits as of June 30, 2015 and has been the largest bank in Hawaii based on deposit market share for more than ten years.

| Distribution | | |
|---|---|---|
| FTEs | Branches | ATMs |
| 2,065 | 62 | 312 |




| Markets[(1)] | Total Deposits ($billion) | Bank Branches | Deposit Market Share | Deposit Market Share Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Honolulu | $11.4 | 34 | 36.0% | 1 |
| Maui | 1.1 | 8 | 36.0 | 1 |
| Hawaii Island | 1.0 | 8 | 38.6 | 1 |
| Kauai | 0.5 | 7 | 44.3 | 1 |
| **Hawaii** | **$14.0** | **57** | **36.5%** | **1** |
| Guam | 0.8 | 3 | 34.9 | 1 |
| Saipan | 0.2 | 2 | 38.4 | 1 |
| **Total** | **$15.1** | **62** | – | – |

---

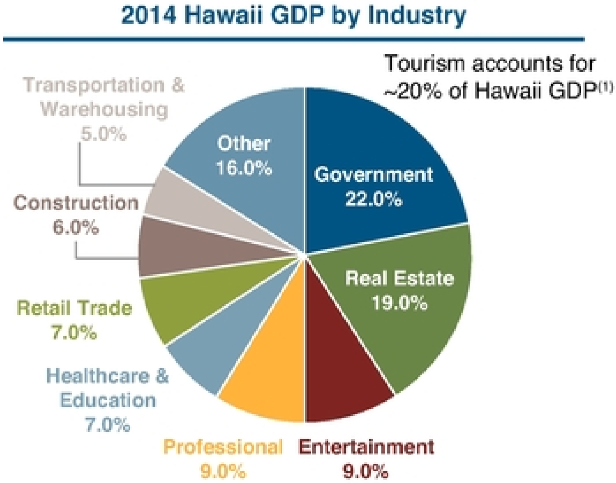
(1) Hawaii markets defined by county. Source: FDIC. All deposit and branch data as of June 30, 2015; FTEs as of December 31, 2015.

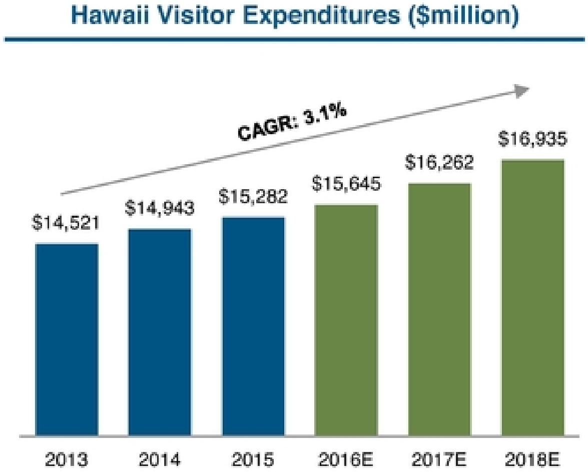
Hawaii has proven to be a strong economy and boasts steady population growth and the fifth lowest U.S. state unemployment rate as of December 2015 according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The local economy is driven by a healthy and growing tourism industry, favorable consumption and spending dynamics, sizeable U.S. military population and investment, a robust and growing real estate market, steady population growth and positive labor market conditions.

***Healthy and Growing Tourism Industry.*** Tourism is one of the key economic drivers in Hawaii with 8.6 million visitors accounting for $15.3 billion of Hawaii's gross domestic product ("GDP") in 2015 according to the Hawaii State Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism. The tourism industry is expected to continue to prosper in the near-term with total visitors expected to increase by 5.7% from 2015 to 2018 and total visitor expenditures expected to increase by 10.8% over the same period according to Hawaii's Department of Business, Economic

Table of Contents

Development and Tourism. During 2015, 62% of visitors were from the United States, 18% from Japan and 20% from other countries as reported by the Hawaii Tourism Authority.




Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and the Hawaii Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism and Hawaii Tourism Authority. GDP data may not sum due to rounding.

(1) Based on $14.9 billion of 2014 visitor spend according to the Hawaii Tourism Authority.

***Favorable Consumption and Spending Dynamics.*** Hawaii production and consumption continues to be in line with the broader United States. From 2004 to 2014, Hawaii and U.S. real GDP both grew by 1.3% annually per the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Furthermore, as Hawaii's largest processor of debit and credit card transactions, First Hawaiian Bank has a firsthand view of local spending dynamics. According to First Hawaiian Bank's Business Activity Report, same-store card-only sales at Hawaii merchants have increased 7.0% year-over-year as of December 31, 2015, which marks the 24th consecutive quarterly increase since 2010. Additionally, residents in Hawaii continue to prosper with the median household earning $69,592 versus $53,657 for the broader United States in 2014 per the U.S. Census Bureau.

***Sizeable U.S. Military Presence and Investment.*** The U.S. military's longstanding commitment to Hawaii is an important contributor to the state's overall economic growth and stability. According to the Defense Manpower Data Center, Hawaii's population of military service members and dependents currently exceeds 100,000, representing a source for continued consumer spending. Annual defense spending on personnel and procurement provides an important economic stimulus to Hawaii. For the year ended December 31, 2014, defense spending in Hawaii totaled $7.6 billion, ranking the State of Hawaii second in the United States for military spending as a percentage of state GDP according to the U.S. Department of Defense.

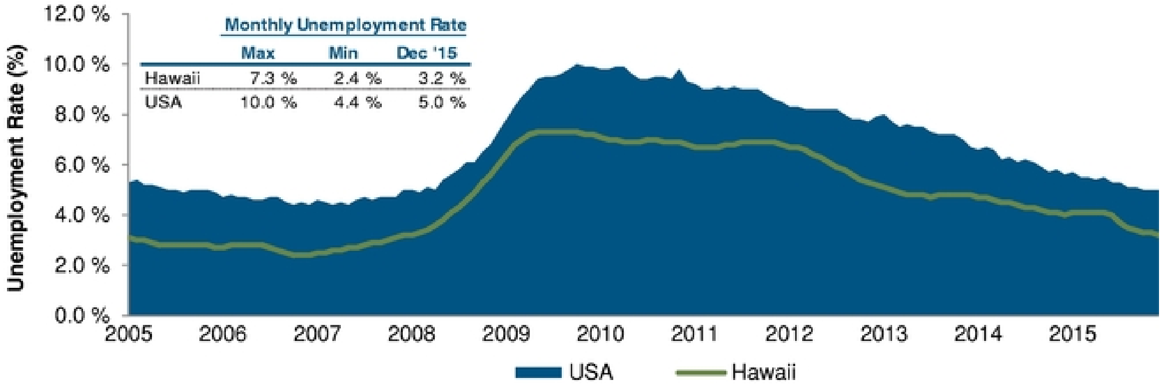
***Robust and Growing Real Estate Market.*** Construction and real estate development have long been hallmarks of Hawaii's growing economy, representing 25% of Hawaii's 2014 state GDP per the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Residential real estate values on Hawaii have appreciated by 31.2% for the five years ended December 31, 2015 based on data from the Federal Housing Finance Agency, and annual private housing building permits have increased at a 9.5% compound annual growth rate from 2010 to 2015 according the U.S. Census Bureau. Various land use restrictions at the federal, state and county levels have contributed to stable real estate values.

***Steady Population Growth.*** Hawaii has experienced steady population growth since 2010 with a growth rate of 5.2% versus 4.1% in the United States as a whole according to the U.S.

Census Bureau. As a result of Hawaii's strong economy and the attraction of the island lifestyle, Hawaii's population is expected to grow by 4.8% from 2016 to 2021, compared to 3.7% for the United States according to the 2016.1 Nielsen Demographic Update.

***Positive Labor Market Conditions.*** Hawaii employment has grown 12.6% from year-end 2010 to year-end 2015 versus 8.6% for the broader United States economy according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Additionally, Hawaii has the fifth lowest state unemployment rate of 3.2% compared to 5.0% for the United States as of December 2015 according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. As evidenced by the chart below, Hawaii has maintained unemployment rates well below the rates of the broader United States through a range of economic environments.

Monthly Seasonally Adjusted Unemployment Rate

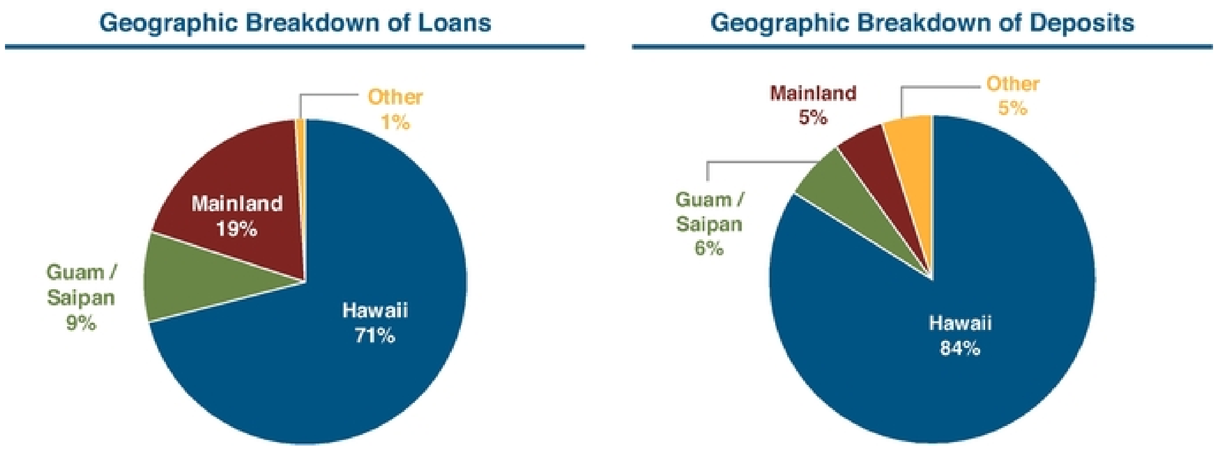



---

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics as of January 26, 2016.

Hawaii has been, and will continue to be, our primary market. As of December 31, 2015, 71% of our loans and 84% of our deposits were based in Hawaii. For the year ended December 31, 2015, 67% of our originated loan commitments were in Hawaii. We believe Hawaii is an attractive market that will continue to provide steady organic growth opportunities. The majority of our non-Hawaii loans are based in California, and primarily represented by our auto dealer flooring business. Non-Hawaii deposits are generated from our market leading presence in Guam and Saipan and foreign channels, primarily in Japan. While our strategic focus will continue to be on

Hawaii, we believe our consumer presence in Guam and Saipan and our lending presence in California offer additional growth opportunities that we actively assess.



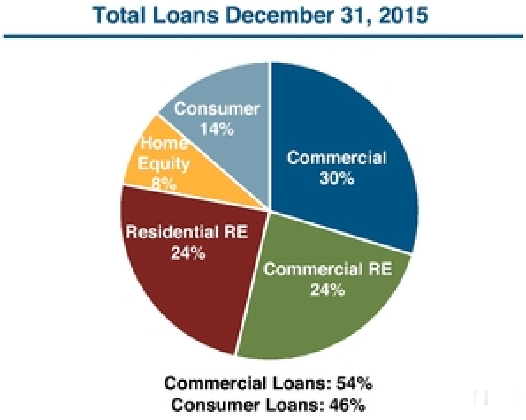

Note: Other loans include loans in Japan, Korea and Canada and other deposits primarily represent deposits in Japan.

**Our Competitive Strengths**

We attribute our success to the following competitive strengths:

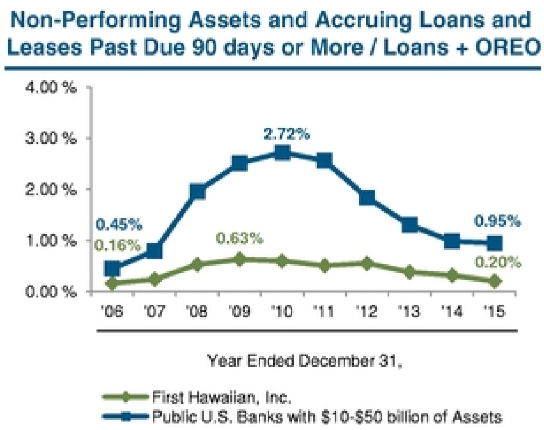
- ***Leading Position in Unique, Attractive Markets.*** We have the leading deposit market share position across our branch footprint. As of June 30, 2015, we have a 36.5% deposit market share in Hawaii, a 34.9% deposit market share in Guam and a 38.4% deposit market share in Saipan according to the FDIC. We improved our deposit market share in Hawaii from 29.6% at June 30, 2004 to 36.5% at June 30, 2015. Consistent with our leading deposit market share, we are the largest Hawaii-based lender measured by outstanding total loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. The combination of our deep community roots, our focus on relationship banking and our strong sense of employee loyalty and philanthropy has driven brand reputation, customer retention and our consistently increasing deposit market share position in Hawaii. Hawaii has an attractive economic profile offering meaningful growth opportunities to our business. State GDP has exhibited positive growth over the last decade and is diversified across multiple industries with government, real estate and tourism holding the top three positions. Low unemployment rates and increasing personal income, total number of visitors and total visitor expenditures continue to support opportunities for economic growth.

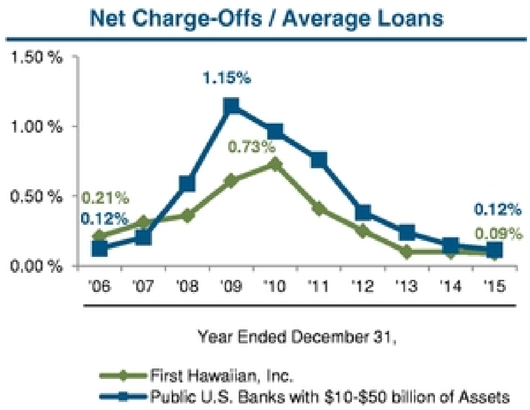
- ***Steady Organic Loan Growth and a Balanced Loan Portfolio.*** We have a highly diversified loan portfolio that has exhibited steady organic loan growth through various economic cycles. First Hawaiian Bank's gross loans have grown at a 6.0% compound annual growth rate since December 31, 2005, and loan balances have increased every year since 2005 despite the Great Recession and strong competition. During the Great Recession, we maintained our commitment to the Hawaii market and continued to lend, with First Hawaiian Bank originating $6.2 billion of loans from 2008 to 2009, even as competitors significantly reduced new loan production. Over the last ten years, we have maintained a diversified portfolio that has allowed us to capitalize on evolving credit demand while providing an attractive hedge against significant credit exposure. As of December 31, 2015, commercial loans represented 54% and consumer loans accounted for 46% of our total loan portfolio.

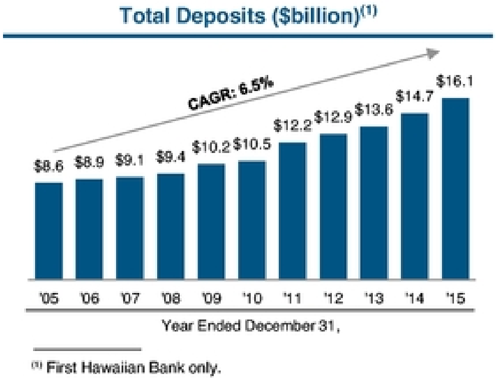

(1) First Hawaiian Bank only.

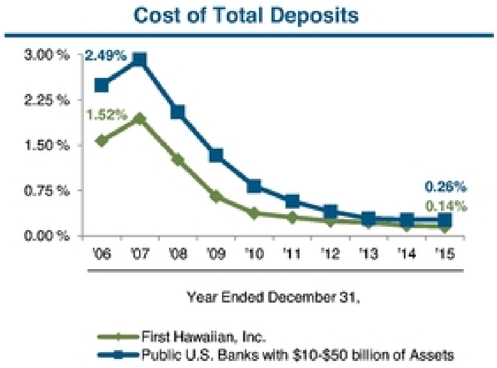
- ***Proven, Consistent and Conservative Credit Risk Management.*** Our credit performance has been predictable through a range of credit cycles driven by a conservative approach to underwriting and credit risk management. During the Great Recession, our credit ratios peaked at levels materially below the industry and then steadily improved to our current position. As of December 31, 2015, our ratio of non-performing assets and accruing loans and leases past due 90 days or more to loans plus other real estate owned is in the best performing decile among publicly traded U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets. As of December 31, 2015, we had less than $100,000 in direct exposure to oil and gas related loans.



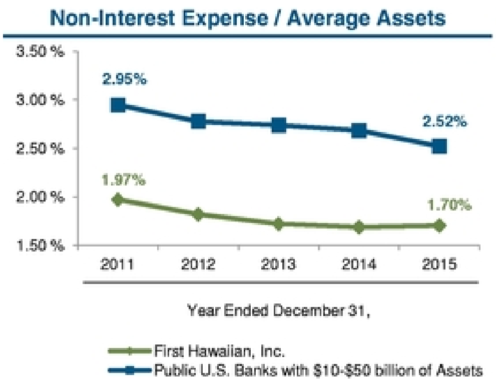



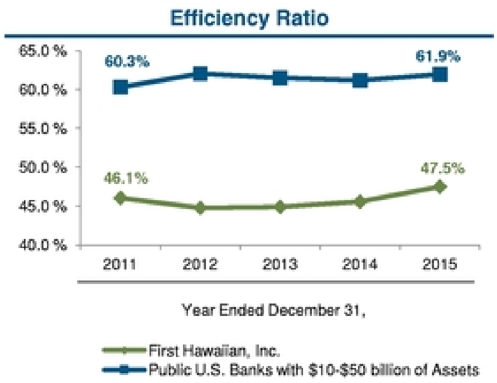

- ***Growing, Low-Cost Core Deposit Base.*** Our brand, market share position and customer loyalty provide us with a highly attractive and low cost funding base. As of December 31, 2015, deposits account for 99% of our funding sources and core deposits, defined as all deposits excluding time deposits exceeding $250,000, constitute 84% of the total deposit sources. Our core deposits provide an efficient and stable source of funding that resulted in a total deposit cost of 0.15% for the year ended December 31, 2015. We have successfully grown our deposits together with our loan portfolio resulting in a 6.5% compound annual growth rate for First Hawaiian Bank deposits since December 31, 2005. The combination of consistent growth and high quality deposits has resulted in a strong liquidity position and provided us significant operational flexibility. Our loans-to-deposits ratio, a measure of liquidity, was 66.8% as of December 31, 2015.



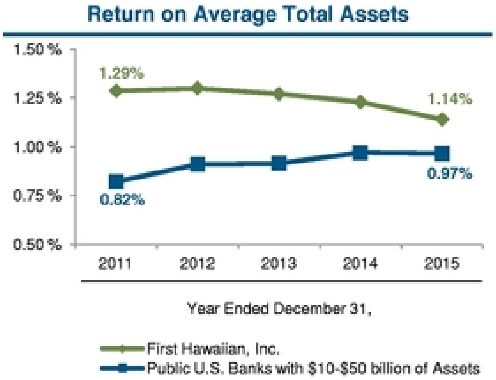



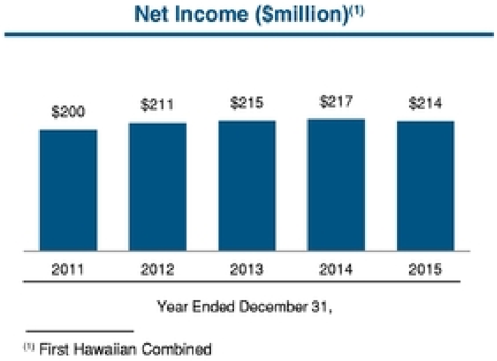

- ***Highly Efficient Cost Structure.*** We have built a culture focused on prudent expense management. We believe efficiency and operating leverage are key drivers of operating outperformance and superior profitability. Despite our growth and increasing regulatory and compliance costs, we have successfully kept expense ratios significantly below publicly traded U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets and our employee headcount has remained stable since 2005. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we reported a ratio of non-interest expense to average assets of 1.70% and an efficiency ratio of 47.5%.




- ***Sustained, Consistent Track Record of Strong Profitability.*** We have successfully and consistently delivered excellent operating performance over the past ten years posting positive net income in each year. Our focus on developing high quality relationships to drive top line growth, leading deposit market share position, diversified earning asset portfolio, strong revenue contribution from fee businesses and prudent approach to expense management have enabled us to consistently drive top quartile profitability among U.S. banks with $10 billion to $50 billion of assets. The resiliency and consistency of our performance comes despite the Great Recession, increased regulatory and compliance costs, historically low interest rates and intense competition. Additionally, our asset sensitive balance sheet positions us well for continued rising rates.




- ***Earnings Power and Capital Base Provide Attractive Capital Distribution Opportunity.*** The consistent earnings power of First Hawaiian Bank and our strong capital position provide flexibility to distribute excess capital to shareholders. We intend to maintain a clear and consistent dividend policy that occasionally may be supplemented with share repurchase programs. Subject to regulatory approval, we intend to pay an initial quarterly dividend of $[ ] per share to shareholders with respect to the quarter ending [ ]. This dividend level implies an annualized payout ratio of [ ]% based on earnings over the last twelve months ended [ ] and a dividend yield of [ ]% based on the midpoint of the price range on the cover of this prospectus.

- ***Experienced Management Team with Deep Ties to the Community.*** Our experienced and knowledgeable leadership team is supported by a loyal and engaged employee base consisting of 2,065 full time employees as of December 31, 2015. Our management team has an average of 21 years of industry experience and over 45% of employees have been with First Hawaiian Bank for over 10 years. Our members of senior management and employees have deep ties in the Hawaii community, and we have built a relationship focused culture that embodies the "Aloha Spirit". Our senior management team has a demonstrated track record of delivering profitable organic growth, successfully managing expenses, building a culture focused on prudent credit and risk management and implementing a service focused approach to banking while building on a rich philanthropic history.

**Our Strategic Initiatives**

Our business strategy is focused on providing full service banking across our branch footprint, and we strive to be Hawaii's bank of choice for consumer and commercial customers. We believe the combination of our brand, service quality, prudent approach to risk management and ties to the communities we serve provides us with steady growth opportunities and has allowed us to consistently deliver top tier operating performance. Our ongoing strategic focus and business initiatives include continuing to grow organically by leveraging our existing core competencies and positioning our business for the evolving bank landscape. We have a deep understanding of our customers and local market conditions which has been, and will continue to be, a primary factor in the success of our franchise.

***Organically Build Market Share.*** The strength of our brand and community presence has enabled us to build a leading market share position across our branch footprint. We believe a continued commitment to the community, a focus on improving our delivery system through technology and state of the art branches and a full suite of banking products provide an opportunity to continue to build our market positions. We have historically scored higher than our local competitors in customer satisfaction and advocacy which will position us to take advantage of the growing population and wealth in the Hawaii market. Each of these factors have played critical roles in enabling us to consistently build our deposit market share position in Hawaii, which has grown from 29.6% in 2004 to 36.5% in 2015, according to the FDIC.

***Deepen Relationships to Increase Penetration and Cross-Selling.*** We believe the power of our brand, our long standing history in Hawaii, our market presence and our ties to the community provide an attractive opportunity to strengthen our existing relationships and attract new consumer and commercial customers. Leveraging these relationships and our full product suite will provide future top line growth opportunities through cross-selling, particularly in residential mortgages, equity lines of credit, other consumer loans and wealth management products and services.

***Maintain Diversified Business and Conservative Balance Sheet.*** We offer a full suite of banking services to consumer and commercial customers. We have historically taken a prudent approach to balance sheet and credit management and have maintained a diverse loan portfolio. We believe a conservative approach to underwriting, strong risk management and a low risk balance sheet will provide ongoing strategic and financial flexibility. As of December 31, 2015, our non-performing assets to loans plus other real estate owned ratio was 0.16% and our reserves to total loans ratio was 1.3%.

***Invest in Infrastructure and Modernize Delivery Model.*** We are investing in our infrastructure by building out an enhanced delivery system focused on technology and improved customer experience. In addition to our online, mobile and traditional branch platforms, our pilot model high-tech branch in Waiakea, which opened in 2014, provides customers with enhanced technology solutions for transactional services such as smart ATMs, video tellers and biometric entry to safe deposit boxes. We plan to introduce the technologies featured in our Waiakea branch in two additional branches in 2017 and are evaluating plans to implement the technologies in additional branches in the future. This delivery model will allow us to modernize our existing footprint to decrease costs at the branch level while continuing to invest in our online and mobile offerings.

***Develop Next Generation Talent.*** A key component of our success has been our ability to attract, retain and develop high quality employees with strong ties to the community. We have one of the most loyal and experienced groups of employees in the industry. Our average employee tenure is 13 years with over 45% of our employees having been with First Hawaiian Bank for more than 10 years. Being voted one of Hawaii's Best Places to Work and attracting and retaining employees who share a common set of core values is key to employee retention. Given the importance of our local relationships and market position, we believe it is critical to constantly invest in our people and develop the next generation of leadership through formal talent management, leadership development, succession planning and other training, mentoring and career development initiatives.

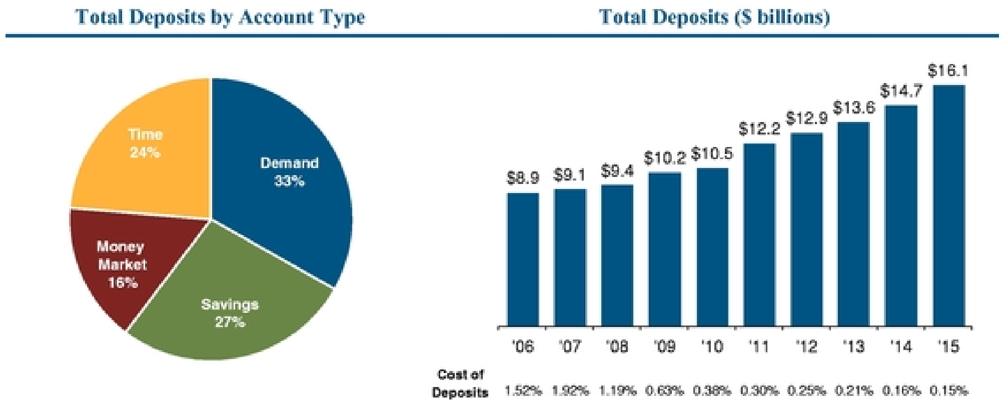
***Focus on Operational Excellence.*** We have consistently delivered excellent operating performance over the past ten years driven by a culture focused on developing high quality customer relationships, employing stringent underwriting standards and applying a prudent approach to expense management. We continue to actively manage all aspects of the business and seek opportunities to improve the customer experience, widen the breadth of our business and effectively manage expenses to generate best in class performance.

**Our Products and Services**

First Hawaiian Bank is a full service community bank focused on building relationships with our customers. We provide a variety of deposit accounts and lending services to commercial and consumer customers, as well as credit card products, wealth management services and merchant processing services. For over ten years, First Hawaiian Bank has maintained the largest deposit market share in Hawaii and currently has the leading market position in deposits in all of our markets across our branch footprint. The products and services we offer are described below.

***Deposits***

We offer traditional retail deposit products through our branch network, along with online, mobile and direct banking channels. Customers have access to a range of checking, savings and certificate of deposit products. Additional deposit funding is sourced through our commercial clients, treasury and cash management products and relationships with the State of Hawaii and Hawaii municipalities. Our contract with the State of Hawaii to act as state depository was renewed in July 2015 for a five-year term. We strive to retain an attractive deposit mix from both large and smaller customers as well as a broad market reach, which has resulted in our top 250 customers accounting for 32% of all deposits, while our top 1,000 customers account for 44% of deposits as of September 30, 2015. Our long-standing relationships with our depositors exemplify our dedicated service commitment and have provided us with long-term funding, as demonstrated by 56% of our deposit accounts having been with us longer than five years. We leverage our strong market position and deep network of customer relationships in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan to provide both low-cost funding sources for our commercial lending and consumer lending segments and to supply additional deposit-related fee income. As of December 31, 2015, we had $16.1 billion of deposits with an average total cost of 0.15% for the year ended December 31, 2015.




Note: Data as of December 31, 2015.

***Lending***

**Commercial Loans.** Commercial lending is a fundamental component of our business model, focusing on relationship-based lending to established businesses. We have banking relationships with 75% of Hawaii's top 250 companies based on revenues (as ranked in 2015 by Hawaii Business Magazine), supported by a seasoned lending team of 54 commercial bankers averaging more than 25 years in the business. We are the largest commercial lender in Hawaii based on outstanding loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. In 2015, First Hawaiian Bank originated the most loans of any Hawaii-based bank lender under the SBA's 504 loan program which funds real estate and equipment loans. We serve our commercial customers primarily in Hawaii, though we maintain auto dealer flooring relationships in California and have a small national lending presence. Commercial lending clients are acquired through leveraging industry expertise in conjunction with high-performing bankers who have deep relationships within the communities they serve.

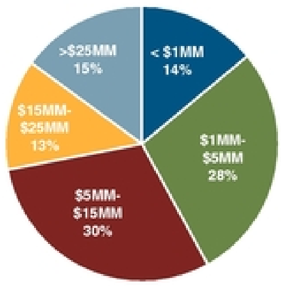
We offer a comprehensive range of commercial lending services. Our primary commercial lending services are described below:

*Commercial and Industrial:* In 2015 we were the largest commercial lender in Hawaii with more total commercial and industrial loans than all Hawaii-based banks combined, according to publicly available data and SNL Financial. Our commercial lending segment targets middle market and large Hawaii-based businesses with over $10 million of revenue and seeks to provide flexible solutions across a diverse range of industries including retail trade, real estate, manufacturing, information services and transportation. Our bank offers a focused range of lending products including secured and unsecured loans, lease finance and trade finance, along with both fixed and variable-rate loans over a wide range of terms. While we are diversified among products offered and industries served, we are also diversified across loan sizes and geographies in an effort to manage our exposure. As of December 31, 2015, our top ten commercial and industrial relationships made up 6.3% of our lending portfolio. We maintain a diverse mix of collateral for our secured loans, and 98% of underwritten loans carry an acceptable or better risk grade as of December 31, 2015. The average tenor of our loans outstanding is 4 years, with a 12% fixed rate and 88% floating rate mix. In addition to servicing our current customers, we believe we can expand our customer base by converting prospects and deepening relationships through cross-selling bank products and services. Over the last year we originated 2,316 commercial and industrial loans, and as of December 31, 2015, we had $3.1 billion of commercial and industrial loans.

**C&I Loans by Industry**

| Industry | Amount ($mm) | % |
|---|---|---|
| Auto Dealer | $721 | 24% |
| Real Estate & Rental & Leasing | 310 | 10 |
| Manufacturing | 308 | 10 |
| Finance & Insurance | 284 | 9 |
| Information | 201 | 7 |
| Other Services (excl. Public Admin.) | 195 | 6 |
| Wholesale Trade | 170 | 6 |
| Accommodation & Food Services | 165 | 5 |
| Other | 705 | 23 |

**C&I Loans by Loan Balance**

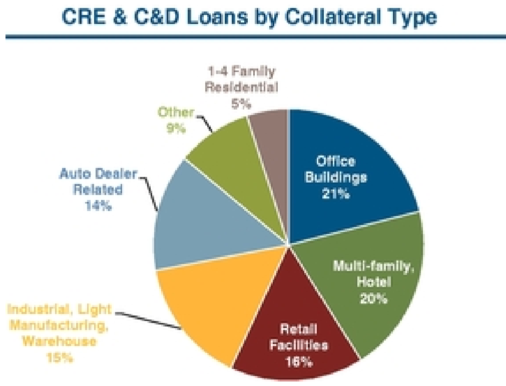


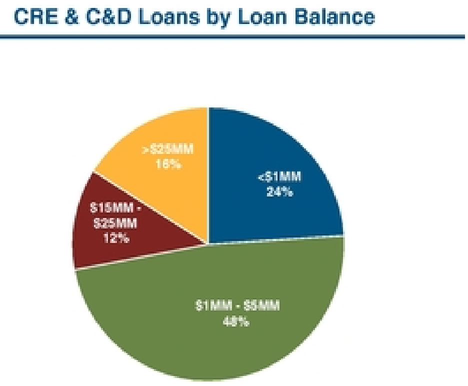

Note: Data as of December 31, 2015. "Other" includes the following industries, each of which comprises less than 5% of the C&I portfolio: Administrative and Support; Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting; Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Construction; Educational Services; Health Care & Social Assistance; Management of Companies and Enterprises; Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction; Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services; Public Administration; Retail Trade; Transportation & Warehousing; Utilities; or Unclassified.

*Auto Dealer Flooring:* Our auto dealer flooring business, which represents 24% of total loans within our commercial and industrial portfolio, provides loans to established auto dealers in Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California to help finance on-site vehicle inventory for sale to end users. We exclusively finance new vehicle inventory in California, Guam and Saipan and new vehicle finance accounts for more than 95% of Hawaii loans. We have an estimated 62% market share of the Hawaii auto dealer flooring market as of December 31, 2015, and have been an active auto flooring lender in California since 1998, with a team of seven dedicated relationship managers covering approximately 110 dealers across Hawaii, Guam, Saipan and California. Our commitment to our clients is a key differentiating factor to maintain relationships with top dealers, as 72% of our auto dealer flooring relationships in Hawaii are with the state's top ten auto dealerships. As of December 31, 2015, California and Hawaii represent 57% and 39% of our commitments to dealerships, respectively, with the remaining 4% of commitments outstanding in Guam and Saipan.

Our credit quality remains strong as we have experienced no charge-offs since 2012. As of December 31, 2015, we had $721 million of dealer loans, the majority of which was made up of $661 million of auto dealer flooring loans.

*Commercial Real Estate and Construction and Development:* Our CRE and C&D lending services provide financing for the office, industrial, retail, multi-family and auto dealer sectors, among others. As of December 31, 2015, our commercial real estate portfolio was $2.2 billion and our construction portfolio was $367 million. The primary markets we target are Hawaii and Guam, representing 73% and 12% of commitments, respectively, as of December 31, 2015. We specialize in construction lending with a focus on residential condominium projects built and priced for local residents. Loan types include construction financing, term debt and lines of credit. Our conservative underwriting approach and ongoing risk management has resulted in average net charge-offs of 0.04% over the last 10 years. Furthermore, we believe we are well positioned to take advantage of the increased level of construction occurring in Hawaii by providing financing and other banking services to proven developers on a relationship basis. Over the last twelve months, we originated approximately $723.7 million of real estate loan commitments, net of participations sold.




Note: Data as of December 31, 2015.

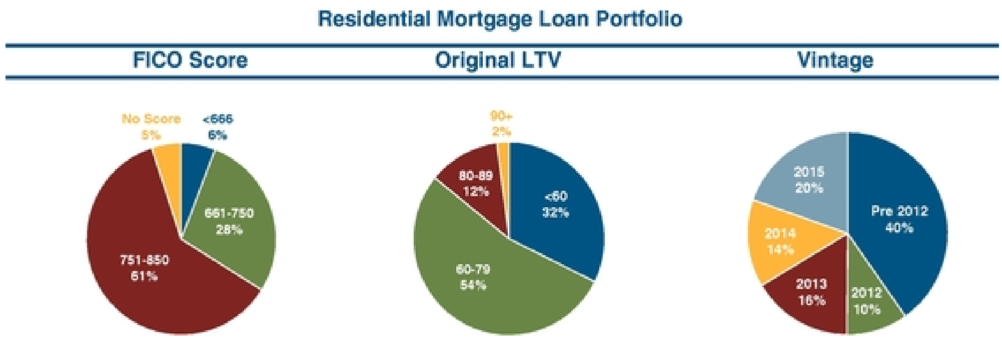
**Consumer Loans.** We are the largest consumer lender in Hawaii based on outstanding loan balances for banks and thrifts headquartered in Hawaii as of December 31, 2015. Our consumer lending services include mortgage loans, including first mortgages and home equity lines and loans, indirect auto financing and other consumer loans. Mortgage lending represents the largest percentage of our consumer loan portfolio and our various mortgage loan offerings are described in detail below. We offer our consumer lending services to individuals and small to mid-sized businesses through our branch network and also through our online and mobile distribution channels.

We offer a comprehensive range of consumer lending services. Our primary consumer lending services are described below:

*Mortgage Lending:* We offer a full range of mortgage products primarily to customers in our geographic markets, including fixed and adjustable rate loans, conforming and jumbo mortgages, construction and land loans, and home equity products. Our conforming mortgage products are underwritten to secondary market guidelines (Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac), and as strong portfolio lenders we have the ability to meet the needs of the local market for the jumbo, land and construction loans and other loans not eligible for sale to the secondary market.

We have two primary origination channels: a retail network of bankers throughout the branches who are also registered mortgage loan originators ("MLOs") along with a small team of dedicated MLOs outside of the branch network; and a wholesale channel. Leveraging our strong client relationships allowed us to originate 76% of our mortgage loans in 2015 through our retail network, and 24% were through wholesale. In 2015, 41% of our mortgages were derived from purchases and 59% were from refinances. Home equity lines of credit ("HELOCs") are originated almost exclusively through the branch network, and 37% of all our HELOCs have a first mortgage loan with us.

Both mortgage and HELOC loan processing is performed by a centralized team of underwriters in our fulfilment center, consolidating the real estate credit expertise into a single area. As result of our consistent and conservative underwriting, we avoided alt-A products and have a history of low delinquency rates and write-offs in our portfolio. We have a refined and comprehensive approach to mortgage underwriting that has resulted in 89% of our portfolio having FICO scores above 660 and 85% of our portfolio having original loan-to-value ratios less than or equal to 80%, as of December 31, 2015. Similarly, our home equity underwriting has resulted in approximately 92% of our portfolio having FICO scores above 660 and 85% of our portfolio having original loan-to-value ratios less than 80%. As of December 31, 2015, we had $2.7 billion of residential mortgage loans and $868 million of home equity lines and loans. Additional details behind our residential mortgage portfolio as of December 31, 2015 are below.




Note: Data as of December 31, 2015.

We converted to a new loan origination system in 2015 to provide a paperless environment and have implemented new origination procedures to improve the efficiency of our fulfilment process to reduce the time from application to closing, which is a key to providing an excellent customer experience.

All mortgage loans and HELOCs originated are serviced by First Hawaiian Bank. Loans sold to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are all sold servicing-retained. As of December 31, 2015, we serviced approximately 26,000 mortgages and 12,000 HELOCs. We believe that our economies of scale can be further leveraged by offering more sub-servicing.

*Auto Finance:* Through a network of 74 automotive dealerships in Hawaii, Guam and Saipan, auto finance accounted for $782 million of indirect loans to automobile purchasers as of December 31, 2015. We have a dedicated team of indirect lenders who work closely with the finance managers of dealerships to offer customers auto financing onsite at dealerships.

*Other Consumer Lending:* We offer a variety of small business loans and lines, personal installment loans, student loans, lines, overdraft protection and other consumer loans through our branch network, pre-approved direct mail, and online banking channels. Our underwriting approach is primarily based upon the borrower's credit standing and ability to repay. We underwrite consumer loans based on the borrower's income, debt service ability, balance sheet composition, past credit performance and the availability and value of collateral. Consumer rates are both fixed and variable with terms up to a five year tenor. As of December 31, 2015, other consumer loans accounted for $263 million of loans.

***Credit Cards***

We offer credit cards to commercial and consumer customers.

*Commercial Credit Cards:* In 2001, First Hawaiian Bank became the first bank in the State of Hawaii to launch a commercial credit card program. Our bank also issues commercial credit cards in Guam and Saipan. As of February 2016, we continue to be the only bank in the State of Hawaii that issues a commercial credit card and have longstanding commercial card agreements with the State of Hawaii and the University of Hawaii. First Hawaiian Bank is the 30th largest Visa/MasterCard commercial card issuer in the United States (The Nilson Report, June 2015). As of December 31, 2015, we had 12,000 commercial cards in the market with 960 billing accounts, accounting for $555 million in annual spending, the substantial majority of which is paid off monthly. In 2015, First Hawaiian Bank launched Hawaii's first ePayables product, an electronic payment tool that improves the accounts payable process and reduces the risk of fraud, to complement the card based program.

*Consumer and Small Business Credit Cards:* First Hawaiian Bank began issuing credit cards in 1969 and is the oldest, and largest, continuous issuer in the state. Our bank offers a range of consumer and small business credit cards through our relationships with MasterCard and Visa throughout Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. Aligned with the bank's relationship strategy, credit card products have been developed to fulfill specific needs of customer segments, including cards suited for mass market, mass affluent and private banking customers, with benefits ranging from low rates, cash back, United Miles and home-grown reward points/mileage programs. In July 2013, First Hawaiian Bank launched the Priority Destinations credit card in two iterations targeted towards affluent and mass affluent travelers to compete against cobranded airline credit cards in our Hawaii market. We underwrite credit cards based on credit score, debt to income ratio, ability to repay and banking relationship. The majority of new account acquisition is done through the branch network building on existing relationships, online applications and direct mail. We have partnered with MasterCard in sponsoring high profile events such as the Hawaii Food and Wine Festival. First Hawaiian Bank was ranked the 44$^{th}$ largest Visa/MasterCard Credit Card issuer in the United States (The Nilson Report, August 2015). As of December 31, 2015, we had 159,000 credit card accounts with over 140,000 unique customers, accounting for $305 million in loans and $1.5 billion in annual spending.

***Wealth Management***

Our wealth management business offers individuals investment and financial planning services, insurance protection, trust and estate services and private banking. In addition, we serve institutions with solutions for retirement plans, investment management and custodial needs. Our team of experienced private bankers, personal wealth advisors, investment professionals, trust officers and accredited insurance specialists work in interdisciplinary teams to ensure a comprehensive and collaborative, client-centered approach.

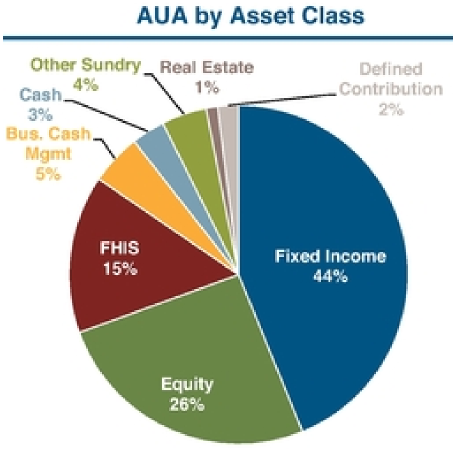
We offer our customers a variety of products and services. Investment strategies include individually managed fixed income portfolios, managed structured note portfolios, unified managed accounts, asset allocation models using exchange traded funds and mutual funds, annuities, retirement plans and money market accounts. Insurance solutions include term and whole life, annuities of various types, long-term care, disability and business insurance such as employee benefit plans, executive compensation plans and business succession. Our Private Banking program offers a full range of deposit banking services, wealth management, trust and estate administration, access to our private Bankers Club restaurant and CenterCLUB fitness center at the First Hawaiian Center, invitations to special events and exclusive credit offerings such as Private Banking credit cards, discounts on mortgage loans and secured and unsecured lines of credit.

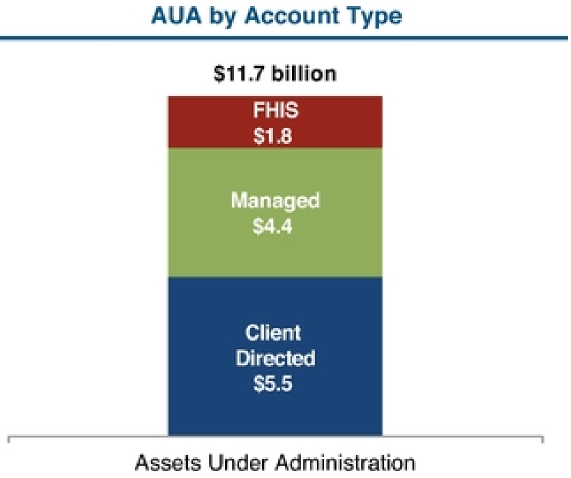
Table of Contents

Institutional services include asset management, custodial and asset servicing and trust employee benefits. Personal trust services, asset custody and services and other client directed accounts represent a large percentage of our wealth management business. Personal trust services include trustee services, trust and estate administration, trust real estate services and philanthropic services for private foundations and charitable giving.

Our wealth management business is looking to expand relationships and revenues by implementing a formal penetration strategy for Private Banking; improving targeting, training and sales tracking for personal, business and corporate bankers; and improving our consumer and business banking segmentation and channel alignment.

As of December 31, 2015, we had $11.7 billion of assets under administration.




---

Note: Data as of December 31, 2015. First Hawaiian Investment Services, or FHIS, is a part of our wealth advisory business and is primarily constituted of client directed accounts.

***Merchant Processing***

We are the largest local merchant card processor in Hawaii with a network of over 8,900 terminals at approximately 7,100 merchant locations throughout Hawaii, Guam and Saipan. We believe this is a valuable resource for our customers as transactions occur via mobile phone, point of sale and computer, among others. We maintain relationships with all major U.S. card companies including MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and other foreign cards. In 2011, First Hawaiian Bank was the recipient of Visa's Service Performance Award for the lowest chargeback to sales ratios for fraudulent reasons by an acquiring bank. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we processed approximately 44.3 million transactions worth over $4.3 billion in value.

**Distribution Channels**

Our branches are our primary distribution channel. Our decentralized hub and spoke branch model, in which we operate a few larger branches that serve as hubs for our smaller facilities, gives our bankers the autonomy to manage their own markets with local authority and provides them the support they require. Our branch managers average 23 years of experience, and our business bankers and personal bankers average over 17 years of experience.

Our branch network enables us to gather deposits as low cost funding, promote brand awareness and customer loyalty, originate loans and other products and maintain relationships with our customers. While the branches will continue as our primary delivery channel, we have also focused on the important and emerging digital channels. Approximately 56% of our checking account customers are enrolled in FHB Online, our online distribution channel, and approximately 38% of our online customers also access their account information via our mobile product, as of December 31, 2015. As a major initiative, we are currently working on upgrading our digital capabilities both within our branches and on our online and mobile platforms.

We are conscious of the evolving banking landscape and evaluate our branch footprint and branch model on an ongoing basis. This includes new and replacement locations and closures. We are cognizant of the next generation of branch design and opened a new pilot model high-tech branch in Waiakea in 2014 which featured new innovative technology allowing our customers to control their banking experience. In 2015, we launched a pilot program at our Waiakea branch to evaluate a "Universal Teller" or "Service Consultant" concept, branch employees trained to handle a vast array of customer needs from opening new accounts to providing traditional teller services. We plan to introduce the technologies featured in our Waiakea branch in two additional branches in 2017 and are evaluating plans to implement the technologies in additional branches in the future.

As of December 31, 2015, total loans in the branches reached $6.5 billion, representing a 7.9% increase over year end 2014. This consisted of $2.7 billion in commercial and commercial real estate loans, $2.6 billion in first mortgage residential loans, and $1.2 billion in consumer loans. Total deposits in the branches were $13.8 billion, representing an 8.9% increase over 2014.

| | Branch Footprint | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Loans ($millions) | Deposits ($millions) | Deposit Market Share | Branches | Employees |
| **Oahu** | $ 5,436 | $ 11,383 | 36% | 34 | 462 |
| **Maui / Molokai / Lanai** | 957 | 1,068 | 36 | 8 | 98 |
| **Guam / Saipan** | 764 | 1,131 | 36 | 5 | 127 |
| **Hawaii Island** | 582 | 1,022 | 39 | 8 | 89 |
| **Kauai** | 393 | 539 | 44 | 7 | 59 |

Source: SNL Financial and Company Management as of June 30, 2015. Note: Island statistics approximated by Metropolitan Statistical Area.

## Risk Oversight and Management

### *Risk Governance*

Risk management is a key priority and competency of our business. Risk management refers holistically to the activities by which we identify, measure, monitor and mitigate the risks we face in the course of our banking activities. We have developed a risk-conscious culture and built an infrastructure capable of addressing the evolving risks we face as well as the changing regulatory and compliance landscape. Our risk management approach employs comprehensive policies and processes to establish robust governance and emphasizes personal ownership and accountability for risk with all our employees.

Our board sets the tone at the top of our organization, adopting and overseeing the implementation of our enterprise risk management policy. The risk committee of our board of directors provides oversight of our enterprise risk management function. See "Management — Board Oversight of Risk Management". The risk committee approves the risk appetite framework, receives periodic reporting on the risks and control environment effectiveness and monitors risk levels in relation to the approved risk appetite. Our management and board of directors place significant focus on maintaining a healthy risk profile and ensuring sustainable growth. We accept the risks necessary to achieve our strategic goals while ensuring that our risks are appropriately managed and remain within our defined appetite. We remain cognizant at all times of our role as a critical source of credit to Hawaii's economy and community.

Our enterprise risk committee, which is comprised of members of senior management, provides oversight of our risk management across our business. The committee is chaired by our Executive Vice President and Chief Risk Officer and includes our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, our Vice Chairman and Chief Information Officer, our Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer and our Executive Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer. The responsibilities of the executive risk committee include monitoring our overall risk profile and ensuring that it remains within the board-approved risk appetite, implementing remediation actions for risk exposures outside of our approved risk appetite or deemed imprudent, assessing new and emerging risks, monitoring our risk management culture, assessing acceptability of the risk impacts of any material change to our business and overseeing compliance with regulatory expectations and requirements.

Our Chief Risk Officer leads our integrated enterprise risk management function and oversees the principal risks facing our business. Our Chief Risk Officer reports to our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and has direct access to the risk committee of our board of directors. Our enterprise risk management function implements a company-wide approach to risk taking and coordinates independent risk management efforts. This group develops and monitors the bank's enterprise risk appetite framework, works with business units in risk identification, materiality assessment and quantification processes, ensures the adopted risk quantification approach is integrated within the bank's risk appetite and assists with scenario creation for stress testing. The group also is generally responsible for developing processes and procedures to provide forward looking risk information to key stakeholders.

We manage the risks arising from our activities in accordance with the OCC's Guidelines Establishing Heightened Standards for Large Financial Institutions published in 2014, which is broadly consistent with a three lines of defense methodology. Our first line of defense is our business unit or risk owner, responsible for managing the risk in their business areas in accordance with the established risk appetite framework. Our second line of defense represents the independent risk management function which provides active measurement, monitoring and mitigation of key identified risks. Our third line of defense is our internal audit function, or independent periodic control, which responsible for assessing the effectiveness of risk management practices.

The principal areas of risk facing our business are credit risk, market risk, operational risk, technology risk and compliance risk, each as discussed below. For a discussion of our market risk, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Risk Governance and Quantitative and Qualitative Measures About Market Risk — Market Risk".

***Credit Risk Management***

Credit risk is the risk that borrowers or counterparties will be unable or unwilling to repay their obligations in accordance with the underlying contractual terms. We manage and control credit risk in our loan and lease portfolio by adhering to well-defined underwriting criteria and account administration standards established by management. Written credit policies document underwriting standards, approval levels, exposure limits and other limits or standards deemed necessary and prudent. Portfolio diversification at the obligor, industry, product and/or geographic location levels is actively managed to mitigate concentration risk. In addition, credit risk management also includes an independent credit review process that assesses compliance with commercial, real estate and consumer credit policies, risk ratings and other critical credit information. In addition to implementing risk management practices that are based upon established and sound lending practices, we adhere to sound credit principles. We understand and evaluate our customers' borrowing needs and capacity to repay, in conjunction with their character and history.

*Structure of Credit Risk Management.* Our credit risk function, like our risk management function, is comprised of three lines of defense: (1) the business unit or risk owner, (2) the independent risk management unit and (3) our internal audit function.

Within our credit risk management function, each business unit (first line of defense) is responsible for properly screening, underwriting, opining and structuring incoming loan requests for approval. This entails detailed analysis of cash flow, solvency, capacity and liquidity of the borrowing entity; guarantors, management and industry; and trends, collateral valuation and appropriateness, other secondary repayment sources and competitive landscape. Loan structuring considerations include facility type, tenor, rates and fees, collateral and guarantor analysis.

Management and oversight of our credit risk function (second line of defense) is the responsibility of the Chief Credit Officer, under the guidance of the Chief Risk Officer. The Chief Credit Officer manages the Credit Administration Division ("CAD") and chairs the credit committee of our bank. CAD oversees the credit risk activities and approves credits within its authority. CAD operates independently from the business units to ensure decisions are not influenced by strategic objectives. The credit committee, which includes senior credit risk administrators, meets twice weekly and is responsible for approving larger loan requests.

CAD approval is generally required for loan requests in an amount greater than $1.5 million. Typically, and based upon delegated credit authorities, CAD reviews, opines and either approves, denies or recommends the credit to a higher delegation, the credit committee, for proper disposition. Loan requests exceeding $15 million are generally presented to the credit committee of the bank for further approval. New borrowers with aggregate requests over $5 million will also generally be presented to the credit committee for approval. Finally, loans graded substandard and lower will be approved by two members of the credit committee for any renewals, extensions or new money requests.

*Portfolio Monitoring and Reporting.* Ongoing and periodic review of credits is a key element of managing our credit risk exposures. As part of our review, single transactions valued at $5 million or more are reviewed annually, and CAD also engages in a quarterly review of select credits under $5 million to ensure that the borrower's credit metrics have not deteriorated. While our bank employs delegated lending authority to the front line business units, second line review is also conducted on each credit facility over the reporting limits, which are generally $100,000. Further, each borrower relationship which has aggregate borrowings over $1 million is reviewed on a post-approval basis by the Chief Credit Officer, Chief Risk Officer, President and Chief Operating Officer and the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

First Hawaiian Bank has well-established procedures for managing loans that show early signs of credit deterioration. These procedures include monitoring our loans on a "watchlist" level when we have detected signs of weakness. Loans on our watchlist are generally graded special-mention or lower and will require a monthly review by the contact officer as well as our problem and delinquent loan review committee, which is comprised of senior credit risk administrators including the Chief Credit Officer and Chief Risk Officer. Certain loans on our watchlist or delinquency review will be managed by our Managed Assets Department, a department within CAD specializing in rehabilitating and monitoring workout credits.

Management oversight of aggregated concentrations, single obligor limits and risk appetite credit metrics is overseen by our bank's enterprise risk committee, the membership of which is comprised of senior officers of the bank. The enterprise risk committee is subject to direct oversight by the bank's board of directors through our board's risk committee.

***Operational Risk***

Operational risk is the risk of loss arising from inadequate or failed processes, people or systems, external events (such as natural disasters), or compliance, reputational or legal matters, including the risk of loss resulting from fraud, litigation and breaches in data security. Operational risk is inherent in all of our business ventures and the management of that risk is important to the achievement of our objectives. We have a framework in place that includes the reporting and assessment of any operational risk events, and the assessment of our mitigating strategies within our key business lines. This framework is implemented through our policies, processes and reporting requirements. We measure and report operational risk using the seven operational risk event types projected by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in Basel II: (1) external fraud; (2) internal fraud; (3) employment practices and workplace safety; (4) clients, products and business practices; (5) damage to physical assets; (6) business disruption and system failures; and (7) execution, delivery and process management. Our operational risk review process is also a core part of our assessment of material new products or activities.

***Technology Risk***

Technology risk includes the risk of failure, compromise or disruption of important information technology ("IT") related business assets, processes and resources in a way that negatively impacts our bank's business, which in turn creates the risk of non-compliance with regulations and reputational damage. Technology risk may arise from staff errors, technology system failures, third-party disruption, electronic fraud, natural disasters or cyber threats. First Hawaiian Bank manages technology risks through the planning and monitoring of IT activities, at the same time maintaining compliance with legal requirements and regulatory guidance (including the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and guidance from the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council). Key metrics have been developed and tracked to measure the program's effectiveness, and results of these measurements are reported to management and the board of directors on a regular basis.

The Chief Information Officer manages the IT and Operations Group and oversees various technology risk functions, including IT Operations Management, Business Continuity Planning, Enterprise Vendor Risk Management, IT Security Operations and IT Governance and Compliance. The Chief Risk Officer oversees the Enterprise Information Security group, which oversees the confidentiality, integrity and availability of IT technology assets, processes and resources. As an added level of oversight, First Hawaiian Bank's technology program is independently reviewed on an annual basis by various audit and examination groups, including internal teams, third party vendors and local and national regulators. The results of the audits and examinations are tracked and reported to management and the appropriate board committees.

***Compliance Risk***

Our Executive Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer oversees our compliance risks and reports directly to our Chief Executive Officer with quarterly compliance reporting to executive management, the audit committee and the full board. Our Senior Vice President and General Auditor oversees our regulatory risks and reports directly to our audit committee. We promote a culture of compliance that starts at the top of our organization and emphasizes standards of honesty and integrity. Our Corporate Compliance group manages First Hawaiian Bank's Compliance Management Program, oversees compliance with regulatory laws and regulations, provides subject matter expertise and serves as the primary contact for all compliance related regulatory examinations. The Corporate Compliance group oversees and manages the bank-wide complaint program as well as compliance with various high-risk legal and regulatory requirements such as the Bank Secrecy Act, anti-money laundering regulations, OFAC sanctions, Fair Lending and Unfair, Deceptive, Abusive Acts or Practices.

We believe our compliance concerns everyone at all levels within our company and our bank and we view it as an integral part of our business activities. Together with the business units and efforts of our Internal Audit Division, Corporate Compliance is responsible for ensuring our employees are properly trained, compliance policies and procedures are established and maintained, monitoring and self-testing for compliance is performed, employees are held accountable and responsible for compliance and board and management are apprised of compliance developments and issues.

For information on the legal framework in which we operate, and which our operational risk processes and systems are designed to address, see "Supervision and Regulation".

**Competition**

The financial services industry is highly competitive. Many of the institutions we compete against also have deep roots in Hawaii and have developed long-standing reputations in the communities they serve. Within our branch footprint, we primarily face competition from regional banks that have established branch networks throughout the islands, giving them visible retail presence to customers; however, we also compete with national financial institutions that operate in our market areas. Competition among providers of financial products and services continues to increase, with consumers having the opportunity to select from a growing variety of traditional and nontraditional alternatives. The ability of non-banking financial institutions to provide services previously limited to commercial banks has intensified competition.

In consumer banking, we primarily compete with local banks that have visible retail presence and personnel in our market areas. The primary factors driving competition in consumer banking are customer service, interest rates, fees charged, branch location and hours of operation and the range of products offered. We compete for deposits by advertising, offering competitive interest rates and seeking to provide a higher level of personal service. Our wealth management business faces competition from both non-bank brokerage firms and larger financial institution brokerage businesses.

In commercial banking, we face competition to source loans to healthy, stable businesses at competitive price levels that make sense for our business. Some competitors may offer a wider variety of products, or may specialize in an industry that allows them to provide a concentrated focus that is not part of our business model. Our major commercial bank competitors include large financial institutions, including national and international financial institutions, that may have the ability to bid on larger commercial real estate and construction projects than we can bid on. Our regional competitors may have aggressive pricing and unique terms. We compete on a number of factors including, among others, customer service, range of products offered, price, reputation, quality of execution and relative lending limits pertaining to commercial borrowers.

**Intellectual Property**

In the highly competitive banking industry in which we operate, intellectual property is important to the success of our business. We own a variety of trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos and spend time and resources maintaining this intellectual property portfolio. We control access to our intellectual property through license agreements, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements with third parties, employment agreements and other contractual rights to protect our intellectual property.

**Information Technology Systems**

We employ technology to adapt to the changing banking delivery preferences and expectations of our customers and our business operations. We believe that our ability to leverage business technology creates value that enables us to offer attractive new products and to maintain high quality overall customer access and experiences, as well as to provide scale for future growth. Ever since our first ATMs were installed in 1972, we have continued to adapt with the evolving technology-driven banking landscape, including our integration of mobile banking applications in 2011. Today, we leverage an integrated technology platform to originate and process loans and deposit accounts, which reduces processing time, improves customer experience and reduces costs. We also leverage a full array of delivery channel technologies to create convenient ways for our customers to interact with us. With approximately 38% of the total FHB Online customer base using mobile and a 56% increase in mobile transactions in 2015 compared to 2014, we are executing several retail and commercial delivery initiatives to enhance our online and mobile banking services to further improve the overall client experience.

Our branch transformation program, led by the recent addition of our Waiakea Branch, ushers in a new era of branch design, providing a convenient banking experience that suits our customers' lifestyles and improves customer engagement. At the Waiakea Branch, customers may use video teller technology for extended access to off-site First Hawaiian Bank tellers and image-taking ATMs that allow customers to make deposits at any time of day, in addition to withdrawing cash, transferring funds between accounts and performing other transactions. We plan to introduce the technologies featured in our Waiakea branch in two additional branches in 2017 and are evaluating plans to implement the technologies in additional branches in the future.

We maintain and manage an independent and highly scalable information technology platform based on a mix of in-house and vendor hosted technologies that utilizes advanced system management and data storage capabilities, including virtualization and cloud based technologies. Our IT network spans the entire State of Hawaii, Guam and Saipan, as well as the U.S. mainland through our vendor network, and can be scaled to meet business demands and capacity changes over time. We plan our environment to meet both optimal data management requirements related to stress testing and daily operations, as well as resilience to ensure that our business operates through redundant systems that protect against system-wide technology risk. For example, First Hawaiian Bank owns a proprietary data center in Hawaii and has hired a third-party service provider, which operates under First Hawaiian Bank rules and cybersecurity protocols, to manage its mainframe. We recently implemented an application integration strategy utilizing an enterprise service bus, a system that facilitates communication between software applications, to create a standard interface for our various accounting services, which in turn enables agility in the use of our services and reduces costs. We also leverage virtualization technologies, which have the combined benefits of improving scalability, improving efficiency and reducing any downtime in the event of the failure of a server.

Protecting our systems to ensure the safety of our customers' information and business operations is critical to our business. Utilizing service providers and advanced security tools, we use a risk-based approach to respond to the constantly changing cybersecurity threat environment. We manage our own cybersecurity platform, use industry leader vendors, as well as work with third-party service providers to test, update and monitor our cyber defense systems periodically. We use in-depth, multi-layered protection to control access and reduce risk, and we leverage active monitoring, alerting and control systems to identify and prevent threats as they occur.

We seek to increase the value from our data assets by leveraging data analytics and enterprise data warehouse services, and we are actively evaluating opportunities to utilize our information assets to identify revenue growth and improve customer service.

**Employees**

As of December 31, 2015, we had 2,215 employees, which included 2,065 full-time employees, 132 part-time employees and 18 temporary employees. None of our employees are parties to a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good and have not experienced interruptions of operations due to labor disagreements.

**Properties**

Our corporate headquarters is located at 999 Bishop Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813. In addition to our corporate headquarters, we operated 62 branch offices located on the islands of Honolulu, Maui, Hawaii, Kauai, Guam and Saipan as of December 31, 2015. We lease 37 of our branch offices and own the remainder of our offices, including our main office. We are currently in the process of evaluating plans for more efficient usage of square footage, modernization and technological improvements to existing branches. We have closed and may close branches in certain circumstances to improve our efficiency.

**Legal and Regulatory Proceedings**

We operate in a highly regulated environment. From time to time we are a party to various litigation matters incidental to the conduct of our business. We are not presently party to any legal proceedings the resolution of which we believe would have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition, liquidity, results of operation, cash flows or capital levels.

## SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

First Hawaiian and its subsidiaries are subject to extensive regulation under federal and state banking laws that establish a comprehensive framework for their operations. This regulatory framework may materially impact First Hawaiian's growth potential and financial performance and is intended primarily for the protection of depositors, customers, the federal deposit insurance fund and the banking system as a whole, not for the protection of First Hawaiian's stockholders or other investors. Significant elements of the statutes, regulations and policies applicable to First Hawaiian and its subsidiaries are described below. This description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the statutes, regulations and policies described.

### *Regulatory Agencies*

First Hawaiian is a bank holding company under the BHC Act and has elected to be treated as a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Consequently, First Hawaiian and its subsidiaries are subject to the supervision, regulation, examination and reporting requirements of the Federal Reserve. The BHC Act provides generally for "umbrella" regulation of bank holding companies by the Federal Reserve and functional regulation of holding company subsidiaries by applicable regulatory agencies. The BHC Act, however, requires the Federal Reserve to examine any subsidiary of a bank holding company, other than a depository institution, engaged in activities permissible for a depository institution. The Federal Reserve is also granted the authority, in certain circumstances, to require reports of, examine and adopt rules applicable to any holding company subsidiary.

In general, the BHC Act limits the activities permissible for bank holding companies. Bank holding companies electing to be treated as financial holding companies, however, may engage in additional activities under the BHC Act as described below under "— Permissible Activities under the BHC Act". For a bank holding company to be eligible to elect financial holding company status, all of its subsidiary insured depository institutions must be well-capitalized and well-managed as described below under "— Prompt Corrective Action Framework" and must have received at least a "satisfactory rating" on such institution's most recent examination under the Community Reinvestment Act (the "CRA"). The bank holding company itself must also be well-capitalized and well-managed in order to be eligible to elect financial holding company status. If a financial holding company fails to continue to meet any of the prerequisites for financial holding company status after engaging in activities not permissible for bank holding companies that have not elected to be treated as financial holding companies, the company must enter into an agreement with the Federal Reserve to comply with all applicable capital and management requirements. If the company does not return to compliance within 180 days, the Federal Reserve may order the company to divest its subsidiary banks or the company may be required to discontinue or divest investments in companies engaged in activities permissible only for a bank holding company electing to be treated as a financial holding company.

First Hawaiian Bank is an FDIC-insured bank chartered under the laws of Hawaii. First Hawaiian Bank is not a member of the Federal Reserve System. Consequently, the FDIC and the Hawaii DFI are the primary regulators of First Hawaiian Bank and also regulate its subsidiaries. First Hawaiian Bank's branch operations in Guam are also subject to regulation by the Banking and Insurance Commissioner of the Government of Guam Department of Revenue and Taxation (the "Guam Banking and Insurance Commissioner"). First Hawaiian Bank's branch operation in Saipan, which is one of the principal islands of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands ("CNMI"), is subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of the Division of Banking of the CNMI Department of Commerce. In addition, as the owner of a Hawaii-chartered bank, First Hawaiian is registered as a financial institution holding company under the Hawaii Code of Financial Institutions (the "Hawaii Code") and is subject to the registration, reporting and examination requirements of the Hawaii Code, as well as supervision and examination by the Hawaii DFI.

First Hawaiian offers certain insurance, investment and trust products through First Hawaiian Bank and its subsidiary, Bishop Street Capital Management Corporation, a registered investment advisor with the SEC. Bishop Street Capital Management Corporation is subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, as administered by the SEC. First Hawaiian Bank is also registered as a municipal securities advisor with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") and the SEC and is subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the MSRB and the SEC. First Hawaiian Bank's insurance brokerage activities in Hawaii are conducted under its insurance producer license by appointed agents (licensed insurance producers) and those licensees are subject to regulation by the Insurance Division of the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs (the "DCCA Insurance Division"). First Hawaiian Bank's trust services in Hawaii are subject to regulation by the FDIC and the Hawaii DFI. First Hawaiian Bank's insurance activities in Guam are conducted under a general agent's license issued by the Guam Banking and Insurance Commissioner and the Bank is therefore subject to regulation by the insurance branch of the regulatory division of the Guam Department of Revenue and Taxation.

First Hawaiian Bank and its affiliates are also subject to supervision, regulation, examination and enforcement by the CFPB, with respect to consumer protection laws and regulations. Following the listing of its common stock, First Hawaiian also will be subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the Exchange Act administered by the SEC and the rules adopted by NASDAQ applicable to listed companies. First Hawaiian Bank and its affiliates are subject to numerous other statutes and regulations that affect its business activities and operations.

***Regulatory Impact of Control by BNPP***

As long as First Hawaiian is controlled by BNPP, for purposes of the BHC Act, BNPP's regulatory status may impact First Hawaiian's regulatory status as well as its regulatory burden and hence its ability to expand by acquisition or engage in new activities. For example, unsatisfactory examination ratings or enforcement actions regarding BNPP could impact First Hawaiian's ability to obtain or preclude First Hawaiian from obtaining any necessary approvals or informal clearance to make an acquisition or engage in new activities. Furthermore, to the extent that First Hawaiian is required to obtain regulatory approvals under the BHC Act to make acquisitions or expand its activities, as long as BNPP controls First Hawaiian, BNPP would also be required to obtain BHC Act approvals for such acquisitions or activities as well. In addition, U.S. regulatory restrictions and requirements on non-U.S. banks such as BNPP that have a certain amount of assets may result in additional restrictions and burdens on First Hawaiian that would not otherwise be applicable. In particular, by July 1, 2016, BNPP will be required to hold its interest in First Hawaiian through its U.S. intermediate holding company, as required by the Federal Reserve's Regulation YY, and certain enhanced supervision and prudential standards that will apply to BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company will apply to First Hawaiian so long as First Hawaiian remains controlled by BNPP for purposes of the BHC Act.

As a banking organization headquartered in France, BNPP is also subject to oversight by the European Union (the "EU"), financial services regulators and, for limited matters, by the French Autorité de Contrôle Prudentiel et de Résolution. As of January 1, 2014, BNPP became subject to a revised capital framework for EU-regulated financial institutions, the fourth EU Capital Requirements Directive and EU Capital Requirements Regulation (collectively, "CRD IV"). These regulations are largely based on the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's (the "Basel Committee's") final capital framework for strengthening international capital standards ("Basel III"). These rules have been transposed under French law, and are therefore applicable to BNPP and its controlled affiliates, and include the following:

- *Compliance with minimum solvency and other ratios and minimum equity requirements.* As long as First Hawaiian is a controlled subsidiary of BNPP, its activities may be limited by the structures of the capital adequacy regimes that BNPP is subject to as a French and EU-regulated entity.

- *Compensation provisions with the objective of, among other things, limiting the ratio of variable to fixed compensation of employees identified as material risk takers.* The CRD IV compensation standards apply to First Hawaiian's Chief Executive Officer and to certain other of its executive officers for as long as First Hawaiian is a controlled subsidiary of BNPP.

- *A requirement to annually submit a Group Recovery and Resolution Plan.* This obligation has been further detailed by Directive 2014/59 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms.

***Permissible Activities under the BHC Act***

In general, the BHC Act limits the business of bank holding companies to banking, managing or controlling banks and other activities that the Federal Reserve has determined to be so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident thereto.

Bank holding companies that qualify and elect to be treated as "financial holding companies", like First Hawaiian, may engage in, or acquire and retain the shares of a company engaged in, a broad range of additional activities that are (i) financial in nature or incidental to such financial activities or (ii) complementary to a financial activity and do not pose a substantial risk to the safety and soundness of depository institutions or the financial system generally. These activities include securities underwriting and dealing, insurance underwriting and brokerage and making merchant banking investments.

The BHC Act does not place territorial restrictions on permissible non-banking activities of bank holding companies. The Federal Reserve has the power to order any bank holding company or its subsidiaries to terminate any activity or to terminate its ownership or control of any subsidiary when the Federal Reserve has reasonable grounds to believe that continuing such activity, ownership or control constitutes a serious risk to the financial soundness, safety or stability of any bank subsidiary of the bank holding company.

***Permissible Activities for Banks***

As a Hawaii-chartered bank, First Hawaiian Bank's business is generally limited to activities permitted by Hawaii law and any applicable federal laws. Under the Hawaii Code, First Hawaiian Bank may generally engage in all usual banking activities, including taking deposits; making loans and extensions of credit; borrowing money; issuing, confirming and advising letters of credit; entering into repurchase agreements; buying and selling foreign currency and, subject to certain limitations, making investments. Subject to prior approval by the Commissioner of the Hawaii DFI and by the DCCA Insurance Division, First Hawaiian Bank may also permissibly engage in activities related to a trust business, activities relating to insurance and annuities and any activity permissible for a national banking association.

Hawaii law also imposes restrictions on First Hawaiian Bank's activities and corporate governance requirements intended to ensure the safety and soundness of the bank. For example, the Hawaii Code requires that at least one of the directors of First Hawaiian Bank, as well as the Chief Executive Officer of the bank, be residents of the State of Hawaii. First Hawaiian Bank is also restricted under the Hawaii Code to investing in certain types of investments and is generally limited in the amount of money it can lend to a single borrower or invest in securities issued by a single issuer (in each case, 20% of First Hawaiian Bank's capital stock and surplus).

***Enhanced Prudential Standards***

The recent financial crisis led to the adoption and revision of numerous laws and regulations applicable to financial institutions operating in the United States. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act significantly restructured the financial regulatory regime in the United States and provides for enhanced supervision and prudential standards for, among other things, bank holding companies that have total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more as an average over the four most recent consecutive fiscal quarters. The Federal Reserve adopted similar enhanced prudential standards for the U.S. operations of foreign banking organizations such as BNPP, including BNPP's intermediate holding company and the subsidiaries thereof. Prior to the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest had average total consolidated assets in excess of $50 billion reflecting the combined assets of Bank of the West and First Hawaiian Bank over the four most recent consecutive fiscal quarters. First Hawaiian, on a standalone basis following the Reorganization Transactions, has total consolidated assets below $50 billion. Nonetheless, many enhanced supervision and prudential standards continue to apply to First Hawaiian following the completion of the Reorganization Transactions. Furthermore, many of the standards will continue to apply to First Hawaiian following July 1, 2016 (by which time BNPP must hold its interest in First Hawaiian through its U.S. intermediate holding company) so long as First Hawaiian continues to be controlled by BNPP irrespective of whether First Hawaiian's average total consolidated assets are less than $50 billion.

Among other changes, the Dodd-Frank Act created a new systemic risk oversight body, the Financial Stability Oversight Council (the "FSOC") to coordinate the efforts of the primary U.S. financial regulatory agencies (including the Federal Reserve, the FDIC and the SEC) in establishing regulations to address systemic financial stability concerns. The Dodd-Frank Act also directed the FSOC to make recommendations to the Federal Reserve regarding supervisory requirements and prudential standards applicable to systemically important financial institutions (which includes all bank holding companies with over $50 billion in average total consolidated assets), including capital, leverage, liquidity and risk-management requirements. The Dodd-Frank Act mandates that the requirements applicable to systemically important financial institutions be more stringent than those applicable to other financial companies. The Federal Reserve has discretionary authority to establish additional prudential standards on its own or at the FSOC's recommendation.

*Stress Testing.* As part of the enhanced prudential requirements applicable to systemically important financial institutions, the Federal Reserve conducts annual analyses of bank holding companies with at least $50 billion in average total consolidated assets to determine whether the companies have sufficient capital on a consolidated basis necessary to absorb losses in three economic and financial scenarios generated by the Federal Reserve: baseline, adverse and severely adverse scenarios. The Federal Reserve will conduct its first annual analysis of First Hawaiian during the second quarter of 2016. First Hawaiian also is required to conduct its own semi-annual stress analysis (together with the Federal Reserve's stress analysis, the "stress tests") to assess the potential impact on First Hawaiian of the economic and financial conditions used as part of the Federal Reserve's annual stress analysis. The Federal Reserve may also use, and require companies to use, additional components in the adverse and severely adverse scenarios or additional or more complex scenarios designed to capture salient risks to specific business groups. The stress tests in 2016 will apply to First Hawaiian on the basis of BancWest's profile as it existed prior to the Reorganization Transactions. Beginning in 2017 and so long as First Hawaiian remains controlled by BNPP, First Hawaiian expects that stress tests will apply to First Hawaiian directly and/or through a holding company above First Hawaiian. A summary of results of the Federal Reserve's analysis under the adverse and severely adverse stress scenarios will be publicly disclosed, and the bank holding companies subject to the rules must disclose a summary of the company-run severely adverse stress test results.

In October 2012, as required by the Dodd-Frank Act, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC published final DFAST rules regarding company-run stress testing. These rules require bank holding companies and banks with average total consolidated assets greater than $10 billion, such as First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank, to conduct an annual company-run stress test of capital, consolidated earnings and losses under one base and at least two hypothetical, stressful macroeconomic and financial market scenarios provided by the federal bank regulators, as well as certain mandated assumptions about capital distributions prescribed in the DFAST rules. Implementation of the rules for covered institutions with total consolidated assets between $10 billion and $50 billion began in 2013. The company-run stress tests are conducted using economic and financial scenarios released by the agencies each year. Stress test results must be reported to the agencies by the following April 5th. Since June 2015, BancWest and First Hawaiian Bank have been required to disclose summary stress test results under the severely adverse scenario. First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank will remain subject to the DFAST company-run stress test requirements after they are no longer controlled by BNPP.

The Federal Reserve, the FDIC and the Hawaii DFI will consider the results of the company-run stress tests as an important factor in evaluating the capital adequacy of each of First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank, in evaluating any proposed acquisitions and in determining whether any proposed dividends or stock repurchases by First Hawaiian or First Hawaiian Bank may be an unsafe or unsound practice.

*Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review.* Because BancWest, prior to the Reorganization Transactions, was a U.S. bank holding company with average total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more as of December 31, 2015, it is required to submit an annual capital plan in April 2016 (which we refer to as the "2016 capital plan") as part of the CCAR process that will relate to BancWest and its consolidated subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015, including First Hawaiian Bank and Bank of the West. Covered bank holding companies, such as BancWest, may execute capital actions, such as paying dividends and repurchasing stock, only in accordance with a capital plan that has been reviewed and not objected to by the Federal Reserve (or any amendments to such plan). The CCAR process is intended to help ensure that these bank holding companies have robust, forward-looking capital planning processes that account for each company's unique risks and that permit continued operation during times of economic and financial stress. Each of the bank holding companies participating in the CCAR process is also required to collect and report certain related data to the Federal Reserve on a monthly and quarterly basis to allow the Federal Reserve to monitor progress against the approved capital plans. Each capital plan must include a view of capital adequacy under the stress test scenarios described above. The CCAR rules, consistent with prior Federal Reserve guidance, also provide that capital plans contemplating dividend payout ratios exceeding 30% of after-tax net income will receive particularly close scrutiny.

The Federal Reserve recently amended its capital planning and stress testing rules to, among other things, generally limit the ability of a bank holding company subject to CCAR rules to make quarterly capital distributions — that is, dividends and share repurchases — if the amount of its actual cumulative quarterly capital issuances of instruments that qualify as regulatory capital are less than it had indicated in its submitted capital plan as to which it has received a non-objection from the Federal Reserve. For example, if a bank holding company issues a smaller amount of additional common stock than it had stated in its capital plan, it would be required to reduce common dividends or the amount of common stock repurchases so that the dollar amount of capital distributions, net of the dollar amount of additional common stock issued, or net distributions, is not greater than the dollar amount of net distributions relating to its common stock included in its capital plan, as measured on an aggregate basis beginning in the third quarter of the nine-quarter planning horizon through the end of the then current quarter. However, not raising sufficient amounts of common stock as planned would not affect distributions related to Additional Tier 1 capital or Tier 2 capital instruments. These limitations also contain several important qualifications and exceptions, including that scheduled dividend payments on (as opposed to repurchases of) any Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital instruments are not restricted if a bank holding company fails to issue a sufficient amount of such instruments as planned, as well as provisions for certain de minimis excess distributions.

BancWest submitted the 2016 capital plan on or about April 5, 2016 and the Federal Reserve will publish the results of its supervisory CCAR review of the 2016 capital plan by June 30, 2016. First Hawaiian expects to remain subject to the 2016 capital plan requirements following the completion of this offering and expects to remain subject to the CCAR so long as it remains controlled by BNPP.

*U.S. Department of Treasury's Assessment Fee Program.* The U.S. Treasury Department issued a rule implementing Section 155 of the Dodd-Frank Act to establish an assessment schedule for top-tier bank holding companies with average total consolidated assets of $50 billion or more to cover expenses associated with the Office of Financial Research, the FSOC and implementation of the Orderly Liquidation Authority by the FDIC. First Hawaiian believes the assessment is not material to its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

*Additional Proposed SIFI Rules.* The Federal Reserve has issued several proposed and final rules under its authority to establish enhanced prudential standards for large bank holding companies, including the stress testing and capital adequacy rules discussed above. In addition, in February 2014, the Federal Reserve approved a final rule implementing several heightened prudential requirements, including the following:

- *Enhanced Liquidity Management Standards:* The Federal Reserve's rule focuses on prudential steps to manage liquidity risk, which comprehensively details liquidity risk management responsibilities for boards of directors and senior management, and requires, among other things, maintenance of a liquidity buffer, consisting of assets meeting certain standards, that is sufficient to meet projected net cash outflows and projected loss or impairment of existing funding sources for 30 days over a range of liquidity stress scenarios. To complement these liquidity standards, the Federal Reserve and the other federal banking regulators issued a final rule in September 2014 implementing the liquidity coverage ratio standard derived from the international liquidity standards incorporated into the Basel III framework. See "— Regulatory Capital Requirements" and "— Liquidity Requirements".

- *Enhanced Risk Management Requirements:* Bank holding companies with $50 billion or more in total consolidated assets, and publicly traded bank holding companies with $10 billion or more in total consolidated assets, are required to establish a dedicated risk committee reporting directly to the company's board of directors, comprised of members of the bank holding company's board of directors, which would review and approve the enterprise-wide risk management policies of the company. The risk committee is required to have an independent director as chair, at least one risk management expert who has experience in identifying, assessing, and managing risk exposure of large, complex financial firms, commensurate with the company's capital structure, risk profile, complexity, activities, size and other appropriate risk-related factors, and is subject to certain governance provisions set forth in the rule. Such bank holding companies, including First Hawaiian, are also required to appoint a Chief Risk Officer. However, First Hawaiian expects that it will no longer be subject to the Chief Risk Officer requirements after its average total consolidated assets over its four previous fiscal quarters is below $50 billion, which is expected to begin with the first quarter of 2017.

While the final rule adopted by the Federal Reserve largely implements its prior proposals regarding liquidity and risk management, the final rule does not address the Federal Reserve's proposals regarding single counterparty credit exposure or early remediation requirements.

***Acquisitions by Bank Holding Companies***

The BHC Act, the Bank Merger Act, the Hawaii Code and other federal and state statutes regulate acquisitions of banks and other FDIC-insured depository institutions. First Hawaiian must obtain the prior approval of the Federal Reserve before (i) acquiring direct or indirect ownership or control of any voting shares of any bank or bank holding company, if after such acquisition, it will directly or indirectly own or control 5% or more of any class of voting shares of the institution, (ii) acquiring all or substantially all of the assets of any bank (other than directly through First Hawaiian Bank) or (iii) merging or consolidating with any other bank holding company. Under the Bank Merger Act, the prior approval of the FDIC is required for First Hawaiian Bank to merge with another bank or purchase all or substantially all of the assets or assume any of the deposits of another FDIC-insured depository institution. In reviewing applications seeking approval of merger and acquisition transactions, bank regulators consider, among other things, the competitive effect and public benefits of the transactions, the capital position and managerial resources of the combined organization, the risks to the stability of the U.S. banking or financial system, the applicant's performance record under the CRA, the applicant's compliance with fair housing and other consumer protection laws and the effectiveness of all organizations involved in combating money laundering activities. In addition, failure to implement or maintain adequate compliance programs could cause bank regulators not to approve an acquisition where regulatory approval is required or to prohibit an acquisition even if approval is not required. In addition, pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act, the BHC Act was amended to require the Federal Reserve to, when evaluating a proposed transaction, consider the extent to which the transaction would result in greater or more concentrated risks to the stability of the United States banking or financial system. Under applicable intrastate banking laws, First Hawaiian is not permitted to acquire any bank in Hawaii because it controls more than 30% of the total amount of deposits in the Hawaii market. As a result of this restriction, any further growth in the Hawaii market will have to occur organically rather than by acquisition.

***Dividends***

First Hawaiian is a legal entity separate and distinct from its banking and other subsidiaries. Virtually all of First Hawaiian's income comes from dividends from First Hawaiian Bank, which is also the primary source of First Hawaiian's liquidity and funds to pay dividends on its equity and, if First Hawaiian were to incur debt in the future, interest and principal on its debt. There are statutory and regulatory limitations on the payment of dividends by First Hawaiian Bank to First Hawaiian, as well as by First Hawaiian to its stockholders.

Federal bank regulators are authorized to determine, under certain circumstances relating to the financial condition of a bank holding company or a bank, that the payment of dividends would be an unsafe or unsound practice and to prohibit payment thereof. In particular, federal bank regulators have stated that paying dividends that deplete a banking organization's capital base to an inadequate level would be an unsafe and unsound banking practice and that banking organizations should generally pay dividends only out of current operating earnings. In addition, the ability of banks and bank holding companies to pay dividends, and the contents of their respective dividend policies, could be impacted by a range of regulatory changes made pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act, many of which still require final implementing rules to become effective.

*Payment of Dividends by First Hawaiian Bank.* In addition to the restrictions discussed above, First Hawaiian Bank is subject to limitations under Hawaii law regarding the amount of dividends that it may pay to First Hawaiian. In general, dividends by First Hawaiian Bank may only be declared and made out of Statutory Retained Earnings, as defined under the Hawaii Code, and First Hawaiian Bank must have a minimum paid-in capital and surplus equal to $6,500,000 following such a dividend. Furthermore, before paying any dividend, First Hawaiian Bank must, until its capital and surplus equals at least 133% of its initial minimum capital and surplus required (equal to an amount of $8,645,000), transfer to surplus from its retained earnings at least 25% of its net profits from the preceding fiscal year. This amount is not necessarily indicative of amounts that may be paid or available to be paid in future periods. Under Hawaii banking law, for example, paying "excessive dividends" in relation to a bank's capital position, earnings capacity and asset quality could be deemed to be an unsafe and unsound banking practice. Under the Hawaii Business Corporation Act, a dividend or other distribution may not be made if a bank would not be able to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary course of business or if its total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities and the amounts that would be needed to satisfy shareholders with preferential rights of distribution. In addition, under the FDIA, an insured institution may not pay a dividend if payment would cause it to become undercapitalized or if it already is undercapitalized. See "— Prompt Corrective Action Framework" below.

*Payment of Dividends by First Hawaiian.* As a bank holding company, First Hawaiian is subject to oversight of the Federal Reserve. In particular, the dividend policies and share repurchases of First Hawaiian are reviewed by the Federal Reserve based on the 2016 capital plan and any future capital plan to which First Hawaiian may be subject, and will be assessed against, among other things, First Hawaiian's ability to achieve the required capital ratios under applicable capital rules (including the applicable capital conservative buffer) as they are phased in by U.S. regulators. See "— Enhanced Supervision and Prudential Standards" above and "— Regulatory Capital Requirements" below.

***Transactions with Affiliates***

Transactions between First Hawaiian Bank and its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and First Hawaiian or any other affiliate of First Hawaiian, on the other hand, are regulated under federal banking law. The Federal Reserve Act imposes quantitative and qualitative requirements and collateral requirements on "covered transactions" by First Hawaiian Bank with, or for the benefit of, its affiliates, and generally requires those transactions to be on terms at least as favorable to First Hawaiian Bank as if the transaction were conducted with an unaffiliated third party. Covered transactions are defined by statute to include a loan or extension of credit, as well as a purchase of securities issued by an affiliate, a purchase of assets (unless otherwise exempted by the Federal Reserve) from the affiliate, certain derivative transactions that create a credit exposure to an affiliate, the acceptance of securities issued by the affiliate as collateral for a loan, and the issuance of a guarantee, acceptance or letter of credit on behalf of an affiliate. In general, any such transaction by First Hawaiian Bank or its subsidiaries must be limited to certain thresholds on an individual and aggregate basis and, for credit transactions with any affiliate, must be secured by designated amounts of specified collateral. Certain extensions of credit also require the approval of First Hawaiian Bank's board of directors.

Federal law also limits a bank's authority to extend credit to its directors, executive officers and 10% stockholders, as well as to entities controlled by such persons. Among other things, extensions of credit to such insiders are required to be made on terms that are substantially the same as, and follow credit underwriting procedures that are not less stringent than, those prevailing for comparable transactions with unaffiliated persons. Also, the terms of such extensions of credit may not involve more than the normal risk of non-repayment or present other unfavorable features and may not exceed certain limitations on the amount of credit extended to such persons individually and in the aggregate.

***Source of Strength***

Federal law requires bank holding companies to act as a source of financial and managerial strength to their subsidiary banks. Under this requirement, First Hawaiian is expected to commit resources to support First Hawaiian Bank, including at times when First Hawaiian may not be in a financial position to provide such resources, and it may not be in its, or its stockholders' or creditors', best interests to do so. In addition, any capital loans First Hawaiian makes to First Hawaiian Bank are subordinate in right of payment to depositors and to certain other indebtedness of First Hawaiian Bank. In the event of First Hawaiian's bankruptcy, any commitment by First Hawaiian to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of First Hawaiian Bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority of payment.

***Regulatory Capital Requirements***

*Current Capital Guidelines.* The Federal Reserve monitors the capital adequacy of First Hawaiian on a consolidated basis, and the FDIC and the Hawaii DFI monitor the capital adequacy of First Hawaiian Bank. The bank regulators currently use a combination of risk-based guidelines and a leverage ratio to evaluate capital adequacy.

In July 2013, the federal bank regulators approved final rules (the "New Capital Rules"), implementing the Basel Committee's December 2010 final capital framework for strengthening international capital standards (Basel III) and various provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. The New Capital Rules substantially revise the risk-based capital requirements applicable to bank holding companies and banks, including First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank, compared to the previous risk-based capital rules that were based on the 1988 capital accord (Basel I), as implemented by the federal bank regulators. The New Capital Rules revise the components of capital and address other issues affecting the numerator in regulatory capital ratio calculations. The New Capital Rules also address risk weights and other issues affecting the denominator in regulatory capital ratio calculations, including by replacing the existing risk-weighting approach derived from Basel I with a more risk-sensitive approach based, in part, on the standardized approach adopted by the Basel Committee in its 2004 capital accords (Basel II). The New Capital Rules also implement the requirements of Section 939A of the Dodd-Frank Act to remove references to credit ratings from the federal bank regulators' rules. Subject to a phase-in period for various provisions, the New Capital Rules became effective for First Hawaiian and for First Hawaiian Bank on January 1, 2015.

The New Capital Rules, among other things, (i) introduce a new capital measure called "Common Equity Tier 1" ("CET1"), (ii) specify that Tier 1 capital consists of CET1 and "Additional Tier 1 capital" instruments meeting specified requirements, (iii) define CET1 narrowly by requiring that most deductions/adjustments to regulatory capital measures be made to CET1 and not to the other components of capital and (iv) expand the scope of the deductions/adjustments to capital as compared to existing regulations.

Under the New Capital Rules, the minimum capital ratios that became effective on January 1, 2015 are as follows:

- 4.5% CET1 to risk-weighted assets,
- 6% Tier 1 capital (that is, CET1 plus Additional Tier 1 capital) to risk-weighted assets,
- 8% total capital (that is, Tier 1 capital plus Tier 2 capital) to risk-weighted assets, and
- 4% Tier 1 capital to average quarterly assets.

The New Capital Rules also introduce a new capital conservation buffer designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. The capital conservation buffer is composed entirely of CET1, on top of these minimum risk-weighted asset ratios. In addition, the New Capital Rules provide for a countercyclical capital buffer applicable only to certain covered institutions. First Hawaiian does not expect the countercyclical capital buffer to be applicable to First Hawaiian or First Hawaiian Bank. Banking institutions with a ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets above the minimum but below the capital conservation buffer (or below the combined capital conservation buffer and countercyclical capital buffer, when the latter is applied) face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

The implementation of the capital conservation buffer began on January 1, 2016 at the 0.625% level and will be phased in over a three-year period (increasing by 0.625% on each subsequent January 1, until it reaches 2.5% on January 1, 2019). When fully phased-in, the New Capital Rules will require First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank to maintain such additional capital conservation buffer of 2.5% of CET1, effectively resulting in minimum ratios of (i) 7% CET1 to risk-weighted assets, (ii) 8.5% Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, and (iii) 10.5% total capital to risk-weighted assets. In addition, as described above, First Hawaiian currently is also subject to the Federal Reserve's capital plan rule and supervisory CCAR program, pursuant to which its ability to make capital distributions and repurchase or redeem capital securities may be limited unless it is able to demonstrate its ability to meet applicable minimum capital ratios (calculated under the general risk-based capital rules), as well as other requirements, over a nine quarter planning horizon under a "severely adverse" macroeconomic scenario generated yearly by the federal bank regulators. See "—Enhanced Prudential Standards — Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review" for more information on these topics.

The New Capital Rules provide for a number of deductions from and adjustments to CET1. These include, for example, the requirement that mortgage servicing rights, certain deferred tax assets and significant investments in non-consolidated financial entities be deducted from CET1 to the extent that any one such category exceeds 10% of CET1 or all such categories in the aggregate exceed 15% of CET1.

Implementation of the deductions and other adjustments to CET1 began on January 1, 2015 and is being phased-in over a four-year period (beginning at 40% on January 1, 2015 and an additional 20% per year thereafter).

The New Capital Rules also prescribe a new standardized approach for risk weightings that expands the risk-weighting categories from the four Basel I-derived categories (0%, 20%, 50% and 100%) to a much larger and more risk-sensitive number of categories, depending on the nature of the assets, generally ranging from 0%, for U.S. government and agency securities, to 600% for certain equity exposures, and resulting in higher risk weights for a variety of asset categories.

Bank holding companies and banks are also required to comply with minimum leverage ratio requirements. These requirements provide for a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to total consolidated quarterly average assets (as defined for regulatory purposes), net of the loan loss reserve, goodwill and certain other intangible assets (which we refer to as the "leverage ratio") of 4.0% for all bank holding companies.

With respect to First Hawaiian Bank, the New Capital Rules also revise the prompt corrective action regulations pursuant to Section 38 of the FDIA. See "— Prompt Corrective Action Framework".

*Regulatory Capital Requirements Following July 1, 2016.* On July 1, 2016, BNPP will transfer its then-current interest in First Hawaiian to a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP in connection with BNPP's establishment of its U.S. intermediate holding company as required pursuant to the Federal Reserve's Regulation YY. As of such date, regulatory capital requirements will apply to BNPP's U.S. intermediate holding company on a consolidated basis and not to First Hawaiian as a lower-tier bank holding company subsidiary of BNPP. However, failure by the intermediate holding company to meet its regulatory capital requirements could impact First Hawaiian's activities and operations. See "—Acquisitions by Bank Holding Companies" above and "—Prompt Corrective Action Framework" below. Nonetheless, following July 1, 2016, First Hawaiian intends to monitor its capital adequacy in a manner that would result in First Hawaiian satisfying the capital requirements described herein and as applicable to a top-tier U.S. bank holding company. First Hawaiian expects that the capital requirements described herein will apply to First Hawaiian as a top-tier U.S. bank holding company following the time at which First Hawaiian ceases to be controlled by BNPP.

***Liquidity Requirements***

Historically, the regulation and monitoring of bank and bank holding company liquidity has been addressed as a supervisory matter, without required formulaic measures. The Basel III final framework requires banks and bank holding companies to measure their liquidity against specific liquidity tests that, although similar in some respects to liquidity measures historically applied by banks and regulators for management and supervisory purposes, going forward would be required by regulation. One test, referred to as the liquidity coverage ratio (the "LCR"), is designed to ensure that the banking entity maintains an adequate level of unencumbered high-quality liquid assets equal to the entity's expected net cash outflow for a 30-day time horizon (or, if greater, 25% of its expected total cash outflow) under an acute liquidity stress scenario.

In September 2014, the federal bank regulators approved final rules implementing the LCR for advanced approaches banking organizations (*i.e.*, banking organizations with $250 billion or more in total consolidated assets or $10 billion or more in total on-balance sheet foreign exposure) and a modified version of the LCR for bank holding companies with at least $50 billion in total consolidated assets that are not advanced approach banking organizations.

Because BancWest was a bank holding company with greater than $50 billion in total consolidated assets prior to the Reorganization Transactions, the modified version of the LCR currently applies to First Hawaiian. Among other differences from the full LCR requirements, the modified LCR only uses a 21-day time horizon for calculating the level of required high-quality liquid assets under a stress scenario. The LCR requirements, adopted in September 2014, are currently being phased in over a two-year period ending January 1, 2017, with 90% compliance on January 1, 2016 and 100% compliance on January 1, 2017. First Hawaiian expects that the modified LCR requirements will no longer apply to First Hawaiian after its average total consolidated assets over its four previous fiscal quarters is below $50 billion.

The Basel III framework also included a second test, referred to as the net stable funding ratio (the "NSFR"), which is designed to promote more medium- and long-term funding of the assets and activities of banking entities over a one-year time horizon. Although the Basel Committee finalized its formulation of the NSFR in 2014, the federal bank regulators have not yet proposed rules to implement the NSFR, but the Federal Reserve has stated its intent to adopt a version of this measure as well.

The Federal Reserve's heightened prudential requirements for bank holding companies with $50 billion or more of consolidated total assets also include enhanced liquidity standards, as discussed above under "— Enhanced Prudential Standards".

***Prompt Corrective Action Framework***

The FDIA requires the federal bank regulators to take prompt corrective action in respect of depository institutions that fail to meet specified capital requirements. The FDIA establishes five capital categories ("well-capitalized", "adequately capitalized", "undercapitalized", "significantly undercapitalized" and "critically undercapitalized"), and the federal bank regulators are required to take certain mandatory supervisory actions, and are authorized to take other discretionary actions, with respect to institutions that are undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized or critically undercapitalized. The severity of these mandatory and discretionary supervisory actions depends upon the capital category in which the institution is placed. Generally, subject to a narrow exception, the FDIA requires the regulator to appoint a receiver or conservator for an institution that is critically undercapitalized.

Currently, an insured depository institution generally will be classified in the following categories based on the capital measures indicated:

"Well capitalized"

- Total capital ratio of at least 10%,
- CET1 capital ratio of at least 6.5%,
- Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 8%,
- Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least 5%, and
- Not subject to any order or written directive requiring a specific capital level.

"Adequately capitalized"

- Total capital ratio of at least 8%,
- CET1 capital ratio of at least 4.5%,
- Tier 1 capital ratio of at least 6%, and
- Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least 4%.

"Undercapitalized"

- Total capital ratio of less than 8%,
- CET1 capital ratio of less than 4.5%,
- Tier 1 capital ratio of less than 6%, or
- Tier 1 leverage ratio of less than 4%.

"Significantly undercapitalized"

- Total capital ratio of less than 6%,
- CET1 capital ratio of less than 3%,
- Tier 1 capital ratio of less than 4%, or
- Tier 1 leverage ratio of less than 3%.

"Critically undercapitalized"

- Tangible equity to average quarterly tangible assets of 2% or less.

An institution may be downgraded to, or deemed to be in, a capital category that is lower than indicated by its capital ratios if it is determined to be in an unsafe or unsound condition or if it receives an unsatisfactory examination rating with respect to certain matters. A bank's capital category is determined solely for the purpose of applying prompt corrective action regulations, and the capital category may not constitute an accurate representation of the bank's overall financial condition or prospects for other purposes.

As of December 31, 2015, First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank were well capitalized with Tier 1 capital ratios of 15.31% and 15.24%, respectively, total capital ratios of 16.48% and 16.40%, respectively, and Tier 1 leverage ratios of 9.84% and 9.80%, respectively, in each case calculated under the currently applicable risk-based capital guidelines. As of December 31, 2015, First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank also had a CET1 ratio of 15.31% and 15.24%, respectively, and a Tier 1 capital ratio of 9.84% and 9.80%, respectively, each calculated as if the New Capital Rules were fully phased in as of the calculation date. The CET1 ratios and Tier 1 capital ratios calculated in accordance with the New Capital Rules presented are unaudited, non-GAAP financial measures. These ratios are calculated based on First Hawaiian's estimates of the required adjustments under the New Capital Rules to the current regulatory-required calculation of risk-weighted assets and estimates of the application of provisions of the New Capital Rules to be phased in over time. First Hawaiian believes these estimates are reasonable, but they may ultimately be incorrect as First Hawaiian finalizes its calculations under the New Capital Rules. For more information on these financial measures, including reconciliations to First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank's Tier 1 capital ratio, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Capital" and "Note 13. Regulatory Capital Requirements" in the notes to the combined financial statements included elsewhere in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

An institution that is categorized as undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized or critically undercapitalized is required to submit an acceptable capital restoration plan to its appropriate federal bank regulator. Under the FDIA, in order for the capital restoration plan to be accepted by the appropriate federal banking agency, a bank holding company must guarantee that a subsidiary depository institution will comply with its capital restoration plan, subject to certain limitations. The bank holding company must also provide appropriate assurances of performance. The obligation of a controlling bank holding company under the FDIA to fund a capital restoration plan is limited to the lesser of 5% of an undercapitalized subsidiary's assets or the amount required to meet regulatory capital requirements. An undercapitalized institution is also generally prohibited from increasing its average total assets, making acquisitions, establishing any branches or engaging in any new line of business, except in accordance with an accepted capital restoration plan or with the approval of the FDIC. Institutions are also generally prohibited from making any capital distributions (including payment of a dividend) or paying any management fee to its parent holding company if the institution is or would thereafter become undercapitalized. Institutions that are undercapitalized or significantly undercapitalized and either fail to submit an acceptable capital restoration plan or fail to implement an approved capital restoration plan may be subject to a number of requirements and restrictions, including orders to sell sufficient voting stock to become adequately capitalized, orders to elect new boards of directors, requirements to reduce total assets and cessation of receipt of deposits from correspondent banks. Critically undercapitalized institutions are subject to appointment of a receiver or conservator.

In addition, the FDIA prohibits insured depository institutions from accepting brokered deposits or offering interest rates on any deposits significantly higher than the prevailing rate in the bank's normal market area or nationally (depending upon where the deposits are solicited), unless it is well capitalized or is adequately capitalized and receives a waiver from the FDIC. A depository institution that is adequately capitalized and that accepts brokered deposits under a waiver from the FDIC may not pay an interest rate on any deposit in excess of 75 basis points over certain prevailing market rates. The FDIA imposes no such restrictions on a bank that is well capitalized.

***Safety and Soundness Standards***

The FDIA requires the federal bank regulators to prescribe standards, by regulations or guidelines, relating to internal controls, information systems and internal audit systems, loan documentation, credit underwriting, interest rate risk exposure, asset growth, asset quality, earnings, stock valuation and compensation, fees and benefits, and such other operational and managerial standards as the agencies deem appropriate. Guidelines adopted by the federal bank regulatory agencies establish general standards relating to internal controls and information systems, internal audit systems, loan documentation, credit underwriting, interest rate exposure, asset growth and compensation, fees and benefits. In general, these guidelines require, among other things, appropriate systems and practices to identify and manage the risk and exposures specified in the guidelines. These guidelines also prohibit excessive compensation as an unsafe and unsound practice and describe compensation as excessive when the amounts paid are unreasonable or disproportionate to the services performed by an executive officer, employee, director or principal stockholder. In addition, the agencies adopted regulations that authorize, but do not require, an agency to order an institution that has been given notice by an agency that it is not satisfying any of such safety and soundness standards to submit a compliance plan. If, after being so notified, an institution fails to submit an acceptable compliance plan or fails in any material respect to implement an acceptable compliance plan, the bank regulator must issue an order directing action to correct the deficiency and may issue an order directing other actions of the types to which an undercapitalized institution may be subject under the FDIA. See "— Prompt Corrective Action Framework". If an institution fails to comply with such an order, the bank regulator may seek to enforce such order in judicial proceedings and to impose civil money penalties.

***Deposit Insurance***

*FDIC Insurance Assessments.* As an FDIC-insured bank, First Hawaiian Bank must pay deposit insurance assessments to the FDIC based on its average total assets minus its average tangible equity. For institutions with $10 billion or more in assets, such as First Hawaiian Bank, the FDIC uses a performance score and a loss-severity score that are used to calculate an initial assessment rate. In calculating these scores, the FDIC uses a bank's capital level and supervisory ratings and certain financial measures to assess an institution's ability to withstand asset-related stress and funding-related stress. The FDIC also has the ability to make discretionary adjustments to the total score based upon significant risk factors that are not adequately captured in the calculations. In addition to ordinary assessments described above, the FDIC has the ability to impose special assessments in certain instances.

The FDIC's deposit insurance fund is currently underfunded, and the FDIC has raised assessment rates and imposed special assessments on certain institutions during recent years to raise funds. The FDIA establishes a minimum ratio of deposit insurance reserves to estimated insured deposits, the designated reserve ratio, of 1.15% prior to September 2020 and 1.35% thereafter. In October 2010, the FDIC adopted a restoration plan to ensure that the fund reserve ratio reaches 1.35% and, on October 22, 2015, the FDIC issued a proposed rule to implement this restoration plan. Under the proposed rule, the assessment schedule for all banks would decrease by 0.02% or more beginning in the quarter after the fund reserve ratio reaches 1.15%. Thereafter, banks with more than $10 billion in total assets would be required to pay "surcharge assessments" at an annual rate of 0.045% to bring the fund's reserve ratio to 1.35% by the end of 2018. If the fund's reserve ratio does not reach 1.35% by the end of 2018, the FDIC is expected to impose a one-time special assessment in the first quarter of 2019. The FDIC will, at least semi-annually, update its income and loss projections for the Deposit Insurance Fund and, if necessary, propose rules to further increase assessment rates.

In addition, on January 12, 2010, the FDIC announced that it would seek public comment on whether banks with compensation plans that encourage risky behavior should be charged higher deposit assessment rates than such banks would otherwise be charged. Comments were due February 18, 2010. As of February 2016, no rule has been adopted.

Under the FDIA, the FDIC may terminate deposit insurance upon a finding that the institution has engaged in unsafe and unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations, or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or condition imposed by the FDIC.

*Other Assessments.* In addition, the Deposit Insurance Funds Act of 1996 authorized the Financing Corporation to impose assessments on deposit insurance fund applicable deposits in order to service the interest on the Financing Corporation's bond obligations from deposit insurance fund assessments. The amount assessed on individual institutions is in addition to the amount, if any, paid for deposit insurance according to the FDIC's risk-related assessment rate schedules. Assessment rates may be adjusted quarterly to reflect changes in the assessment base.

***The Volcker Rule***

The Dodd-Frank Act generally prohibits banks and their affiliates from engaging in proprietary trading and investing in and sponsoring hedge funds and private equity funds (the "Volcker Rule"). In December 2013, federal regulators adopted final rules to implement the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule has not had a material effect on First Hawaiian's operations, as First Hawaiian does not have any significant engagement in the businesses prohibited by the Volcker Rule. First Hawaiian has incurred costs to adopt additional policies and systems to ensure compliance with the Volcker Rule, but any such costs have not been material.

***Depositor Preference***

Under federal law, depositors (including the FDIC with respect to the subrogated claims of insured depositors) and certain claims for administrative expenses of the FDIC as receiver would be afforded a priority over other general unsecured claims against such an institution in the "liquidation or other resolution" of such an institution by any receiver.

***Interchange Fees***

Under the Durbin Amendment to the Dodd-Frank Act, the Federal Reserve adopted rules establishing standards for assessing whether the interchange fees that may be charged with respect to certain electronic debit transactions are "reasonable and proportional" to the costs incurred by issuers for processing such transactions.

Interchange fees, or "swipe" fees, are charges that merchants pay to First Hawaiian Bank and other card-issuing banks for processing electronic payment transactions. Under the final rules, the maximum permissible interchange fee is equal to no more than 21 cents plus 5 basis points of the transaction value for many types of debit interchange transactions. The Federal Reserve also adopted a rule to allow a debit card issuer to recover 1 cent per transaction for fraud prevention purposes if the issuer complies with certain fraud-related requirements required by the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve also has rules governing routing and exclusivity that require issuers to offer two unaffiliated networks for routing transactions on each debit or prepaid product.

On July 31, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia found the interchange fee cap and the exclusivity provision adopted by the Federal Reserve to be invalid. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia (the "D.C. Circuit") reversed this decision on March 21, 2014, generally upholding the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the Durbin Amendment and the Federal Reserve's rules implementing it. On August 18, 2014, the plaintiffs in this litigation filed a petition for a writ of certiorari asking the U.S. Supreme Court to review the D.C. Circuit's decision with respect to the interchange fee cap, but on January 20, 2015, the U.S. Supreme Court denied the plaintiff's petition, effectively upholding the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the Durbin Amendment.

***Consumer Financial Protection***

First Hawaiian is subject to a number of federal and state consumer protection laws that extensively govern First Hawaiian's relationship with its customers. These laws include the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Truth in Lending Act, the Truth in Savings Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Expedited Funds Availability Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Service Members Civil Relief Act and these laws' respective state-law counterparts, as well as state usury laws and laws regarding unfair and deceptive acts and practices. These and other federal and state laws require, among other things, disclosures of the cost of credit and terms of deposit accounts, provide substantive consumer rights, prohibit discrimination in credit transactions, regulate the use of credit report information, provide financial privacy protections, prohibit unfair, deceptive and abusive practices, restrict First Hawaiian's ability to raise interest rates and subject First Hawaiian to substantial regulatory oversight. Violations of applicable consumer protection laws can result in significant potential liability from litigation brought by customers, including actual damages, restitution and attorneys' fees. Federal bank regulators, state attorneys general and state and local consumer protection agencies may also seek to enforce consumer protection requirements and obtain these and other remedies, including regulatory sanctions, customer rescission rights, action by the state and local attorneys general in each jurisdiction in which First Hawaiian operates and civil money penalties. Failure to comply with consumer protection requirements may also result in the failure to obtain any required bank regulatory approval for merger or acquisition transactions First Hawaiian may wish to pursue or First Hawaiian's prohibition from engaging in such transactions even if approval is not required.

The Dodd-Frank Act created a new, independent federal agency, the CFPB, which was granted broad rulemaking, supervisory and enforcement powers under various federal consumer financial protection laws. The CFPB is also authorized to engage in consumer financial education, track consumer complaints, request data and promote the availability of financial services to underserved consumers and communities. The CFPB has examination and enforcement authority over banks with assets of $10 billion or more, as well as their affiliates.

The consumer protection provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and the examination, supervision and enforcement of those laws and implementing regulations by the CFPB have created a more intense and complex environment for consumer finance regulation. The CFPB has significant authority to implement and enforce federal consumer finance laws, including the Truth in Lending Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and new requirements for financial services products provided for in the Dodd-Frank Act, as well as the authority to identify and prohibit unfair, deceptive or abusive acts and practices. The Dodd-Frank Act authorizes the CFPB to establish certain minimum standards for the origination of residential mortgages including a determination of the borrower's ability to repay. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act allows borrowers to raise certain defenses to foreclosure if they receive any loan other than a "qualified mortgage" as defined by the CFPB.

The CFPB has finalized a number of significant rules which impact nearly every aspect of the lifecycle of a residential mortgage loan. These rules implement the Dodd-Frank Act amendments to the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Truth in Lending Act and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. Among other things, the rules adopted by the CFPB require banks to: (i) develop and implement procedures to ensure compliance with a "reasonable ability to repay" test and identify whether a loan meets a new definition for a "qualified mortgage", in which case a rebuttable presumption exists that the creditor extending the loan has satisfied the reasonable ability to repay test; (ii) implement new or revised disclosures, policies and procedures for originating and servicing mortgages including, but not limited to, pre-loan counseling, early intervention with delinquent borrowers and specific loss mitigation procedures for loans secured by a borrower's principal residence; (iii) comply with additional restrictions on mortgage loan originator hiring and compensation; (iv) comply with new disclosure requirements and standards for appraisals and certain financial products; and (v) maintain escrow accounts for higher-priced mortgage loans for a longer period of time. First Hawaiian is continuing to analyze the impact that such rules may have on its business.

The review of products and practices to prevent such acts and practices is a continuing focus of the CFPB, and of banking regulators more broadly. The ultimate impact of this heightened scrutiny is uncertain but could result in changes to pricing, practices, products and procedures. It could also result in increased costs related to regulatory oversight, supervision and examination, additional remediation efforts and possible penalties. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act provides the CFPB with broad supervisory, examination and enforcement authority over various consumer financial products and services, including the ability to require reimbursements and other payments to customers for alleged legal violations and to impose significant penalties, as well as injunctive relief that prohibits lenders from engaging in allegedly unlawful practices. The CFPB also has the authority to obtain cease and desist orders providing for affirmative relief or monetary penalties. The Dodd-Frank Act does not prevent states from adopting stricter consumer protection standards. State regulation of financial products and potential enforcement actions could also adversely affect First Hawaiian's business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Community Reinvestment Act of 1977***

Under the CRA, First Hawaiian Bank has an obligation, consistent with safe and sound operations, to help meet the credit needs of the market areas where it operates, which includes providing credit to low- and moderate-income individuals and communities. In connection with its examination of First Hawaiian Bank, the FDIC is required to assess First Hawaiian Bank's compliance with the CRA. First Hawaiian Bank's failure to comply with the CRA could, among other things, result in the denial or delay in certain corporate applications filed by First Hawaiian or First Hawaiian Bank, including applications for branch openings or relocations and applications to acquire, merge or consolidate with another banking institution or holding company. First Hawaiian Bank received a rating of "outstanding" in its most recently completed CRA examination.

***Financial Privacy***

The federal bank regulators have adopted rules limiting the ability of banks and other financial institutions to disclose non-public information about consumers to unaffiliated third parties. These limitations require disclosure of privacy policies to consumers and, in some circumstances, allow consumers to prevent disclosure of certain personal information to a nonaffiliated third party. These regulations affect how consumer information is transmitted through diversified financial companies and conveyed to outside vendors. In addition, consumers may also prevent disclosure of certain information among affiliated companies that is assembled or used to determine eligibility for a product or service, such as that shown on consumer credit reports and asset and income information from applications. Consumers also have the option to direct banks and other financial institutions not to share information about transactions and experiences with affiliated companies for the purpose of marketing products or services.

***Anti-Money Laundering and the USA PATRIOT ACT***

A major focus of governmental policy on financial institutions in recent years has been aimed at combating money laundering and terrorist financing. The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 substantially broadened the scope of United States anti-money laundering laws and regulations by imposing significant new compliance and due diligence obligations, creating new crimes and penalties and expanding the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Financial institutions are also prohibited from entering into specified financial transactions and account relationships and must use enhanced due diligence procedures in their dealings with certain types of high-risk customers and implement a written customer identification program. Financial institutions must take certain steps to assist government agencies in detecting and preventing money laundering and report certain types of suspicious transactions. Regulatory authorities routinely examine financial institutions for compliance with these obligations, and failure of a financial institution to maintain and implement adequate programs to combat money laundering and terrorist financing, or to comply with all of the relevant laws or regulations, could have serious legal and reputational consequences for the institution, including causing applicable bank regulatory authorities not to approve merger or acquisition transactions when regulatory approval is required or to prohibit such transactions even if approval is not required. Regulatory authorities have imposed cease and desist orders and civil money penalties against institutions found to be violating these obligations.

***Office of Foreign Assets Control Regulation***

The U.S. Treasury Department's OFAC administers and enforces economic and trade sanctions against targeted foreign countries and regimes, under authority of various laws, including designated foreign countries, nationals and others. OFAC publishes lists of specially designated targets and countries. First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank are responsible for, among other things, blocking accounts of, and transactions with, such targets and countries, prohibiting unlicensed trade and financial transactions with them and reporting blocked transactions after their occurrence. Failure to comply with these sanctions could have serious legal and reputational consequences, including causing applicable bank regulatory authorities not to approve merger or acquisition transactions when regulatory approval is required or to prohibit such transactions even if approval is not required.

***Incentive Compensation***

The Dodd-Frank Act requires the federal bank regulators and the SEC to establish joint regulations or guidelines prohibiting incentive-based payment arrangements at specified regulated entities, including First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank, having at least $1 billion in total assets that encourage inappropriate risks by providing an executive officer, employee, director or principal stockholder with excessive compensation, fees or benefits or that could lead to material financial loss to the entity. In addition, these regulators must establish regulations or guidelines requiring enhanced disclosure to regulators of incentive-based compensation arrangements. The agencies proposed such regulations in April 2011, but the regulations have not been finalized. If the regulations are adopted in the form initially proposed, they will impose limitations on the manner in which First Hawaiian may structure compensation for its executives.

In June 2010, the Federal Reserve and FDIC issued comprehensive final guidance on incentive compensation policies intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of banking organizations do not undermine the safety and soundness of such organizations by encouraging excessive risk-taking. The guidance, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of an organization, either individually or as part of a group, is based upon the key principles that a banking organization's incentive compensation arrangements should (i) provide incentives that appropriately balance risk and financial results in a manner that does not encourage employees to expose their organizations to imprudent risk, (ii) be compatible with effective internal controls and risk management and (iii) be supported by strong corporate governance, including active and effective oversight by the organization's board of directors. These three principles are incorporated into the proposed joint compensation regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act, discussed above.

The Federal Reserve will review, as part of the regular, risk-focused examination process, the incentive compensation arrangements of banking organizations, such as First Hawaiian, that are not "large, complex banking organizations". These reviews will be tailored to each organization based on the scope and complexity of the organization's activities and the prevalence of incentive compensation arrangements. The findings of the supervisory initiatives will be included in reports of examination. Deficiencies will be incorporated into the organization's supervisory ratings, which can affect the organization's ability to make acquisitions and take other actions. Enforcement actions may be taken against a banking organization if its incentive compensation arrangements, or related risk management control or governance processes, pose a risk to the organization's safety and soundness and the organization is not taking prompt and effective measures to correct the deficiencies.

***Future Legislation and Regulation***

Congress may enact legislation from time to time that affects the regulation of the financial services industry, and state legislatures may enact legislation from time to time affecting the regulation of financial institutions chartered by or operating in those states. Federal and state regulatory agencies also periodically propose and adopt changes to their regulations or change the manner in which existing regulations are applied. The substance or impact of pending or future legislation or regulation, or the application thereof, cannot be predicted, although enactment of the proposed legislation could impact the regulatory structure under which First Hawaiian operates and may significantly increase its costs, impede the efficiency of its internal business processes, require First Hawaiian to increase its regulatory capital and modify its business strategy, and limit its ability to pursue business opportunities in an efficient manner. First Hawaiian's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects may be adversely affected, perhaps materially, as a result.

# MANAGEMENT

## Directors and Executive Officers

The following table sets forth biographical information regarding our directors and executive officers following the completion of the Reorganization Transactions:

| Name | Age | Position |
|---|---|---|
| Robert S. Harrison | 55 | Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer |
| Eric Yeaman | 48 | President and Chief Operating Officer |
| Michael Ching | 44 | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer |
| Matthew Cox | 54 | Director |
| W. Allen Doane | 68 | Director |
| Thibault Fulconis | 50 | Director |
| Gérard Gil | 66 | Director |
| Jean-Milan Givadinovitch | 60 | Director |
| Michael Shepherd | 60 | Director |
| Allen B. Uyeda | 66 | Director |
| Michel Vial | 58 | Director |

A brief biography of each person who will serve as a director or officer following the completion of the Reorganization Transactions is set forth below:

*Robert S. Harrison*, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of First Hawaiian, has been the Chief Executive Officer of First Hawaiian Bank since January 2012 and the Chairman of the bank's board of directors since May 2014. Mr. Harrison served as the Chief Operating Officer of First Hawaiian Bank from December 2009 to January 2012 and as its President from December 2009 to June 2015. He was named Vice Chairman of First Hawaiian Bank in 2007 and served as the bank's Chief Risk Officer from 2006 to 2009. Mr. Harrison joined First Hawaiian Bank's Retail Banking group in 1996 and has over 27 years of experience in the financial services industry in Hawaii and on the U.S. mainland. Prior to the Reorganization Transactions, he served as Vice Chairman of BancWest Corporation. Mr. Harrison serves on the board of Alexander & Baldwin, Inc., a Hawaii publicly traded company with interests in, among other things, commercial real estate and real estate development. He also serves as the Chairman of Hawaii Medical Service Association, the Hawaii Business Roundtable and is the President of the Hawaii Bankers Association. He is a member of the boards of Hawaii Community Foundation and Blood Bank of Hawaii. Mr. Harrison holds a bachelor's degree in applied mathematics from the University of California, Los Angeles and a M.B.A. from Cornell University.

Mr. Harrison's qualifications to serve on First Hawaiian's board of directors include his operating, management and leadership experience as First Hawaiian Bank's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, as well as his prior experience as First Hawaiian Bank's President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Harrison has extensive knowledge of, and has made significant contributions to, the growth of First Hawaiian and First Hawaiian Bank. Mr. Harrison also brings to First Hawaiian's board of directors his expertise in the financial services industry generally and in Hawaii in particular.

*Eric Yeaman*, the President and Chief Operating Officer of First Hawaiian, has been President and Chief Operating Officer of First Hawaiian Bank and a member of the bank's board of directors since June 2015. Prior to joining First Hawaiian Bank, Mr. Yeaman was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Hawaiian Telcom (NASDAQ: HCOM), Hawaii's leading telecommunications provider, from 2008 until 2015. In December 2008, Hawaiian Telcom filed a petition for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy laws. The company emerged from bankruptcy in October 2010 under Mr. Yeaman's leadership and has operated profitably since that time.

Mr. Yeaman's prior experience includes consulting and audit work from 1989 to 2000 at Arthur Anderson LLP, where he was a Senior Manager. From 2000 until 2003, Mr. Yeaman served as Chief Operating and Financial Officer at Kamehameha Schools, and from 2003 until 2008, he served as Financial Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Hawaiian Electric Industries Inc., a public electric utility holding company owning the largest supplier of electricity in Hawaii, taking responsibility for financial strategy and reporting, investor relations and pension plan management. He later served as Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of its Hawaiian Electric Company subsidiary. Mr. Yeaman serves on the publicly traded company boards of Alaska Air Group, Inc., Alexander & Baldwin, Inc. and Hawaiian Telcom as well as the not-for-profit boards of the Queen's Health Systems (currently Chairman of the Board), Harold K.L. Castle Foundation and Hawaii Community Foundation. Mr. Yeaman holds a bachelor's degree in business administration, accounting from the University of Hawaii at Manoa and is a Certified Public Accountant (not in public practice) in Hawaii.

*Michael Ching*, the Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of First Hawaiian, has been the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of First Hawaiian Bank since June 1, 2015. Prior to joining First Hawaiian Bank, Mr. Ching was the managing partner of the Hawaii Office of Ernst & Young LLP, where he had worked in banking and capital markets, among other areas, since 1993. He was promoted to partner in 2007 and became managing partner of the Hawaii office in 2013. Mr. Ching serves on the national and local boards of the American Diabetes Association and on the local boards of the Boy Scouts of America (Aloha Council), Chinese Chamber of Commerce, Hawaiian Humane Society and the Hawaii Theatre. Mr. Ching holds a bachelor's degree in commerce and accounting from Santa Clara University and is a Certified Public Accountant (not in public practice) in Hawaii, California, Colorado and Guam.

*Matthew Cox*, a member of the board of directors and the audit committee of First Hawaiian, has served on the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors and risk committee since 2014. He has been Chief Executive Officer of Matson, Inc., a public company and leading carrier for ocean transportation services in the Pacific, since 2012, having previously served as President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Cox brings to the board of directors of First Hawaiian extensive experience in supervising and performing company financial functions. Prior to joining Matson, Inc. in 2001, he served as Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer for Distribution Dynamics, Inc., a provider of outsourced logistics, inventory management and integrated information services that is now a division of Anixter Industries, a Fortune 500 public company. Mr. Cox also previously held executive and financial positions with American President Lines, Ltd., a global container transportation company owned by Neptune Orient Lines, which is listed on the Singapore Exchange. Mr. Cox serves on the audit committee of the Standard Club as well as on the advisory boards of Catholic Charities of Hawaii and the University of Hawaii Shidler College of Business, and, from 2008 to 2012, he served on the board of the Pacific Maritime Association. Mr. Cox holds a bachelor's degree in accounting and finance from the University of California, Berkeley.

*W. Allen Doane*, a member of the board of directors and the audit committee of First Hawaiian, has served on the board of First Hawaiian Bank since 1999 and the board of BancWest Corporation from 2004 to 2006 and since 2012, and he has been the chairman of the First Hawaiian Bank audit committee since 2012. As retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Alexander & Baldwin, Inc., a Hawaii public company with interests in, among other things, commercial real estate and real estate development, Mr. Doane brings to the First Hawaiian board broad-based knowledge about Hawaii and its business environment, as well as extensive financial and managerial experience. Mr. Doane served as Chief Executive Officer of Alexander & Baldwin, Inc. from 1998 until his retirement in 2010. Prior to joining Alexander & Baldwin, Inc. in 1991, Mr. Doane served as Chief Operating Officer of Shidler Group, a real estate investment organization. He also held executive positions at IU International Corporation, a Philadelphia-based public company, and

C. Brewer & Co., Ltd., one of Hawaii's oldest operating companies, which has since been dissolved. He currently serves on the audit committee of Alexander & Baldwin, Inc. and on the board and audit committee of Pacific Guardian Life Insurance Company, the largest domestic life and disability insurer in Hawaii. Mr. Doane holds a bachelor's degree from Brigham Young University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

*Thibault Fulconis*, a member of the board of directors of First Hawaiian, has served as Chief Operating Officer and Vice Chairman of Corporate Functions at Bank of the West since 2015 and as Vice Chairman at BancWest Corporation since 2012. Previously, Mr. Fulconis was Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of BancWest Corporation from 2006 to 2012. He brings to the First Hawaiian board extensive experience in the financial services industry, having held numerous other senior management positions, including Head of Finance and Development for BNPP's International Retail and Financial Services Division from 2003 to 2006, Head of Financial Management at BNPP from 1995 to 2003, Senior Corporate Banking Officer at Banque Paribas Luxembourg from 1992 to 1995 and Head of Management Accounting at Banque Paribas Luxembourg from 1989 to 1992. Mr. Fulconis also served as a business analyst in the mergers and acquisitions division of Booz Allen Hamilton in Paris from 1988 to 1989. He currently serves as Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the non-profit organization Marin Ballet. Mr. Fulconis graduated from the business school at Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales with a major in finance.

*Gérard Gil*, a member of the board of directors of First Hawaiian, has been Senior Advisor to BNPP's executive committee since 2012. Mr. Gil was Deputy Chief Financial Officer of BNPP from 2009 to 2011 and Group Chief Accounting Officer of BNPP from 1999 to 2009, supervising BNPP's accounting department from its creation. Before joining BNPP, Mr. Gil served as Group Chief Accounting Officer with Banque Nationale de Paris from 1985 to 1999, during which time he developed accounting and internal control policies and oversaw group financial and regulatory reporting. Mr. Gil previously held positions with Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur and KPMG. He has been Chairman of the accounting committee of the French Banking Association since 1998 and was a member of the accounting committee of the European Banking Federation from 2006 to 2011. In addition to his extensive financial reporting and accounting experience, Mr. Gil serves on the audit and finance committees of CLS Group Holdings AG, Zurich and CLS International, NY, on the audit committee of Banco BNP Paribas Brazil and as chairman of the audit committee of BNP Paribas USA, New York. He also served on the audit committee of BGL BNP Paribas, Luxembourg from 2012 to 2015 and has been a member of the audit and finance committees of CLS Group Holdings AG, Zurich and CLS Bank International, NY since 2013. Mr. Gil graduated from the business school of Ecole Supérieure de Commerce de Paris and holds a graduate degree in accounting.

*Jean-Milan Givadinovitch*, a member of the board of directors of First Hawaiian, has been Executive Vice President of Bank of the West and Head of its Business Compliance Project Office since January 2016. He previously was Director of Audit and Inspection at Bank of the West from 2002 to 2008. Prior to joining Bank of the West, Mr. Givadinovitch held positions at Turk Ekonomi Bankasi ("TEB"), a commercial bank in Turkey that is owned more than 70% by BNPP. From 2010 to 2015, he served on the board of TEB, as chairman of TEB's audit committee and as vice-chairman of its credit committee. During this time, he also served on the board of TEB N.V. (Netherlands), a bank specialized in commodity financing, the board of TEB Asset Management and the board of TEB Factoring, an affiliate of TEB that renders factoring services, where he served as chairman of the audit committee as well. From 2008 to 2010, Mr. Givadinovitch served as Chief Risk Officer of TEB and headed the working groups on risks and recovery during TEB's merger with Fortis Turkey. Mr. Givadinovitch holds a bachelor's degree in public administration from the Paris Institute of Political Studies and an M.B.A. from HEC—Business School.

*Michael Shepherd*, a member of the board of directors of First Hawaiian, has served on the board of directors of each of First Hawaiian Bank, Bank of the West and BancWest Corporation since 2008, including as a member of the First Hawaiian Bank compensation committee since 2010. Since 2008, Mr. Shepherd has been Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Bank of the West, and previously has served as President, General Counsel, Chief Risk Officer and Chief Administrative Officer of Bank of the West. Before joining Bank of the West, Mr. Shepherd was General Counsel of The Bank of New York Company, Inc. from 2001 to 2004 and a partner in the San Francisco law firm Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison LLP from 1995 to 2000. He was previously General Counsel of Shawmut National Corporation (currently a Bank of America affiliate) from 1993 to 1995 and Special Counsel to Sullivan & Cromwell LLP from 1991 to 1993. Mr. Shepherd also served as Senior Deputy Comptroller of the Currency, Associate Counsel to the President of the United States and Deputy Assistant Attorney General. He was President of the Federal Advisory Council to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in 2014 and was a member of the Council from 2012 to 2014. Mr. Shepherd also serves on the boards of Pacific Mutual Holdings, which engages in insurance, financial services and other investment-related businesses, and Pacific Life Insurance Company, a provider of various life insurance products, mutual funds and investment advisory services. He holds a bachelor's degree from Stanford University and a J.D. from University of Michigan Law School.

*Allen B. Uyeda*, a member of the board of directors and the audit committee of First Hawaiian, has served on the board and risk committee of First Hawaiian Bank since 2001 and 2012, respectively, and the board and risk committee of BancWest Corporation since 2012, and he has been the chairman of the First Hawaiian Bank risk committee since 2012. From 1995 to 2014, Mr. Uyeda was Chief Executive Officer of First Insurance Company of Hawaii, a Honolulu-based property and casualty insurance company that, during the course of Mr. Uyeda's leadership, became a subsidiary of Tokio Marine Holdings, Inc., a multinational insurance holding company listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange. Previously, Mr. Uyeda served as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Agency and Brokerage Group of Continental Insurance Company, prior to its acquisition by CNA Financial Corporation, a public unified holding company for insurance entities. Mr. Uyeda also has several years of management, financial analyst and project engineering experience with International Paper, a public company with interests in paper-based packaging, paper and pulp industries, and Johnson Controls, Inc., a public company that provides batteries and builds efficiency services. He serves on the boards of The Queen's Health Systems and The Queen's Medical Center and is a Special Advisor to the Oahu Economic Development Board. Mr. Uyeda holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Princeton University and an M.B.A. from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

*Michel Vial*, a member of the board of directors of First Hawaiian, has been Head of Group Strategy and Development at BNPP since 2011. He has been an employee and officer of BNPP for over three decades and served as Head of BNPP Corporate Finance from 1992 to 1996, Head of French Coverage for Large Corporates from 2004 to 2008 and Head of Retail Development from 2008 to 2011. During his time as Head of Retail Development, he was in charge of BNPP's acquisition of Fortis Bank. Prior to joining BNPP, Mr. Vial worked at Arthur Andersen Consulting, now known as Accenture. Mr. Vial serves on the supervisory boards of BNP Paribas Leasing Solutions and Visa Europe. He is a graduate of Ecole Polytechnique and Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Télécommunications in Paris and holds a master's degree from Stanford University.

**Status as a "Controlled Company"**

Our common stock will be listed on NASDAQ and, as a result, we will be subject to the corporate governance listing standards of the exchange. However, a listed company that satisfies the definition of a "controlled company" (i.e., a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by a single entity or group) may elect not to comply with certain of these requirements. As part of our separation from BNPP, we intend to enter into the Stockholder Agreement, which will provide BNPP with certain rights relating to the composition of our board of directors consistent with the requirements applicable to a "controlled company". In particular, so long as BNPP directly or indirectly owns more than 50% of our outstanding common stock and we are therefore a "controlled company", and during the 12-month transition phase following the date on which we are no longer a "controlled company" as a result of BNPP's ownership of shares of our outstanding common stock, we expect to elect not to comply with the corporate governance standards of NASDAQ requiring: (i) a majority of independent directors on the board of directors, (ii) a fully independent corporate governance and nominating committee and (iii) a fully independent compensation committee. As discussed below, five of our nine directors, including at least one member of each of the corporate governance and nominating committee, the compensation committee and the risk committee of our board of directors will be directors designated by BNPP who will not qualify as "independent directors" under the applicable rules of NASDAQ. See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP — Stockholder Agreement".

**Composition and Classification of Our Board of Directors**

Our board of directors has nine members, consisting of our Chief Executive Officer, five directors designated for nomination and election by BNPP and three other directors who are "independent" under the listing standards of NASDAQ.

Under our certificate of incorporation, the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be fixed from time to time by resolution of our board of directors. The Stockholder Agreement will provide that we cannot change the size of our board of directors without either the approval of a majority of the BNPP designated directors on our board of directors at the time of such action or BNPP's waiver of its rights under the Stockholder Agreement, other than as contemplated in the Stockholder Agreement, until the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, as defined in "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions" below.

Until BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 5% of our common stock, in connection with any meeting of our stockholders at which directors are to be elected, the Stockholder Agreement will provide BNPP the right to designate a number of individuals for nomination and election to our board of directors determined by a formula described in the agreement. We will be required to recommend and solicit proxies in favor of, and to otherwise use our best efforts to cause the election of, each person designated by BNPP whose nomination has been approved.

See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP — Stockholder Agreement" for more information.

**Committees of Our Board of Directors**

The standing committees of our board of directors will consist of an audit committee, a corporate governance and nominating committee, a compensation committee and a risk committee. The responsibilities of these committees are described below. Our board of directors may also establish various other committees to assist it in its responsibilities. However, the Stockholder Agreement provides that, until the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, without either the approval of a majority of the BNPP designated directors on our board of directors at the time of such action or BNPP's waiver of its rights under the Stockholder Agreement, we may not form, or delegate any authority to, any new committee of our board of directors or to any subcommittee thereof.

*Audit Committee.* The audit committee will assist the board of directors in fulfilling its responsibilities for general oversight of the integrity of our financial statements, our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, our independent auditors' qualifications and independence, the performance of our internal audit function and independent auditors and our risk assessment and risk management. Among other things, the audit committee will:

- appoint, oversee and determine the compensation of our independent auditors;
- review and discuss our financial statements and the scope of our annual audit to be conducted by our independent auditors and approve all audit fees;
- review and discuss our financial reporting activities, including our annual report, and the accounting standards and principles followed in connection with those activities;
- discuss with our independent auditors and management the adequacy and effectiveness of our framework for assessing and managing our overall risk exposure (and the steps management has taken to monitor and control these risks and reviewing reports from management on the status of and changes to risk exposures, policies and practices);
- pre-approve audits and non-audit services provided by our independent auditors;
- meet with management and our independent auditors to review and discuss our financial statements and financial disclosure;
- establish and oversee procedures for the treatment of complaints regarding accounting and auditing matters;
- review the scope and staffing of our internal audit function and our disclosure and internal controls; and
- monitor our legal, ethical and regulatory compliance.

The audit committee will consist of at least three members, all of whom will be "independent" under the listing standards of NASDAQ and meet the requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act. The audit committee will also include at least one "audit committee financial expert". Under the Stockholder Agreement, and unless BNPP waives its rights to appoint members to our audit committee, until the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, if any of the directors designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP qualifies as an independent director and satisfies the requirements of Rule 10A-3 and the NASDAQ listing standards, at least one member of the audit committee will be a director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP. Because no director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP at the time of the offering qualifies as an independent director and satisfies the requirements of Rule 10A-3 and the NASDAQ listing standards, no member of the audit committee will be a director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP upon completion of the offering.

The audit committee will adopt a written charter that specifies the scope of its rights and responsibilities, including those listed above. The charter will be available on our website at www.fhb.com.

*Compensation Committee.* The compensation committee will be responsible for discharging the responsibilities of our board of directors relating to compensation of our executives and directors. Among other things, the compensation committee will:

- review no less than annually our compensation programs and incentive plans to determine whether they are properly coordinated and achieving their intended purposes;

- review our overall compensation philosophy with a view to appropriately balancing risk and financial results in a manner that does not encourage employees to expose us to imprudent risks, and is consistent with safety, soundness, the goals and objectives of these plans and the compensation practices of any relevant peer group of competitive companies, and review (with input from our Chief Risk Officer) the relationship between risk management policies and practices, corporate strategy and senior executive compensation;
- review and discuss with management our compensation discussion and analysis, recommend its inclusion in our annual proxy statement or report and prepare our compensation committee report;
- review and oversee executive incentive compensation plans and programs, including any equity-based compensation plans;
- review and recommend to our board of directors any changes in compensation for directors; and
- evaluate our compensation strategies.

The compensation committee will consist of at least [     ] members. Under the Stockholder Agreement, and unless BNPP waives its rights to appoint members to our compensation committee, at all times prior to the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, at least one of the members of the compensation committee will be a director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP. After BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our common stock, the compensation committee will transition to full compliance with the governance standards of NASDAQ, as follows. By the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, at least one member must be independent. On or before 90 days after the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, the compensation committee will consist of a majority of independent directors. On the date one year after the date that BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, the committee will consist solely of independent directors. After such time as the compensation committee transitions to full independence, but prior to the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, if any of the directors designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP qualifies as an independent director, at least one such director will be a member of the compensation committee. Because no director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP at the time of the offering qualifies as an independent director, we expect that no member of our compensation committee will be a BNPP-designated director following such time as the compensation committee transitions to full independence unless BNPP designates an independent director for election to our board.

The compensation committee will adopt a written charter that specifies the scope of its rights and responsibilities, including those listed above. The charter will be available on our website at www.fhb.com.

*Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.* The corporate governance and nominating committee will be responsible for ensuring an effective and efficient system of corporate governance for First Hawaiian by clarifying the roles of our board of directors and its committees; identifying, evaluating and recommending to our board of directors candidates for directorships; and reviewing and making recommendations with respect to the size and composition of our board of directors. In addition, the corporate governance and nominating committee will be responsible for reviewing and overseeing our corporate governance guidelines and for making recommendations to our board of directors concerning governance matters. Among other things, the corporate governance and nominating committee will:

- identify individuals qualified to be directors consistent with our corporate governance guidelines and evaluate and recommend director nominees for approval by our board of directors;
- review and make recommendations to our board of directors concerning the structure and membership of board committees;
- develop and annually review our corporate governance guidelines;
- oversee the annual self-evaluation of our board of directors and its committees;
- oversee management continuity planning; and
- oversee risks related to corporate governance.

The corporate governance and nominating committee will consist of at least [ ] members. Under the Stockholder Agreement, and unless BNPP waives its rights to appoint members to our corporate governance and nominating committee, at all times prior to the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, at least one of the members of the corporate governance and nominating committee will be a director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP. After BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our common stock, the corporate governance and nominating committee will transition to full compliance with the governance standards of NASDAQ, as follows. By the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, at least one member must be independent. On or before 90 days after the date when BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, the corporate governance and nominating committee will consist of a majority of independent directors. On the date one year after BNPP ceases to be beneficial owner of at least 50% of our outstanding common stock, the committee will consist solely of independent directors. After such time as the corporate governance and nominating committee transitions to full independence, but prior to the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, if any of the directors designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP qualifies as an independent director, at least one such director will be a member of the corporate governance and nominating committee. Because no director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP at the time of the offering qualifies as an independent director, we expect that no member of our corporate governance and nominating committee will be a BNPP-designated director following such time as the governance and nominating committee transitions to full independence unless BNPP designates an independent director for election to our board.

The corporate governance and nominating committee will adopt a written charter that specifies the scope of its rights and responsibilities, including those listed above. The charter will be available on our website at www.fhb.com.

*Risk Committee.* The risk committee will assist the board of directors in fulfilling its responsibilities for oversight of our enterprise-wide risk management framework, including reviewing our overall risk appetite, risk management strategy, and policies and practices established by our management to identify and manage risks we face. Among other things, the risk committee will:

- review reports on and oversee our enterprise-wide risk management framework, including processes and resources necessary for us to execute our risk program effectively;
- consider the alignment of our risk profile with our strategic plan, goals, objectives and risk appetite;

- review reports from management on any significant new business or strategic initiatives expected;
- consult at least on an annual basis with the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Risk Officer and other executive management as required to review our overall risk appetite and make recommendations to our board of directors;
- consider, where necessary or appropriate, communications from regulatory authorities, including those pertaining to examinations;
- review minutes of all meetings of our management risk committee;
- review with the Chief Risk Officer and management their assessment of our risk position and profile, matters of note, trends and emerging risks; and
- assist in promoting a risk-based culture and reinforcing achievement of a balance between risk and return.

Under the Stockholder Agreement, and unless BNPP waives its rights to appoint members to our risk committee, from the completion of this offering until the date BNPP ceases to beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, the risk committee will consist of at least [ ] members, at least one of whom must be a director designated for nomination and election to our board of directors by BNPP.

The risk committee will adopt a written charter that specifies the scope of its rights and responsibilities, including those listed above. The charter will be available on our website at www.fhb.com.

**Board Leadership Structure and Qualifications**

We believe that our directors should have the highest professional and personal ethics and values, consistent with our longstanding values and standards. They should have broad experience at the policy-making level in business, government or banking. They should be committed to enhancing stockholder value and should have sufficient time to carry out their duties and to provide insight and practical wisdom based on experience. Their service on boards of other companies should be limited to a number that permits them, given their individual circumstances, to perform responsibly all director duties. Each director must represent the interests of all stockholders. When considering potential director candidates, our board of directors also considers the candidate's character, judgment, diversity, skills, including financial literacy, and experience in the context of our needs and those of the board of directors.

The corporate governance guidelines that our board of directors will adopt prior to the completion of this offering will provide, during times when the Chairman of the board is not an independent director, for the role of the Chairman of the board and Chief Executive Officer to be combined and a lead independent director to be appointed. Currently, Robert Harrison serves as our Chief Executive Officer and as the chairman of our board of directors, and [ ] serves as the lead independent director of our board.

Our Chief Executive Officer is generally in charge of our business affairs, subject to the overall direction and supervision of the board of directors and its committees, and is the only member of our management team that serves on the board of directors. Our board believes that combining the roles of Chairman of the board and Chief Executive Officer and appointing a lead independent director is the most effective board leadership structure for us and that it provides an effective balance of strong leadership and independent oversight. Having one individual serve as both Chief Executive Officer and Chairman contributes to and enhances the board's efficiency and effectiveness, as the Chief Executive Officer is generally in the best position to inform our independent directors about our operations, the competitive market and other challenges facing our business. Our board believes that the Chief Executive Officer is in the best position to most effectively serve as the Chairman of the board for many reasons as he is closest to many facets of our business, and has frequent contact with our customers, regulators and other stakeholders in our business. The board believes that combining roles of Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the board also promotes timely communication between management and the board on critical matters, including strategy, business results and risks because of Mr. Harrison's direct involvement in the strategic and day-to-day management of our business.

**Board Oversight of Risk Management**

Our board of directors believes that effective risk management and control processes are critical to our safety and soundness, our ability to predict and manage the challenges that we face and, ultimately, our long-term corporate success. Our board of directors, both directly and through its committees, is responsible for overseeing our risk management processes, with each of the committees of our board of directors assuming a different and important role in overseeing the management of the risks we face.

The risk committee of our board of directors oversees our enterprise-wide risk management framework, which establishes our overall risk appetite and risk management strategy and enables our management to understand, manage and report on the risks we face. Our risk committee also reviews and oversees policies and practices established by management to identify, assess, measure and manage key risks we face, including the risk appetite metrics developed by management and approved by our board of directors. The audit committee of our board of directors is responsible for overseeing risks associated with financial matters (particularly financial reporting, accounting practices and policies, disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting), reviewing and discussing generally the identification, assessment, management and control of our risk exposures on an enterprise-wide basis and engaging as appropriate with our risk committee to assess our enterprise-wide risk framework. The compensation committee of our board of directors has primary responsibility for risks and exposures associated with our compensation policies, plans and practices, regarding both executive compensation and the compensation structure generally. In particular, our compensation committee, in conjunction with our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Risk Officer and other members of our management as appropriate, reviews our incentive compensation arrangements to ensure these programs are consistent with applicable laws and regulations, including safety and soundness requirements, and do not encourage imprudent or excessive risk-taking by our employees. The corporate governance and nominating committee of our board of directors oversees risks associated with the independence of our board of directors and potential conflicts of interest.

Our senior management is responsible for implementing and reporting to our board of directors regarding our risk management processes, including by assessing and managing the risks we face, including strategic, operational, regulatory, investment and execution risks, on a day-to-day basis. Our senior management is also responsible for creating and recommending to our board of directors for approval appropriate risk appetite metrics reflecting the aggregate levels and types of risk we are willing to accept in connection with the operation of our business and pursuit of our business objectives.

The role of our board of directors in our risk oversight is consistent with our leadership structure, with our Chief Executive Officer and the other members of senior management having responsibility for assessing and managing our risk exposure, and our board of directors and its committees providing oversight in connection with those efforts. We believe this division of risk management responsibilities presents a consistent, systemic and effective approach for identifying, managing and mitigating risks throughout our operations.

**Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

When our compensation committee is formed, no member of our compensation committee will be or will have been one of our officers or employees, and none will have any relationships with us of the type that is required to be disclosed under Item 404 of Regulation S-K. None of our executive officers serves or has served as a member of the board of directors, compensation committee or other board committee performing equivalent functions of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as one of our directors or on our compensation committee.

**Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Ethics**

Prior to completing the offering, our board of directors will adopt corporate governance guidelines, which will be accessible through our principal corporate website at www.fhb.com, that set forth a framework within which our board of directors, assisted by board committees, will direct the company's affairs. These guidelines will address among other things, the composition and functions of our board of directors, director independence, compensation of directors, management succession and review, board committees and selection of new directors.

Prior to completing the offering, our board of directors will adopt a code of ethics applicable to our principal executive, financial and accounting officers. A copy of that code will be available on our investor relations website, accessible through our principal corporate website at www.fhb.com. We expect that any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements, will be disclosed on our principal corporate website at www.fhb.com as required by applicable law or listing requirements.

Table of Contents

# EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

## Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents compensation awarded in the fiscal years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015 to our principal executive officer and our two other most highly compensated persons serving as executive officers as of December 31, 2015 (determined excluding Bank of the West executives) or paid to or accrued for those executive officers for services rendered during fiscal years 2014 and 2015. We refer to these executive officers as our "named executive officers."

| Name and Principal Position | Year | Salary | Bonus[2] | Stock Awards[3] | Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation[4] | All Other Compensation[5] | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert S. Harrison<br>Chairman and Chief Executive Officer | 2015<br>2014 | $ 800,000<br>700,000 | $ 725,000<br>650,000 | $ 27,154<br>28,383 | $ 621,810<br>520,910 | $ 106,391<br>65,426 | $ 2,280,355<br>1,964,718 |
| Albert M. Yamada<br>Vice Chairman and Chief Administrative Officer[1] | 2015<br>2014 | 569,842<br>547,925 | 430,139<br>413,595 | 27,154<br>28,383 | 420,081<br>344,001 | 158,757<br>163,422 | 1,605,973<br>1,497,326 |
| Raymond S. Ono<br>Vice Chairman, Chief Banking Officer and Head of Retail Banking Group[1] | 2015<br>2014 | 521,444<br>508,725 | 340,592<br>254,363 | 27,154<br>28,383 | 395,126<br>323,565 | 157,992<br>143,344 | 1,442,307<br>1,258,379 |

(1) Prior to June 2015, Mr. Yamada also served as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and Mr. Ono also served as our Chief Operating Officer.

(2) The amounts in this column represent annual incentive cash awards earned under the First Hawaiian Incentive Plan for Key Employees.

(3) The amounts in this column represent the grant date fair value, as determined in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, of awards of BNPP common stock granted pursuant to the BNP Paribas Global Stock Incentive Plan that cliff vest on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant.

(4) The amounts in this column represent the cash incentive awards earned under the First Hawaiian Long-Term Incentive Plan for the 2013-2015 cycle (for amounts disclosed in 2015) and the 2012-2014 cycle (for amounts disclosed in 2014).

(5) The items comprising "All Other Compensation" for 2015 are:

| Name | Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits[a] | Tax Reimbursements[b] | Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans[c] | Insurance Premiums[d] | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert S. Harrison | $ 41,060 | $ 37,395 | $ 19,875 | $ 8,061 | $ 106,391 |
| Albert M. Yamada | 14,135 | 29,400 | 0 | 115,222 | 158,757 |
| Raymond S. Ono | 23,111 | 19,897 | 17,875 | 97,109 | 157,992 |

(a) "Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits" include: for Mr. Harrison, company-provided parking, automobile allowance and related expenses, club dues and fees and spousal travel expenses; for Mr. Yamada, company-provided parking, automobile allowance and related expenses and home security expenses; and for Mr. Ono, company-provided parking, automobile allowance and related expenses, club dues and fees and home security expenses.

(b) Reflects the reimbursement of taxes in 2015 payable by Mr. Harrison in respect of his 2015 SERP accrual ($34,457) and group variable life insurance policy ($2,938); by Mr. Yamada in respect of his executive life insurance plan ($19,993), group variable life insurance policy ($8,825) and home security expenses ($582); and by Mr. Ono in respect of his 2015 SERP accrual ($3,967), executive life insurance plan ($9,613), group variable life insurance policy ($5,384) and home security expenses ($933).

(c) Reflects company contributions for Messrs. Harrison and Ono under the BancWest Corporation 401(k) Savings Plan and the BancWest Corporation Future Plan.

(d) Reflects insurance premiums paid for the benefit of the named executive officers, including: for Mr. Harrison in a group variable universal life insurance policy, an individual disability insurance policy and a group life insurance plan; for Mr. Yamada in an executive life insurance plan ($98,547), a special life insurance policy, a group variable universal life insurance policy, an individual disability insurance policy and a group life insurance plan; and for Mr. Ono in an executive life insurance plan ($86,629), a group variable universal life insurance policy, an individual disability insurance policy and a group life insurance plan.

## Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

### *Base Salary*

Each named executive officer's base salary is a fixed component of compensation for each year for performing specific job duties and functions. The total base salaries earned by our named executive officers in fiscal years 2014 and 2015 are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above.

Base salaries for our named executive officers are reviewed periodically by the compensation committee of the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors. Mr. Harrison's base salary was initially set pursuant to his employment agreement with BancWest and First Hawaiian Bank, as described under "Employment Agreement with Mr. Harrison" below, but is subject to review and approval of the compensation committee of the BancWest board of directors and the compensation committee of the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors.

### *Annual Incentive*

The board of directors of First Hawaiian Bank adopted the First Hawaiian Bank Incentive Plan for Key Employees, as amended and restated (the "IPKE"), effective January 1, 2013, to provide cash incentive awards to key employees of First Hawaiian Bank and its subsidiaries. The IPKE is a discretionary annual cash bonus program, and awards are determined following the end of each year based on an individual's achievement during the year. Each of our named executive officers has performance goals established at the beginning of each year, which are taken into account in determining the executive's award under the IPKE. However, all awards under the IPKE are discretionary as determined by the compensation committee of the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors. The aggregate amount of all incentive awards granted under the IPKE in any one fiscal year to one employee cannot exceed the employee's annual base salary at the close of the preceding fiscal year.

In 2015, target bonuses under the IPKE for each of our named executive officers were equal to 85% of base salary for Mr. Harrison; 65% of base salary for Mr. Yamada; and 65% of base salary for Mr. Ono. The annual cash bonus under the IPKE awarded to Mr. Harrison was $725,000; to Mr. Yamada was $430,139; and to Mr. Ono was $340,592.

### *Long-term Incentive Plan*

The board of directors of First Hawaiian Bank adopted the First Hawaiian Bank Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTIP"), effective January 2008, to promote the success and enhance the value of First Hawaiian Bank by providing participants with an incentive to remain employees of First Hawaiian Bank and to help it accomplish financial and other goals over the long term. The compensation committee of the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors sets performance goals under the LTIP for overlapping three-year performance periods. Awards are paid in cash within two and a half months after the end of the applicable performance period. Each of our named executive officers participates in the LTIP. The LTIP award granted in 2013 had a performance period from 2013-2015 (the "2013-2015 LTIP Award") with an earn-out range of 0% to 200% of target. The 2013-2015 LTIP award was earned for each of our named executive officers at a total payout rate of 180.2%. The 2013-2015 LTIP award, as reported in the Summary Compensation Table above, for each of our named executive officers was: $621,810 for Mr. Harrison; $420,081 for Mr. Yamada; and $395,126 for Mr. Ono. Our named executive officers each hold LTIP awards that were granted in each of 2014 and 2015 and remain outstanding and subject to future performance.

If an LTIP participant's employment terminates due to death, disability or retirement during a performance period, that participant will earn a prorated payout based on the portion of the performance period completed. If a participant's employment terminates for any other reason during a performance period, the participant will forfeit outstanding awards. Upon a "change in control" all awards outstanding six months or more will be deemed to have been earned at the maximum target value. For purposes of the LTIP, "change in control" generally means, (i) any person other than BNPP, any affiliate of BNPP or a fiduciary holding shares under an employee benefit plan becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the combined voting power of either BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank, (ii) a merger or consolidation of either BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank, a result of which either (A) any person other than BNPP or an affiliate of BNPP becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the voting power of either BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank or (B) the shares of either BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank outstanding immediately prior to such transaction do not represent a majority of the voting power of all voting securities of such entity outstanding immediately after such transaction or (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of either BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank.

***Employment Agreement with Mr. Harrison***

We previously entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Harrison, which became effective on January 1, 2012. The agreement was for an initial term of two years with automatic one-year extensions at the end of each year unless notice of termination is provided. During the initial term of the agreement, Mr. Harrison served as President and Chief Executive Officer, reporting to the board of directors of First Hawaiian Bank and the Chief Executive Officer of BancWest. Mr. Harrison has since been named Chairman and he continues to serve as Chief Executive Officer. Material terms of the employment agreement include: an annual base salary of $650,000 (which has since been increased and is $800,000 as of December 31, 2015); participation in the IPKE with an annual target bonus of 80% of his annual base salary (which has since been increased and is 85% as of December 31, 2015) with an earn-out range of 0% to 200% of the target; and participation in the LTIP, with a target bonus equal to 50% of his annual base salary (which has since been increased and is 65% as of December 31, 2015) with an earn-out range of 0% to 200% of the target.

Mr. Harrison's employment agreement also includes severance benefits, which have since been replaced by his participation in the Executive Change-in-Control Retention Plan of First Hawaiian Bank (the "Executive CIC Plan") as described under "Executive Change-In-Control Retention Plan of First Hawaiian Bank" below.

The employment agreement also contains (i) a confidentiality provision that applies during the term of employment and for one year following any termination of employment, (ii) a non-competition provision that applies during the term of employment and for one year following any termination of employment that results in severance benefits and (iii) an employee non-solicit provision that applies during the term of employment and for one year following any termination of employment.

***Insurance Plans***

Our named executive officers participate in a variety of insurance plans, including a group variable universal life insurance policy, an individual disability insurance policy, a group life insurance plan, a special life insurance policy and an executive life insurance plan. Company-paid premiums under those policies are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table above.

Under the executive life insurance plan we provide pre- and post-retirement life insurance benefits for certain executives, including the named executive officers. For Messrs. Yamada and Ono, death benefits under this plan are equal to three times current base salary while actively employed and three times final salary post-retirement. For Messrs. Yamada and Ono, upon retirement, we will transfer ownership of a company-owned life insurance policy to the participating executive with cash value sufficient, using reasonable actuarial assumptions, to support the policy to the policy maturity date.

**Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control**

***Executive Change-In-Control Retention Plan of First Hawaiian Bank***

In May 2015, the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors adopted the Executive CIC Plan to advance the interests of First Hawaiian Bank by ensuring the continued employment, dedication and focused attention of its executive officers, notwithstanding the possibility, threat or occurrence of a change in control. Executive officers of First Hawaiian Bank become eligible to participate in the plan upon designation by the compensation committee of the First Hawaiian Bank board of directors. Each of our named executive officers participates in the Executive CIC Plan. Mr. Harrison's participation in the Executive CIC Plan replaces the severance benefits he would otherwise be entitled to pursuant to his employment agreement. Severance benefits provided under the Executive CIC Plan vary based on the level of employee. The following description and level of severance benefits applies to our named executive officers and not necessarily to other participants in the Executive CIC Plan.

Under the Executive CIC Plan, if within two years after a "change in control" (x) an executive's employment is involuntarily terminated without "cause" or (y) an executive terminates employment for "good reason," such executive is entitled to (i) a lump sum payment generally payable on the last day of the month following such termination of employment equal to (A) one times the executive's highest annual base salary earned at any time during the preceding three fiscal years; and (B) one times the largest of (1) the actual annual bonus earned under the IPKE during the fiscal year in which termination occurs, (2) the executive's target annual bonus under the IPKE at the date of termination and (3) the highest bonus actually paid to the executive under the IPKE in any of the three fiscal years prior to termination; (ii) health benefits in the form of a subsidy toward the premium cost of continuation coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) for two years after termination of employment; and (iii) reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred for outplacement services, up to a maximum of $20,000. In addition, if an executive in the Executive CIC Plan executes a supplemental participation agreement to be bound by a non-competition provision and an employee and customer non-solicitation provision for one year after termination of employment and refrains from competing and soliciting employees and customers during such one-year period, the executive will also be entitled to a lump sum payment in the thirteenth month after termination equal to (i) one times the highest annual base salary earned at any time during the last three completed fiscal years; and (ii) one times the largest of (1) the executive's actual annual bonus earned under the IPKE during the fiscal year in which termination occurs, (2) the executive's target annual bonus under the IPKE at the date of termination and (3) the highest bonus actually paid under the IPKE to the executive in any of the three most recent consecutive fiscal years prior to termination of employment.

Under the Executive CIC Plan, if outside of the two years after a "change in control," including during any period prior to a "change in control," (x) an executive is involuntarily terminated by First Hawaiian Bank without "cause" or (y) an executive terminates employment with First Hawaiian Bank for "good reason", such executive will be entitled to (i) a lump sum paid one month after termination of employment equal to (A) two times the executive's highest annual base salary at any time during the preceding three fiscal years; and (B) two times the largest of (1) the actual annual bonus earned under the IPKE during the fiscal year in which termination occurs, (2) the participant's target annual bonus under the IPKE at the date of termination and (3) the highest bonus actually paid under the IPKE to the executive in any of the three most recent consecutive fiscal years prior to termination.

For purposes of the Executive CIC Plan, "cause" generally means the executive's (i) willful failure to perform his or her duties, which is not remedied within fifteen business days' following written notice; (ii) gross negligence in the performance of duties; (iii) conviction of, or plea of guilty or no contest to, any felony or any other crime involving the personal enrichment of the executive at First Hawaiian Bank's expense; (iv) willful engagement in conduct that is demonstrably and materially injurious to First Hawaiian Bank; (v) material violation of any federal or state banking law or regulation; (vi) material violation of any provision of First Hawaiian Bank's code of business conduct and ethics or other established code of conduct to which the executive is subject; and (vii) willful violation of confidentiality, non-disparagement, non-competition, and employee and customer non-solicitation covenants.

"Good reason" generally means an executive (i) has incurred a material reduction in base salary, authority, duties or responsibilities, or in the budget over which the participant has authority; (ii) has incurred a material reduction in the authority, duties or responsibilities of the executive's supervisor; or (iii) has been provided notice that his principal place of work will be relocated to a different Hawaiian Island or to a place more than 50 miles from the executive's base of employment immediately prior to the change in control.

"Change in control" generally means, (i) any transaction as a result of which, immediately thereafter, BNPP owns directly or indirectly (A) securities of BancWest representing no more than 50% or less of the combined voting power of BancWest then outstanding or (B) securities of First Hawaiian Bank representing no more than 50% or less of the combined voting power of First Hawaiian Bank then outstanding or (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of First Hawaiian Bank to an unrelated third party.

The Executive CIC Plan also contains (i) a confidentiality provision and (ii) a non-disparagement provision, each of which applies during employment and for one year following any qualifying termination of employment under the Executive CIC Plan.

**Savings and Retirement Plans**

We maintain the BancWest Corporation 401(k) Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan"), which is a tax-qualified defined contribution savings plan for all eligible employees of BancWest, including each of our named executive officers. Under the 401(k) Plan, eligible employees may contribute up to 75% of their pay (subject to Internal Revenue Service limitations) to the 401(k) Plan commencing upon their date of hire. Contributions are withheld by payroll deductions on a pre-tax basis. After participants have completed one year and 1,000 hours of service, BancWest will match 100% of the first 5% of the pay that an employee contributes on a pre-tax basis to the 401(k) Plan. Messrs. Harrison and Ono are eligible for such BancWest matching contributions. Participants are 100% vested in their pre-tax contributions and, upon completion of one year and 1,000 hours of service, the employer matching contributions. In addition, participants become 100% vested in the employer matching contributions upon death or disability (as defined in the 401(k) Plan), in each case, while an employee, or upon retirement.

In addition, we maintain the BancWest Corporation Future Plan (the "Future Plan"). The Future Plan is a money purchase plan that is designed to help eligible employees build long-term savings through BancWest contributions toward retirement. Messrs. Harrison and Ono participate in the Future Plan. Under the Future Plan, BancWest Corporation contributes an amount equal to 2.5% of an eligible employee's pay. Employees may direct how contributions will be invested. Contributions are made each calendar quarter to a Future Plan account that is held in the name of each participant. Employees vest in the plan after completing five years of service with BancWest, or upon death, disability (as defined in the Future Plan) or attainment of age 65.

We also maintain the BancWest Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "BancWest DCP"), the First Hawaiian Bank Deferred Compensation Plan (the "First Hawaiian DCP"), the Employees' Retirement Plan of BancWest Corporation (the "ERP") and the BancWest Corporation Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (the "SERP"). Each of our named executive officers participates in the BancWest DCP and the SERP, and Messrs. Yamada and Ono participate in the ERP. None of our named executive officers participates in the First Hawaiian DCP.

Under the BancWest DCP, the compensation committee of our board of directors may designate employees for retirement contributions and participants may defer portions of their base salary, IPKE award and LTIP award. None of our named executive officers receive retirement contributions under the BancWest DCP. Under the First Hawaiian DCP, participating employees may defer a portion of their base salary, commission, incentive compensation, or IPKE award.

The ERP is a defined benefit retirement plan under which participants receive a benefit calculated by multiplying the total base salary, commissions, overtime pay and shift and other premiums earned during each year of employment by 1.50%, subject to reduction for early retirement. Benefits under the ERP are paid in a monthly annuity elected by each participant, although certain benefits may be received as a lump-sum payment. Benefits under the ERP were frozen effective December 31, 1995, with no benefits accruing under the plan for compensation earned or services performed after such date. The SERP is a non-qualified plan under which participating executives receive a benefit equal to a percentage of the average annual rate of compensation earned during the 60 consecutive calendar months out of the last 120 calendar months of employment that results in the highest average, subject to reduction in the case of early retirement. In the case of our named executive officers, they receive a benefit equal to a percentage of the highest consecutive 12 months of compensation earned during their final 60 months of service prior to retirement, subject to reduction in the case of early retirement. The target percentage, in the case of our named executive officers, is 60% multiplied by a fraction based on credited years of service under the SERP. The benefit is also reduced by benefits received pursuant to other retirement plans, including, among others, the 401(k) Plan, the Future Plan, the ERP and 50% of an executive's monthly primary social security benefit, determined as if the executive was age 65. Mr. Yamada's benefit under the SERP is also subject to reduction pursuant to a grandfathered supplemental accrued SERP benefit he is eligible to receive. Executive participants may elect to receive benefits in a monthly annuity, monthly installments or a lump sum, subject to certain restrictions.

Under each of the BancWest DCP and the SERP, within thirty days after a "change in control of the company," any amounts credited to accounts of participants in each respective plan that have not previously been contributed to a trust are required to be contributed to a trust. Similarly within thirty days after a "change in control of a bank subsidiary" any amounts credited to accounts of participants in each respective plan who are employees of that bank subsidiary that have not previously been contributed to a trust are required to be contributed. "Change in control of the company," as used in the BancWest DCP and the SERP, generally means, (i) any person other than BNPP, any affiliate of BNPP or a fiduciary holding shares under an employee benefit plan, becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the combined voting power of BancWest, (ii) a merger or consolidation of BancWest, a result of which either (A) any person other than BNPP or an affiliate becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the voting power of BancWest or

(B) the shares of BancWest outstanding immediately prior to such transaction do not represent a majority of the voting power of all voting securities of such entity outstanding immediately after such transaction or (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of BancWest. "Change in control of a bank subsidiary" generally means (i) any person other than BNPP, any affiliate of BNPP or a fiduciary holding shares under an employee benefit plan, becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the combined voting power of either First Hawaiian Bank or Bank of the West, (ii) a merger or consolidation of either First Hawaiian Bank or Bank of the West, a result of which either (A) any person other than BNPP or an affiliate becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the voting power of either First Hawaiian Bank or Bank of the West or (B) the shares of either First Hawaiian Bank or Bank of the West outstanding immediately prior to such transaction do not represent a majority of the voting power of all voting securities of such entity outstanding immediately after such transaction or (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of either First Hawaiian Bank or Bank of the West.

**CRD IV Compensation Standards**

As discussed under "Supervision and Regulation — Regulatory Impact of Control by BNPP" above, as a banking organization headquartered in France, BNPP is subject to CRD IV. As long as First Hawaiian is a controlled subsidiary of BNPP, we are subject to the compensation standards of CRD IV. As a result of the implications of CRD IV, certain of our most senior employees, including, for 2015, each of our named executive officers, may not receive variable compensation in excess of 100% of fixed compensation (200% with shareholder approval). CRD IV also imposes a requirement for covered employees that (i) at least 40% of the variable compensation must be deferred over a specified period of at least three to five years, (ii) at least 50% of the variable remuneration is paid in equity-linked instruments and (iii) a clawback or malus arrangement must cover up to 100% of the variable compensation. We intend to maintain competitive total compensation levels for affected employees, although it is possible that the structure of our compensation packages may not be considered in line with our peers. Once we cease to be subject to CRD IV, we will evaluate and modify our compensation structure as appropriate so that it is more aligned with our peers and allows us to continue to attract and retain the high-caliber talent necessary to maximize long-term shareholder value.

Table of Contents

**Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End**

As of December 31, 2015, none of the named executive officers held any outstanding BancWest Corporation equity-based awards. As of December 31, 2015, our named executive officers held outstanding equity-based awards of BNPP as listed in the table below.

| | Option Awards | | | | Stock Awards | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Grant Date | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)[1] | Option Exercise Price | Option Expiration Date | Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Yet Vested (#)[2] | Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Yet Vested ($)[3] |
| Robert S. Harrison | 4/18/2008 | 3,692 | € 64.47 | 4/16/2016 | 3,000 | $ 170,588 |
| | 4/6/2009 | 2,871 | € 35.11 | 4/6/2017 | | |
| | 3/5/2010 | 3,000 | € 51.20 | 3/2/2018 | | |
| | 3/4/2011 | 2,280 | € 56.45 | 3/4/2019 | | |
| Albert M. Yamada | 4/18/2008 | 4,102 | € 64.47 | 4/16/2016 | 1,300 | $ 73,922 |
| | 4/6/2009 | 3,179 | € 35.11 | 4/6/2017 | | |
| | 3/5/2010 | 3,000 | € 51.20 | 3/2/2018 | | |
| | 3/4/2011 | 2,280 | € 56.45 | 3/4/2019 | | |
| Raymond S. Ono | 4/18/2008 | 3,692 | € 64.47 | 4/16/2016 | 1,300 | $ 73,922 |
| | 4/6/2009 | 2,871 | € 35.11 | 4/6/2017 | | |
| | 3/5/2010 | 3,000 | € 51.20 | 3/2/2018 | | |
| | 3/4/2011 | 2,280 | € 56.45 | 3/4/2019 | | |

(1) All of the securities underlying unexercised options are currently exercisable.

(2) Stock awards listed are shares granted to each of the named executive officers under the BNP Paribas Global Stock Incentive Plan on March 6, 2012. Such awards fully vest on March 7, 2016.

(3) For purposes of this table, the market value of BNPP stock awards was calculated in U.S. dollars based on the Euronext Paris closing price of BNPP stock on December 31, 2015, of €52.23, and the European Central Bank foreign exchange reference rate on December 31, 2015, of 1 EUR = 1.0887 USD.

**Anticipated Changes to Our Compensation Program Following the Offering**

In connection with this offering, we plan to adopt incentive plans, under which we will be permitted to grant a variety of equity-based and cash-based incentive awards. In addition, we may make revisions to our compensation program. We expect that any revised compensation program will be effective prior to the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

**Director Compensation**

In connection with this offering, we are reviewing a compensation program for our directors. We expect that the incentive plans we intend to adopt in connection with this offering will permit us to grant awards to non-employee directors.

## PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

Prior to the completion of this offering, all shares of our common stock were beneficially owned by BNPP. Upon completion of this offering, we will have [ ] shares of common stock issued and outstanding, of which BNPP will directly or indirectly beneficially own approximately [ ]% (or [ ]% assuming the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock from BNPP in full).

The following table sets forth information, as of the date of this prospectus, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock, immediately prior to the consummation of this offering and as adjusted to reflect the sale of common stock in this offering by BNPP, by:

- all persons known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our outstanding common stock;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. These rules generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to such securities. Except as otherwise indicated, all persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by them, subject to applicable community property laws. Except as otherwise indicated, the address for each stockholder listed below is c/o First Hawaiian, Inc., 999 Bishop St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96813.

| Name and Address of Beneficial Owner | Beneficial Ownership Prior to the Completion of this Offering | | Number of Shares to be Sold in this Offering | Beneficial Ownership After the Completion of this Offering | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage | | Number | Percentage |
| BNPP(1) | 139,459,620 | 100% | | | |
| **Directors and Named Executive Officers** | | | | | |
| Robert S. Harrison | — | — | — | | |
| Albert Yamada | — | — | — | | |
| Raymond Ono | — | — | — | | |
| Matthew Cox | — | — | — | | |
| W. Allen Doane | — | — | — | | |
| Thibault Fulconis | — | — | — | | |
| Gérard Gil | — | — | — | | |
| Jean-Milan Givadinovitch | — | — | — | | |
| Michel Shepherd | — | — | — | | |
| Allen B. Uyeda | — | — | — | | |
| Michel Vial | — | — | — | | |
| Directors, director nominees and executive officers as a group (11 persons) | — | — | — | | |

(1) BNPP beneficially owns all shares of our common stock owned of record prior to the completion of this offering. It holds 99% of the shares directly and 1% of the shares through French American Banking Corporation, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary. BNPP's investment decisions are made by its board of directors. BNPP is a public company with shares listed on the Euronext Paris exchange. The address of BNPP is 16 Boulevard des Italiens, 75009 Paris (France).

## OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH BNPP AND CERTAIN OTHER RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We or one of our subsidiaries may enter into transactions with certain "related persons". Related persons include our executive officers, directors, 5% or more beneficial owners of our common stock, immediate family members of these persons and entities in which one of these persons has a direct or indirect material interest. We generally refer to transactions with these related persons as "related party transactions".

### Relationship with BNPP

We have been a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNPP since BNPP purchased BancWest in 2001. BNPP is a large financial institution incorporated in France and listed on the Euronext Paris exchange with operations in Europe, North America, including the United States, South America and parts of Africa, the Middle East and Asia.

Following the completion of this offering, we expect that BNPP will continue to beneficially own a majority of our outstanding common stock, and as a result BNPP will continue to have significant control of our business, including pursuant to the agreements described below. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Controlling Stockholder". In addition, we expect that, following this offering, BNPP will continue to consolidate our financial results in its financial statements.

Historically, BNPP and its affiliates have provided certain services to us. In connection with this offering, we and BNPP intend to enter into certain agreements that will provide a framework for our ongoing relationship, including a Stockholder Agreement governing BNPP's rights as a stockholder, a Transitional Services Agreement, pursuant to which BNPP and certain of its affiliates will agree to continue to provide us with certain services and we will agree to provide certain services to BNPP and certain of BNPP's affiliates for a transition period, and a Registration Rights Agreement requiring that we register shares of our common stock beneficially owned by BNPP under certain circumstances.

The agreements summarized below have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The summaries of these agreements are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the agreements.

#### *Stockholder Agreement*

We intend to enter into a Stockholder Agreement with BNPP prior to the completion of this offering (the "Stockholder Agreement"). The Stockholder Agreement will govern the relationship between BNPP and us following this offering, including matters related to our corporate governance and BNPP's right to approve certain actions we might desire to take in the future. BNPP may, in its sole discretion, waive any of its rights under the Stockholder Agreement, including its rights to designate individuals for nomination and election to our board of directors and to designate individuals to serve on the committees of our board of directors, at any time, and anticipates it may do so in advance of the beneficial ownership thresholds discussed below.

*Corporate Governance.* Until such time as BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, and unless BNPP chooses to waive its rights at an earlier point in time, BNPP will be entitled to designate individuals for nomination and election to our board of directors (each such BNPP-designated director, a "BNPP Director"). The number of designees will depend on the level of BNPP's beneficial ownership of our outstanding common stock and will step down in four phases as described below.

- *Phase One.* Phase one will begin at the time of the completion of this offering and end on the earlier of (i) the one-year anniversary of the first date on which BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 50% of our outstanding common stock (the "50%

Date") and (ii) the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock (the "25% Date"). During phase one, BNPP will have the right to designate for nomination and election a majority (or five members) of our board of directors.

- *Phase Two.* If the 25% Date has not occurred, phase two will begin on the first anniversary of the 50% Date and end on the 25% Date. During phase two, BNPP will have the right to designate for nomination and election three members of our board of directors.

- *Phase Three.* From the 25% Date until the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will have the right to designate one individual to serve on our board of directors.

- *Phase Four.* Following the date BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will no longer have the right to designate any individual to serve on our board of directors.

Pursuant to the Stockholder Agreement, following the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the 50% Date and the 25% Date, and until the date on which BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, our board of directors will consist of a majority of independent directors, our Chief Executive Officer, who is also the Chairman of our board of directors, and the BNPP Directors.

BNPP will also be entitled to have the BNPP Directors serve on the audit committee, corporate governance and nominating committee, compensation committee and risk committee of our board of directors under certain circumstances. Under the Stockholder Agreement, the composition of these committees will depend on the level of BNPP's beneficial ownership of our outstanding common stock and whether any BNPP Directors are independent. BNPP will be entitled to make the following committee appointments:

- *Audit Committee.* Until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, if any of the BNPP Directors satisfies the applicable independence requirements established by the SEC and NASDAQ, BNPP will be entitled to appoint one independent BNPP Director as a member of the audit committee.

- *Compensation Committee and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.* Initially, BNPP will be entitled to appoint one BNPP Director as a member of each of the compensation committee and the corporate governance and nominating committee. Following the 50% Date, the compensation and corporate governance and nominating committees will transition in accordance with NASDAQ rules to being comprised solely of directors satisfying the applicable independence requirements established by the SEC and NASDAQ. Following this transition and until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, if any of the BNPP Directors satisfies the applicable independence requirements established by the SEC and NASDAQ, BNPP will be entitled to appoint one independent BNPP Director as a member of each of the compensation and corporate governance and nominating committees.

- *Risk Committee.* Until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will be entitled to appoint one BNPP Director as a member of the risk committee.

*Stockholder Approval Rights.* Until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, and unless BNPP chooses to waive any of its approval rights under the Stockholder Agreement before they would otherwise terminate, we may not (and may not permit our subsidiaries to) take any of the following actions without the approval of a majority of the BNPP Directors on our board of directors at the time of such action:

- merge, consolidate or engage in any similar transaction, subject to certain exceptions;
- acquire or dispose of securities, assets or liabilities involving an equity value greater than $[ ] million or an asset value greater than $[ ] million, subject to certain exceptions;
- incur or guaranty any debt obligation having a principal amount exceeding $[ ] million, other than debt obligations incurred and a guaranty or similar undertaking given by our bank in the ordinary course;
- issue any debt security issued by us or any of our subsidiaries, in each case involving an aggregate principal amount exceeding $[ ] million;
- enter into or terminate any joint venture where such joint venture has assets or liabilities having a value exceeding $[ ] million;
- amend (or approve or recommend the amendment of) our or any of our subsidiaries' constituent documents (e.g., certificate of incorporation and bylaws);
- materially change our business from the scope of business as conducted immediately prior to this offering;
- enter into, terminate or make any material amendment to any material contract other than, in each case, (i) any employment agreement, (ii) any contract involving neither aggregate payments of $[ ] million or more nor aggregate annual payments of $[ ] million or more, and (iii) any contract where entry, termination or amendment is otherwise expressly permitted under the Stockholder Agreement;
- settle certain material litigation that would have an adverse precedential effect on BNPP;
- elect, hire or dismiss (other than a dismissal for cause) our or our bank's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer; or
- increase or decrease the size of our board of directors, other than as contemplated in the Stockholder Agreement.

Until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 5% of our outstanding common stock, we may not (and may not permit our subsidiaries to) take any of the following actions without the approval of a majority of the BNPP Directors on our board of directors at the time of such action:

- increase or decrease our authorized capital stock, or create a new class or series of our capital stock (including any class or series of preferred stock);
- issue capital stock or acquire capital stock issued by us or any of our subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions;
- list or delist any of our securities then listed on a national securities exchange;
- change our independent public accountants, subject to applicable law and listing standards; or
- form or delegate authority to any committee of our board of directors.

Until such time as BNPP ceases to control us for purposes of the BHC Act, we may not (and may not permit our subsidiaries to) take any of the following actions without the approval of a majority of the BNPP Directors on our board of directors at the time of such action:

- change any material policy relating to loans or other risk appetite settings, investments, asset-liability management or derivatives or any other policy that could reasonably be deemed to have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations or financial condition except as otherwise required by law, regulation or supervisory directive;
- enter into any material written agreement with, or any material written commitment to, a regulatory agency, or any material enforcement action;
- make any bankruptcy filing or petition by or with respect to us or any of our subsidiaries, or take actions to affect our dissolution or winding-up; or
- declare or pay a dividend.

*Information Rights.* Unless such rights are waived by BNPP, until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least [ ] shares of our outstanding common stock, we will be required to provide to BNPP information and data relating to our business and financial results, including access to our personnel, data and systems, in the same manner and to the same extent as we provided immediately prior to this offering. In addition, during this period, we will be required to maintain accounting principles, systems and reporting formats that are consistent with BNPP's financial accounting practices in effect as of the completion of this offering, and in good faith to consider any changes to such principles, systems or reporting formats requested by BNPP. Furthermore, the Stockholder Agreement will require us during this time to maintain appropriate disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, and to provide quarterly certifications from our relevant officers and employees regarding such matters in accordance with BNPP's internal standards, and to inform BNPP promptly of any events or developments that might reasonably be expected to materially affect our financial results. The Stockholder Agreement will also provide that, until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least [ ] shares of our outstanding common stock, BNPP will have certain access and cooperation rights with respect to the independent public registered accounting firm responsible for the audit of our financial statements and to our internal audit function.

The Stockholder Agreement will also provide that, until BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least [ ] shares of our outstanding common stock, we shall consult and coordinate with BNPP with respect to public disclosures and filings, including in connection with our quarterly and annual financial results. Among other requirements, we will, to the extent practicable, provide BNPP with a copy of any public release at least two business days prior to publication and consider in good faith incorporating any comments provided by BNPP.

In addition, we and BNPP will have mutual rights with respect to any information and access each may require in connection with regulatory or supervisory reporting obligations or inquiries.

*Share Exchange.* At BNPP's option, we will be required to exchange some or all of the outstanding common stock beneficially owned by BNPP for an equal number of shares of our non-voting common stock. See "Description of Capital Stock — Common Stock and Non-Voting Common Stock" for a description of the rights and preferences associated with our non-voting common stock.

*Indemnification.* Each party to the Stockholder Agreement will indemnify the other for breaches of the Stockholder Agreement.

*Other Provisions.* The Stockholder Agreement will also contain covenants and provisions with respect to:

- confidentiality of our and BNPP's information, subject to certain exceptions permitting our directors to share information with BNPP;
- restrictions on our ability to take any actions that would cause BNPP or any of its subsidiaries to violate any applicable law or regulation;
- restrictions on our ability to take any action that limits BNPP's or any of its affiliates' ability to freely sell, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of our capital stock; and
- our obligation to provide indemnification and director and officer insurance with respect to individuals designated by BNPP to be nominated and elected to our board of directors.

The Stockholder Agreement will generally have no further effect on and after the date on which BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own any shares of our outstanding common stock, except certain obligations such as indemnification that will survive termination.

***Registration Rights Agreement***

We intend to enter into a Registration Rights Agreement with BNPP prior to the completion of this offering (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, upon BNPP's request, we will use our reasonable best efforts to effect the registration under applicable federal and state securities laws of any shares of our common stock beneficially owned by BNPP following this offering. BNPP may assign its rights under the Registration Rights Agreement to any person that acquires from BNPP [ ]% or more of our common stock outstanding following the completion of this offering so long as such person agrees to be bound by the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement. The rights of BNPP and its permitted transferees under the Registration Rights Agreement will remain in effect with respect to all shares covered by the agreement until those shares are sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, sold pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act, transferred in a transaction where subsequent public distribution of the shares would not require registration under the Securities Act, or are no longer outstanding.

*Demand Registration.* BNPP will be able to request registration under the Securities Act of all or any portion of our shares covered by the agreement and we will be obligated, subject to limited exceptions, to register such shares as requested by BNPP. BNPP will be able to request that we complete [ ] demand registrations and underwritten offerings in any twelve-month period subject to limitations on, among other things, minimum offering size. Subject to certain exceptions, we may defer the filing of a registration statement after a demand request has been made if at the time of such request we are engaged in confidential business activities, which would be required to be disclosed in the registration statement, and our board of directors determines that such disclosure would be materially detrimental to us and our stockholders. BNPP will be able to designate the terms of each offering effected pursuant to a demand registration, subject to market "cut-back" exceptions regarding the size of the offering.

*Piggy-Back Registration.* If we at any time intend to file on our behalf or on behalf of any of our other security holders a registration statement in connection with a public offering of any of our securities on a form and in a manner that would permit the registration for offer and sale of our common stock held by BNPP, BNPP will have the right to include its shares of our common stock in that offering. BNPP's ability to participate in any such offering will be subject to market "cut-back" exceptions.

*Registration Procedures Expenses.* We will be generally responsible for all registration expenses, including expenses incurred by BNPP, in connection with the registration, offer and sale of securities under the Registration Rights Agreement. BNPP will be responsible for any applicable underwriting discounts or commissions and any stock transfer taxes. The Registration Rights Agreement will set forth customary registration procedures, including an agreement by us to make our management available for road show presentations in connection with any underwritten offerings. We will also agree to indemnify BNPP and its permitted transferees with respect to liabilities resulting from untrue statements or omissions in any registration statement used in any such registration, other than untrue statements or omissions resulting from information furnished to us for use in the registration statement by BNPP or any permitted transferee.

***Transitional Services Agreement***

We intend to enter into a Transitional Services Agreement with BNPP and Bank of the West prior to the completion of this offering (the "Transitional Services Agreement"). The Transitional Services Agreement will govern the continued provision of certain services shared by us and BNPP or Bank of the West, provided to us by BNPP or Bank of the West or provided by us to BNPP or Bank of the West, as applicable, for specified transition periods. As discussed below, in addition to certain services we receive directly from BNPP and Bank of the West, we currently receive services from third-party service providers pursuant to (i) shared services contracts with Bank of the West, (ii) contracts directly between a third-party service provider and either us or First Hawaiian Bank, and (iii) separate contracts directly between a third-party service provider and Bank of the West or BNPP. The Transitional Services Agreement will relate predominantly to pass-through charges for services provided to us and Bank of the West under these contracts for transitional periods. The Transitional Services Agreement will also relate to a limited number of services provided directly by Bank of the West to First Hawaiian or First Hawaiian Bank or by First Hawaiian or First Hawaiian Bank to Bank of the West.

Prior to the Reorganization Transactions, Bank of the West and First Hawaiian Bank were the two bank subsidiaries of BancWest. Because Bank of the West and First Hawaiian Bank were under common ownership and were the only two U.S. bank subsidiaries of BNPP, they shared certain services and relied on certain third-party service providers to provide them services pursuant to various shared contracts. Bank of the West relied on certain contracts to which BancWest or First Hawaiian Bank was a party for the provision of services that are important to its business. Likewise, First Hawaiian Bank relied on certain contracts to which Bank of the West or BNPP was a party for the provision of certain key services. As we transition towards operating as a standalone public company, we will cease to rely on the contracts that we have historically shared with Bank of the West or BNPP and replace them with new contracts between us and a third-party service provider to the extent necessary. The Transitional Services Agreement will govern our migration away from shared services with Bank of the West and BNPP during transition periods following the completion of this offering.

We expect the Transitional Services Agreement to cover the following types of services:

- information technology services, including, without limitation, data processing, data transmission, various software applications and platforms, services related to the management and operation of both a production data center and a disaster recovery center and other related pass-through services, such as network circuits;

- various services that support or relate to financial transactions and budgeting, including, without limitation, access to wire transfer systems, consulting and other management and advisory services, risk management software and trading desk and trade execution software used by Bank of the West's and First Hawaiian Bank's trading desks,

- risk management and compliance services, including, without limitation, consulting and outsourcing services related to capital adequacy assessment, Dodd-Frank Act stress testing, model risk management and related obligations that we are subject to as a subsidiary of BNPP and other compliance systems, including a third party whistleblower system;

- human resources, such as employee insurance policies, employee benefit plans and programs, retirement and 401(k) plans, services related to deferred compensation arrangements and other administrative services;

- services related to bank credit operations, including, without limitation, a commercial loan lending system (which includes an accounting system, loan boarding system and loan documentation preparation), mortgage servicing, services related to retail auto financing, certain services related to our credit cards business and various other analytical software applications and credit-related services;

- operations, including, without limitation, debit and credit card processing, ATM processing, item processing and storage and back-office solutions;

- support services and other services related to our and Bank of the West's online banking services;

- insurance policies that have historically been shared by BancWest, Bank of the West and First Hawaiian Bank, including, without limitation, director and officer insurance, liability insurance and property and casualty insurance, and insurance brokerage and consulting contracts; and

- brokerage services related to the investment services we and Bank of the West offer.

The fees for each of the services provided under the Transitional Services Agreement are expected to vary and will be mutually agreed as part of the negotiation of the Transitional Services Agreement. Although we believe the Transitional Services Agreement will contain commercially reasonable terms (including fees for the services provided) that could have been negotiated with an independent third party, the terms of the agreement may later prove to be more or less favorable than arrangements we could make to provide these services internally or to obtain them from unaffiliated service providers in the future.

Except for breaches of certain intellectual property licenses, breaches of confidentiality, systems security and data protection provisions, and breaches of applicable law in connection with provision or receipt of the services being provided or received under the Transitional Services Agreement, and losses resulting from our or either BNPP's or Bank of the West's negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct, neither we nor BNPP nor Bank of the West will be liable for claims in connection with or arising out of the Transitional Services Agreement in an aggregate amount exceeding the aggregate fees paid to the liable party for services under the Transitional Services Agreement.

**Related Party Transactions with BNPP**

We expect to enter into additional agreements with BNPP and the New BHC relating to the Reorganization Transactions, including agreements to allocate certain tax, employee benefits and other liabilities arising prior to or in connection with the Reorganization Transactions.

Our named executive officers have received BNPP equity option and stock awards as more fully described in the section entitled "Executive and Director Compensation."

**Other Related Party Transactions**

In the ordinary course of our business, we have engaged and expect to continue engaging through our bank in ordinary banking transactions with our directors, executive officers, their immediate family members and companies in which they may have a 5% or more beneficial ownership interest, including loans to such persons. Any such loan was made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time such loan was made as loans made to persons who were not related to us. These loans do not involve more than the normal credit collection risk and do not present any other unfavorable features.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to [ ]% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our directors, officers, employees, friends, family, customers and related persons through a reserved share program. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest) — Reserved Share Program" for additional information regarding the reserved share program.

**Related Party Transaction Policy**

Our board of directors will adopt a written policy governing the review and approval of transactions with related parties that will or may be expected to exceed $120,000 in any fiscal year. The policy will call for the related person transactions to be reviewed and, if deemed appropriate, approved by our [ ] committee. Upon determination by our [ ] that a transaction requires review under the policy, the material facts are required to be presented to the [ ] committee. In determining whether or not to approve a related person transaction, our [ ] committee will take into account, among relevant other factors, whether the related person transaction is in our best interests, whether it involves a conflict of interest and the commercial reasonableness of the transaction. In the event a member of our [ ] committee is not disinterested with respect to the related person transaction under review, that member may not participate in the review, approval or ratification of that related person transaction.

Certain decisions and transactions are not subject to the related person transaction approval policy, including: (i) decisions on compensation or benefits relating to directors or executive officers and (ii) indebtedness to us in the ordinary course of business, on substantially the same terms, including interest rate and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable loans with persons not related to us and not presenting more than the normal risk of collectability or other unfavorable features.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

*The following description of our capital stock is a summary of the material terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. Reference is made to the more detailed provisions of, and the descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to, these documents, forms of which are filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and applicable law. This description assumes the effectiveness of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which will take effect prior to the consummation of this offering.*

### General

Our authorized capital stock consists of [        ] shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, which we refer to in this prospectus as "common stock" and [        ] shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share. As of [        ], 2016, we had [        ] shares of our common stock issued and outstanding, and no shares of our preferred stock were issued and outstanding. The authorized but unissued shares of our capital stock will be available for future issuance without stockholder approval, unless otherwise required by applicable law or the rules of any applicable securities exchange and subject to BNPP's consent pursuant to the terms of the Stockholder Agreement. All of our issued and outstanding shares of capital stock are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

### Common Stock and Non-Voting Common Stock

Subject to the rights and preferences granted to holders of our preferred stock then outstanding, and except with respect to voting rights, conversion rights and certain distributions of our capital stock, holders of our common stock and our non-voting common stock will rank equally with respect to distributions and have identical rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including the right to attend meetings and receive any information distributed by us with respect to such meetings.

*Dividends.* Holders of our common stock and non-voting common stock are equally entitled to receive ratably such dividends as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of legally available funds. In no event will any stock dividends or stock splits or combinations of stock be declared or made on common stock or non-voting common stock unless the shares of common stock and non-voting common stock at the time outstanding are treated equally and identically, provided that, in the event of a dividend of common stock or non-voting common stock, shares of common stock shall only be entitled to receive shares of common stock and shares of non-voting common stock shall only be entitled to receive shares of non-voting common stock. The ability of our board of directors to declare and pay dividends on our common stock and non-voting common stock is subject to the laws of the state of Delaware, applicable federal and state banking laws and regulations, and the terms of any senior securities (including preferred stock) we may then have outstanding. Our principal source of income is dividends that are declared and paid by our bank on its capital stock. Therefore, our ability to pay dividends is dependent upon the receipt of dividends from our bank. See "Dividend Policy and Dividends".

*Voting Rights.* Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share of record held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights and preferences of the holders of any outstanding shares of our preferred stock. Holders of our common stock are not entitled to cumulative voting in the election of directors. Directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast. The holders of non-voting common stock do not have any voting power and are not entitled to vote on any matter, except as otherwise required by law and as described herein. In addition to any other vote required by law, the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock or non-voting common stock, each voting separately as a class, as the case may be, will be required to amend, alter or repeal (including by merger, consolidation or otherwise) any provision of our certificate of incorporation that adversely affects the rights, preferences or privileges of the common stock or non-voting common stock, respectively, in a manner that is materially adverse from the effect of such amendment, alteration or repeal on the other class of our capital stock, as applicable.

*Conversion of Non-Voting Common Stock.* Any holder of non-voting common stock may convert any number of shares of non-voting common stock into an equal number of shares of common stock at the option of the holder if such conversion is in connection with a transfer (i) that is part of a widely distributed public offering of our common stock, (ii) to an underwriter for the purpose of conducting a widely distributed public offering, (iii) that is part of a transfer of non-voting common stock not requiring registration under the Securities Act in which no one transferee (or group of associated transferees) acquires the right to purchase in excess of 2% of our common stock then outstanding (including pursuant to a related series of transfers), or (iv) that is part of a transaction approved by the Federal Reserve and the FDIC. We will reserve for issuance a number of shares of common stock into which all outstanding shares of non-voting common stock may be converted.

*Liquidation Rights.* In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of common stock and non-voting common stock are entitled to share ratably in all of our assets remaining after payment of liabilities, including but not limited to the liquidation preference of any then outstanding preferred stock. Because we are a bank holding company, our rights and the rights of our creditors and stockholders to receive the assets of any subsidiary upon liquidation or recapitalization may be subject to prior claims of our subsidiary's creditors, except to the extent that we may be a creditor with recognized claims against our subsidiary.

*Preemptive and Other Rights.* Holders of our common stock and our non-voting common stock are not entitled to any preemptive, subscription or redemption rights, and no sinking fund will be applicable to our common stock or our non-voting common stock.

**Preferred Stock**

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to establish one or more series of preferred stock. Unless required by law or any stock exchange, the authorized shares of preferred stock will be available for issuance without further action by the stockholders, subject to BNPP's consent pursuant to the terms of the Stockholder Agreement. Our board of directors is authorized to divide the preferred stock into series and, with respect to each series, to fix and determine the designation, terms, preferences, limitations and relative rights thereof, including dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights, redemption rights and terms, liquidation preferences, sinking fund provisions and the number of shares constituting the series. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock, the number of authorized shares of any series of preferred stock may be increased (but not above the total number of shares of preferred stock authorized under our certificate of incorporation) or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares. Without stockholder approval, but subject to BNPP's consent pursuant to the terms of the Stockholder Agreement, we could issue preferred stock that could impede or discourage an acquisition attempt or other transaction that some, or a majority, of our stockholders may believe is in their best interests or in which they may receive a premium for their common stock over the market price of the common stock.

**Authorized but Unissued Capital Stock**

The DGCL does not generally require stockholder approval for the issuance of authorized shares. These additional shares may be used for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings, to raise additional capital or to facilitate acquisitions. However, the listing requirements of NASDAQ, which would apply so long as the common stock remains listed on NASDAQ, require stockholder approval of certain issuances equal to or exceeding 20% of the then outstanding voting power or then outstanding number of shares of common stock. In addition, our ability to issue additional shares of capital stock is subject to BNPP's consent pursuant to the terms of the Stockholder Agreement.

One of the effects of the existence of unissued and unreserved common stock or preferred stock may be to enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, which issuance could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise, and thereby protect the continuity of our management and possibly deprive our stockholders of opportunities they may believe are in their best interests or in which they may receive a premium for their common stock over the market price of the common stock.

**Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of Applicable Law and Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws**

*Business Combination Statute.* As a Delaware corporation, we are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, unless we expressly elect not to be governed by the statute. Section 203 provides that, subject to certain exceptions specified in the law, we may not engage in any "business combination" with any "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time such stockholder became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to such time, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares as specified in Section 203; or
- at or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at a meeting of stockholders (and not by written consent) by the affirmative vote of at least $66^2/3$% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a "business combination" includes, among other things, a merger or asset or stock sale of us or any of our majority-owned subsidiaries or any of certain other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with that person's affiliates and associates, owns, or within the previous three years did own, 15% or more of our voting stock.

Our certificate of incorporation generally excepts BNPP and all of its affiliates, and all transferees of our stock or preferred stock receiving shares from BNPP or any of its affiliates, or any affiliate of any such transferee, from the definition of interested stockholder for purposes of Section 203 of the DGCL until the occurrence of a transaction in which BNPP or its affiliates cease to collectively, as applicable, beneficially own at least 15% of the voting power of our outstanding voting stock.

Under certain circumstances, Section 203 makes it more difficult for a person who would be an "interested stockholder" to effect various business combinations with a corporation for a three-year period. The provisions of Section 203 may encourage companies interested in acquiring us to negotiate in advance with our board of directors because the stockholder approval requirement described above would be avoided if our board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction that results in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

*Federal Banking Law.* The ability of a third party to acquire our stock is also limited under applicable U.S. banking laws, including regulatory approval requirements. The BHC Act requires any "bank holding company" to obtain the approval of the Federal Reserve before acquiring, directly or indirectly, more than 5% of our outstanding common stock. Any "company", as defined in the BHC Act, other than a bank holding company is required to obtain the approval of the Federal Reserve before acquiring "control" of us. "Control" generally means (i) the ownership or control of 25% or more of a class of voting securities, (ii) the ability to elect a majority of the directors or (iii) the ability otherwise to exercise a controlling influence over management and policies. A person, other than an individual, that controls us for purposes of the BHC Act is subject to regulation and supervision as a bank holding company under the BHC Act. In addition, under the Change in Bank Control Act of 1978, as amended, and the Federal Reserve's regulations thereunder, any person, either individually or acting through or in concert with one or more persons, is required to provide notice to the Federal Reserve prior to acquiring, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of our outstanding common stock (or any other class of our voting securities).

*Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals.* Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and nomination of candidates for election as directors. These procedures provide that notice of such stockholder approval must be timely given in writing to our corporate secretary prior to the meeting at which the action is to be taken. Generally, to be timely, notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year. The notice must contain certain information required to be provided by our bylaws.

*Limits on Written Consents.* Our certificate of incorporation provides that any action to be taken by the stockholders that the stockholders are required or permitted to take must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders. Our stockholders are not permitted to take action by written consent.

*Annual Meetings; Limits on Special Meetings.* We expect to have annual meetings of stockholders beginning in 2017. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock, special meetings of the stockholders may be called only by (i) our board of directors, (ii) the Chairperson of the Board, (iii) our Chief Executive Officer and (iv) prior to the date BNPP is no longer deemed to control us, BNPP.

*Amendments to our Governing Documents.* Generally, the amendment of our certificate of incorporation requires approval by our board of directors and a majority vote of stockholders; however, certain material amendments (including amendments with respect to provisions governing board composition and actions by written consent) require the approval of at least 75% of the votes entitled to be cast by the outstanding capital stock in the elections of our board of directors. Any amendment to our bylaws requires the approval of either a majority of our board of directors or holders of at least 75% of the votes entitled to be cast by the outstanding capital stock in the election of our board of directors. The approval of at least 75% of our board of directors is also required to amend our bylaws to increase the number of directors and, until such time as BNPP ceases to directly or indirectly beneficially own at least 25% of our outstanding common stock, no such amendment shall increase or decrease the number of directors on our board of directors without the approval of a majority the BNPP Directors on our board of directors at the time of such action. In addition to any other vote required by law, the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock or non-voting common stock, each voting separately as a class, as the case may be, will be required to amend, alter or repeal (including by merger, consolidation or otherwise) any provision of our certificate of incorporation that adversely affects the privileges, preferences or rights of our common stock or non-voting common stock, respectively, in a manner that is materially adverse from the effect of such amendment, alteration or repeal on the other class of our capital stock, as applicable. Any amendment to our certificate of incorporation (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise) to increase or decrease the authorized shares of any class of common stock must be approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the holders of the shares affected by the amendment, voting as a separate class or series, as applicable.

**Sole and Exclusive Forum**

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to the Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein and the claim not being one which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. Any person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to this provision of our certificate of incorporation. This choice of forum provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, employees and agents. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with one or more actions or proceedings described above, a court could find the provision of our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable.

**Indemnification and Limitation of Liability**

Our bylaws provide generally that we will indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent permitted by law, our directors, officers, employees and agents, as well as other persons who have served as our directors, officers, employees or agents and other persons who serve or have served at our request at another corporation, limited liability company, public limited company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, fund or other enterprise in connection with any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding, subject to limited exceptions. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. Finally, our ability to provide indemnification to our directors and officers is limited by federal banking laws and regulations.

Our certificate of incorporation limits, to the full extent permitted by law, the personal liability of our directors in actions brought on our behalf or on behalf of our stockholders for monetary damages as a result of a director's breach of fiduciary duty while acting in a capacity as a director.

Our certificate of incorporation does not eliminate or limit our right or the right of our stockholders to seek injunctive or other equitable relief not involving monetary damages.

**Business Opportunities**

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, none of BNPP or any of its affiliates will have any duty to refrain from (i) engaging in a corporate opportunity in the same or similar lines of business in which we or our affiliates now engage or propose to engage or (ii) otherwise competing with us or our affiliates. BNPP will agree, as part of the Stockholder Agreement, to refrain and to cause its subsidiaries to refrain from engaging in certain activities competitive with our business, subject to certain exceptions. See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP — Stockholder Agreement".

**Listing**

We intend to apply to list our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "FHB".

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC.

## SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. Furthermore, because only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to existing contractual and legal restrictions on resale as described below, there may be sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse. This may adversely affect the prevailing market price and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Upon completion of this offering, we will have [ ] shares of common stock outstanding. Of these shares, [ ] shares of our common stock (or [ ] shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock from BNPP in full) sold in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares purchased or held by our "affiliates", as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The remaining [ ] shares of our common stock (or [ ] shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock from BNPP in full) outstanding will be "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144, all of which will be beneficially owned by BNPP. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144. As a result of the contractual 180-day lock-up period described below and the provisions of Rule 144, these shares will be available for sale in the public market only after 180 days from the date of this prospectus (subject to registration or an exemption from registration).

### Rule 144

In general, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock for at least six months would be entitled to sell such securities, provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the 90 days preceding, the sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or any time during the 90 days preceding, the sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of the following:

- 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately [ ] shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale;

provided, in each case, that we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale. Such sales both by affiliates and by non-affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale and notice provisions of Rule 144 to the extent applicable.

### Registration Rights

Upon completion of this offering, subject to the lock-up agreements described below, BNPP will be entitled to require us to register under the Securities Act [ ] shares of our common stock (or [ ] shares of our common stock if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock from BNPP in full) that BNPP will continue to beneficially own immediately following the completion of this offering. Registration and sale of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares, other than shares purchased by any of our affiliates, becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration statement. See "Our Relationship with BNPP and Certain Other Related Party Transactions — Relationship with BNPP — Registration Rights Agreement" for more information on BNPP's registration rights following the completion of this offering.

**Lock-up Agreements**

We, BNPP and each of our directors and executive officers have agreed, subject to certain limited exceptions, not to offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of, otherwise dispose of or transfer any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, without the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated on behalf of the underwriters. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)". The underwriters do not have any present intention or arrangement to release any shares of our common stock subject to lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the 180-day lock-up period.

## MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK

This section summarizes the material United States federal income and estate tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock by a non-U.S. holder (as defined below). It applies to you only if you acquire your shares of common stock in this offering and you hold the shares of common stock as capital assets for United States federal income tax purposes. You are a "non-U.S. holder" if you are, for United States federal income tax purposes:

- a nonresident alien individual;
- a foreign corporation; or
- an estate or trust that in either case is not subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis on income regardless of its source.

This section does not consider the specific facts and circumstances that may be relevant to a particular non-U.S. holder and does not address the treatment of a non-U.S. holder under the laws of any state, local or foreign taxing jurisdiction. In addition, it does not represent a detailed description of the United States federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the United States federal income tax laws (including if you are a United States expatriate, "controlled foreign corporation", "passive foreign investment company" or a partnership or other pass-through entity for United States federal income tax purposes). This section is based on the tax laws of the United States, including the Code's existing and proposed regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, all as currently in effect. These authorities are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis.

If a partnership holds the shares of our common stock, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the tax treatment of the partnership. A partner in a partnership holding shares of our common stock should consult its tax adviser with regard to the United States federal income tax treatment of an investment in our common stock.

*You should consult a tax advisor regarding the United States federal tax consequences of acquiring, holding and disposing of shares of our common stock in your particular circumstances, as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local or foreign taxing jurisdiction.*

**Dividends**

Except as described below, if you are a non-U.S. holder of shares of our common stock, dividends paid to you are subject to withholding of United States federal income tax at a 30% rate or at a lower rate if you are eligible for the benefits of an income tax treaty that provides for a lower rate. In addition, even if you are eligible for a lower treaty rate, we and other payors will generally be required to withhold at a 30% rate (rather than the lower treaty rate) on dividend payments to you, unless you have furnished to us or another payor:

- a valid Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or an acceptable substitute form upon which you certify, under penalties of perjury, your status as a non-United States person and your entitlement to the lower treaty rate with respect to such payments; or
- in the case of payments made outside the United States to an offshore account (generally, an account maintained by you at an office or branch of a bank or other financial institution at any location outside the United States), other documentary evidence establishing your entitlement to the lower treaty rate in accordance with U.S. Treasury Department regulations.

If you are eligible for a reduced rate of United States withholding tax under a tax treaty, you may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld in excess of that rate by filing a refund claim with the United States Internal Revenue Service.

If dividends paid to you are "effectively connected" with your conduct of a trade or business within the United States, and, if required by a tax treaty, the dividends are attributable to a permanent establishment that you maintain in the United States, we and other payors generally are not required to withhold tax from the dividends, provided that you have furnished to us or another payor a valid Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI or an acceptable substitute form upon which you certify, under penalties of perjury, that:

- you are a non-United States person; and
- the dividends are effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business within the United States and are includible in your gross income.

"Effectively connected" dividends are taxed at rates applicable to United States citizens, resident aliens and domestic United States corporations.

If you are a corporate non-U.S. holder, "effectively connected" dividends that you receive may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or at a lower rate if you are eligible for the benefits of an income tax treaty that provides for a lower rate.

**Gain on Disposition of Common Stock**

If you are a non-U.S. holder, you generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax on gain that you recognize on a disposition of shares of our common stock unless:

- the gain is "effectively connected" with your conduct of a trade or business in the United States, and the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment that you maintain in the United States, if that is required by an applicable income tax treaty as a condition for subjecting you to United States taxation on a net income basis;
- you are an individual, you hold the shares of our common stock as a capital asset, you are present in the United States for 183 or more days in the taxable year of the sale and certain other conditions exist; or
- (i) we are or have been a United States real property holding corporation for United States federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition and your holding period for the shares of our common stock (the "relevant period"), (ii) assuming our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market during the calendar year in which the sale occurs, you held (directly, indirectly or constructively) more than 5% of our common stock at any time during the relevant period and (iii) you are not eligible for any treaty exemption.

If you are a non-U.S. holder and the gain from the disposition of shares of our common stock is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and the gain is attributable to a permanent establishment that you maintain in the United States, if that is required by an applicable income tax treaty as a condition for subjecting you to United States taxation on a net income basis), you will be subject to tax on the net gain derived from the sale at rates applicable to United States citizens, resident aliens and domestic United States corporations. If you are a corporate non-U.S. holder, such "effectively connected" gains that you recognize may also, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or at a lower rate if you are eligible for the benefits of an income tax treaty that provides for a lower rate. If you are a non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point immediately above, you will be subject to a flat 30% tax or a lower rate if you are eligible for the benefits of an income tax treaty that provides for a lower rate, on the gain derived from the sale, which may be offset by United States source capital losses, even though you are not considered a resident of the United States.

We have not been, are not and do not anticipate becoming a United States real property holding corporation for United States federal income tax purposes.

**Federal Estate Taxes**

Shares of our common stock held by an individual non-U.S. holder at the time of death will be included in the holder's gross estate for United States federal estate tax purposes, unless an applicable estate tax treaty provides otherwise.

**FATCA Withholding**

Pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, commonly known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on certain payments to you or to certain foreign financial institutions, investment funds and other non-United States persons receiving payments on your behalf if you or such persons are subject to, and fail to comply with, certain information reporting requirements. Such payments will include United States-source dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of stock that can produce United States-source dividends. Payments of dividends that you receive in respect of shares of our common stock could be affected by this withholding if you are subject to FATCA information reporting requirements and fail to comply with them or if you hold shares of our common stock through a non-United States person (e.g., a foreign bank or broker) that fails to comply with these requirements (even if payments to you would not otherwise have been subject to FATCA withholding). Payments of gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of shares of our common stock could also be subject to FATCA withholding unless such disposition occurs before January 1, 2019. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and your country of residence (or the country of residence of the non-United States person receiving payments on your behalf) may modify the requirements described above. You should consult your own tax advisors regarding the relevant United States law and other official guidance on FATCA withholding.

**Backup Withholding and Information Reporting**

If you are a non-U.S. holder, we and other payors are required to report payments of dividends on Internal Revenue Service Form 1042-S even if the payments are exempt from withholding. You are otherwise generally exempt from backup withholding and information reporting requirements with respect to dividend payments and the payment of the proceeds from the sale of common stock effected at a United States office of a broker provided that either (i) the payor or broker does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a United States person and you have furnished a valid Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 or other documentation upon which the payor or broker may rely to treat the payments as made to a non-United States person, or (ii) you otherwise establish an exemption.

Payment of the proceeds from the sale of common stock effected at a foreign office of a broker generally will not be subject to information reporting or backup withholding. However, a sale effected at a foreign office of a broker could be subject to information reporting in the same manner as a sale within the United States (and in certain cases may be subject to backup withholding as well) if (i) the broker has certain connections to the United States, (ii) the proceeds or confirmation are sent to the United States or (iii) the sale has certain other specified connections with the United States. In addition, certain foreign brokers may be required to report the amount of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of common stock under FATCA if you are presumed to be a United States person.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will generally be allowed as a credit against your United States federal income tax liability or refunded, provided the required information is timely furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

## ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of certain considerations associated with the purchase of the shares of our common stock by employee benefit plans that are subject to Title I of ERISA, plans, individual retirement accounts and other arrangements that are subject to Section 4975 of the Code and entities whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" of any such plan, account or arrangement (each a "Plan"), as well as arrangements that are subject to provisions under any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other laws or regulations that are similar to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (such arrangements "Non-ERISA Arrangements", and such provisions "Similar Laws").

THE FOLLOWING IS MERELY A SUMMARY, HOWEVER, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL ADVICE OR AS COMPLETE IN ALL RELEVANT RESPECTS. ALL INVESTORS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR LEGAL ADVISORS BEFORE INVESTING IN US AND TO MAKE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT DECISION.

### General Fiduciary Matters

ERISA and the Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries of a Plan and prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of a Plan and its fiduciaries or other interested parties. Under ERISA and the Code, any person who exercises any discretionary authority or control over the administration of such an Plan or the management or disposition of the assets of such a Plan, or who renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation to such a Plan, is generally considered to be a fiduciary of the Plan.

In considering an investment in shares of our common stock with a portion of the assets of any Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement, a fiduciary should determine whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement and the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code or any Similar Law relating to a fiduciary's duties to the Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement including, without limitation, the prudence, diversification, delegation of control and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA, the Code and any other applicable Similar Laws.

### Prohibited Transaction Issues

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit Plans from engaging in specified transactions involving plan assets with persons or entities who are "parties in interest", within the meaning of ERISA, or "disqualified persons", within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code, unless an exemption is available. A party in interest or disqualified person who engages in a non-exempt prohibited transaction may be subject to excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Code, and a prohibited transaction may result in the disqualification of an IRA. In addition, the fiduciary of the Plan that engages in such a non-exempt prohibited transaction may be subject to penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Code.

The acquisition of shares of our common stock by a Plan with respect to which we or an underwriter is considered a party in interest or a disqualified person may constitute or result in a direct or indirect prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code, unless the investment is acquired in accordance with an applicable statutory, class or individual prohibited transaction exemption. In this regard, the United States Department of Labor (the "DOL") has issued prohibited transaction class exemptions ("PTCEs") that may apply to the acquisition of our common stock. These class exemptions include, without limitation, PTCE 84-14 respecting transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers, PTCE 90-1 respecting insurance company pooled separate accounts, PTCE 91-38 respecting bank collective investment funds, PTCE 95-60 respecting life insurance company general accounts and

PTCE 96-23 respecting transactions determined by in-house asset managers. In addition, Section 408(b)(17) of ERISA and Section 4975(d)(20) of the Code provide an exemption from the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code for the acquisition and the disposition of the common stock, provided that neither the issuer of the securities nor any of its affiliates (directly or indirectly) have or exercise any discretionary authority or control or render any investment advice with respect to the assets of any Plan involved in the transaction and provided further that the Plan pays no more than "adequate consideration" in connection with the transaction. There can be no assurance that all of the conditions of any such exemptions will be satisfied.

**Representation**

Accordingly, by acceptance of the shares of our common stock, each purchaser or subsequent transferee of our common stock will be deemed to have represented and warranted either that (i) no portion of such purchaser's or transferee's assets used to acquire such shares constitutes assets of any Plan or (ii) the purchase of our common stock by such purchaser or transferee will not constitute a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or similar violation under any applicable Similar Laws.

**Responsibility for Purchase**

Purchasers of our common stock have exclusive responsibility for ensuring that their acquisition and holding of our common stock does not violate the fiduciary or prohibited transaction rules of ERISA or the Code, or any similar provision of applicable Similar Laws. In addition, the foregoing discussion is general in nature, is not intended to be all-inclusive, and is based on laws in effect on the date of this prospectus. Such discussion should not be construed as legal advice. Due to the complexity of these rules and the penalties that may be imposed upon persons involved in non-exempt prohibited transactions, it is particularly important that fiduciaries, or other persons considering purchasing shares of our common stock on behalf of, or with the assets of, any Plan or Non-ERISA Arrangement consult with counsel regarding the potential applicability of ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code and Similar Laws to such investment and whether an exemption would be applicable to the purchase of shares of our common stock.

## UNDERWRITING (CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)

We, BNPP and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman, Sachs & Co., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and BNP Paribas Securities Corp. are the representatives of the underwriters.

| Underwriters | Number of Shares |
|---|---|
| Goldman, Sachs & Co. | |
| Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated | |
| BNP Paribas Securities Corp. | |
| Total | |

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional [ ] shares from BNPP to cover sales by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than the total number set forth in the table above. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by BNPP. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase [ ] additional shares.

| | No Exercise | Full Exercise |
|---|---|---|
| Per Share | $ | $ |
| Total | $ | $ |

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $[ ] per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

We and our officers, directors and holders of substantially all of the our common stock, including BNPP, have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of our or their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

Prior to the offering, there has been no public market for the shares. The initial public offering price has been negotiated among BNPP and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be our historical performance, estimates of our business potential and earnings prospects, an assessment of our management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses, information in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representatives, the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded common stock of generally comparable companies and other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

We intend to apply to list our common stock on NASDAQ under the symbol "FHB."

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above. "Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any such naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on NASDAQ, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

We and BNPP estimate that their share of the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $[      ] million. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain expenses relating to clearance of this offering with FINRA, not exceeding $[      ].

We and BNPP have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to the issuer and to persons and entities with relationships with the issuer, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively traded securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the issuer (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the issuer. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

**Selling Restrictions**

***European Economic Area***

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area, no offer of ordinary shares which are the subject of the offering has been, or will be made to the public in that Member State, other than under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

*provided* that no such offer of ordinary shares referred to in (a) to (c) above shall result in a requirement for us or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each person located in a Member State to whom any offer of ordinary shares is made or who receives any communication in respect of an offer of ordinary shares, or who initially acquires any ordinary shares will be deemed to have represented, warranted, acknowledged and agreed to and with each representative and us that (1) it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive; and (2) in the case of any ordinary shares acquired by it as a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, the ordinary shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in any Member State other than qualified investors, as that term is defined in the Prospectus Directive, or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been given to the offer or resale; or where ordinary shares have been acquired by it on behalf of persons in any Member State other than qualified investors, the offer of those ordinary shares to it is not treated under the Prospectus Directive as having been made to such persons.

We, the representatives and their respective affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgments and agreements.

This prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of shares in any Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of shares. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Member State of shares which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the us or any of the representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither we nor the representatives have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of shares in circumstances in which an obligation arises for us or the representatives to publish a prospectus for such offer.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of ordinary shares to the public" in relation to any ordinary shares in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the ordinary shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the ordinary shares, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Member State.

***United Kingdom***

Each underwriter agrees that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the issuer; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

***Hong Kong***

The shares may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

***Singapore***

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is given for the transfer; or (3) by operation of law.

***Japan***

The securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law) and each underwriter has agreed that it will not offer or sell any securities, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

***Canada***

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

***Switzerland***

The shares may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange ("SIX") or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, the Company or the shares have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of shares will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, and the offer of shares has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (the "CISA"). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares.

***Dubai International Financial Centre***

This prospectus relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the "DFSA"). This prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Offered Securities Rules of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth herein and has no responsibility for the prospectus. The shares to which this prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the shares offered should conduct their own due diligence on the shares. If you do not understand the contents of this prospectus you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

***Australia***

No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission in relation to the offering. This prospectus does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001 (the "Corporations Act") and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the shares may only be made to persons (the "Exempt Investors") who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the shares without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The shares applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring shares must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This prospectus contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this prospectus is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

Table of Contents

**Conflicts of Interest**

Affiliates of BNP Paribas Securities Corp. own in excess of 10% of our issued and outstanding common stock and, as selling stockholders in this offering, will receive in excess of 5% of the net proceeds of this offering. Because BNP Paribas Securities Corp. is an underwriter in this offering and its affiliates are expected to receive more than 5% of the net proceeds of this offering and because affiliates of BNP Paribas Securities Corp. own in excess of 10% of our issued and outstanding common stock, BNP Paribas Securities Corp. is deemed to have a "conflict of interest" under FINRA Rule 5121. Accordingly, this offering will be conducted in accordance with Rule 5121, which requires, among other things, that a "qualified independent underwriter" has participated in the preparation of, and has exercised the usual standards of "due diligence" with respect to, the registration statement and this prospectus. Goldman, Sachs & Co. has agreed to act as qualified independent underwriter for this offering and to undertake the legal responsibilities and liabilities of an underwriter under the Securities Act, specifically including those inherent in Section 11 of the Securities Act. Goldman, Sachs & Co. will not receive any additional fees for serving as qualified independent underwriter in connection with this offering. We have agreed to indemnify Goldman, Sachs & Co. against liabilities incurred in connection with acting as a qualified independent underwriter, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Pursuant to Rule 5121, BNP Paribas Securities Corp. will not confirm any sales to any account over which it exercises discretionary authority without the specific written approval of the account holder. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" for additional information.

**Reserved Share Program**

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to [      ]% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our directors, officers, employees, friends, family, customers and related persons. If these persons purchase reserved shares, it will reduce the number of shares available for sale to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered by this prospectus.

## VALIDITY OF COMMON STOCK

The validity of the shares of our common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, New York, New York. The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for the underwriters by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, New York, New York.

## EXPERTS

The combined financial statements of First Hawaiian Combined as described in the notes to the combined financial statements, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein. Such combined financial statements have been included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

This prospectus, which constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the related exhibits and schedules. Some items are omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. Accordingly, we refer you to the complete registration statement, including its exhibits and schedules, for further information about us and the shares of common stock to be sold in this offering. Statements or summaries in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to in this prospectus are not necessarily complete and, where that contract or document is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement or summary is qualified in all respects by reference to the exhibit to which the reference relates. You may read and copy the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules to the registration statement, at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information about the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Our filings with the SEC, including the registration statement, are also available to you for free on the SEC's Internet website at www.sec.gov.

Upon completion of the offering, we will become subject to the informational and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, in accordance with those requirements, will file reports and proxy and information statements with the SEC. You will be able to inspect and copy these reports and proxy and information statements and other information at the addresses set forth above. Those filings will also be available to the public on, or accessible through, our website under the heading "Investor Relations" at www.fhb.com. The information we file with the SEC or contained on or accessible through our corporate website or any other website we may maintain is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. We intend to furnish to our stockholders our annual reports containing our audited combined financial statements certified by an independent public accounting firm.

**INDEX TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

First Hawaiian Combined

**REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholder of
BancWest Corporation
San Francisco, California

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of First Hawaiian Combined (the "Company"), as described in the notes to the combined financial statements, as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the related combined statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholder's equity and cash flows for the years then ended. These combined financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these combined financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such combined financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of First Hawaiian Combined as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Honolulu, Hawaii
March 4, 2016

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**COMBINED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

| (dollars in thousands except per share amounts) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| **Interest income** | | |
| Loans and lease financing | $ 405,702 | $ 399,209 |
| Securities available for sale | 73,615 | 64,069 |
| Other | 4,529 | 4,005 |
| Total interest income | 483,846 | 467,283 |
| **Interest expense** | | |
| Deposits | 22,314 | 23,262 |
| Short-term borrowings and long-term debt | 207 | 223 |
| Total interest expense | 22,521 | 23,485 |
| Net interest income | 461,325 | 443,798 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 9,900 | 11,100 |
| Net interest income after provision for loan and lease losses | 451,425 | 432,698 |
| **Noninterest income** | | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | 40,850 | 42,889 |
| Credit and debit card fees | 56,416 | 56,569 |
| Other service charges and fees | 38,641 | 37,213 |
| Trust and investment services income | 29,671 | 27,736 |
| Bank-owned life insurance | 9,976 | 13,769 |
| Net gains on securities available for sale | 12,321 | 20,822 |
| Other | 23,528 | 10,239 |
| Total noninterest income | 211,403 | 209,237 |
| **Noninterest expense** | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 170,233 | 157,096 |
| Contracted services and professional fees | 42,663 | 37,919 |
| Occupancy | 16,975 | 22,172 |
| Equipment | 15,836 | 13,262 |
| Regulatory assessment and fees | 9,490 | 8,320 |
| Advertising and marketing | 6,446 | 6,391 |
| Card rewards program | 17,687 | 18,301 |
| Other | 40,271 | 34,230 |
| Total noninterest expense | 319,601 | 297,691 |
| Income before income taxes | 343,227 | 344,244 |
| Provision for income taxes | 129,447 | 127,572 |
| **Net income** | $ 213,780 | $ 216,672 |
| Basic earnings per share | $ 1.53 | $ 1.55 |
| Diluted earnings per share | $ 1.53 | $ 1.55 |
| Basic and diluted weighted-average outstanding shares | 139,459,620 | 139,459,620 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

## FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

## COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Net income | **$ 213,780** | $ 216,672 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | |
| Net unrealized pensions and other benefits gains (losses) | **8,986** | (16,648) |
| Net unrealized (losses) gains on securities available for sale | **(9,573)** | 11,806 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow derivative hedges | **785** | (850) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | **198** | (5,692) |
| **Total comprehensive income** | **$ 213,978** | $ 210,980 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS**

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Cash and due from banks | **$ 300,096** | $ 345,496 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in other banks | **2,350,099** | 915,957 |
| Investment securities | **4,027,265** | 4,971,611 |
| Loans held for sale | **—** | 6,344 |
| Loans and leases | **10,722,030** | 10,023,590 |
| Less allowance for loan and lease losses | **135,484** | 134,799 |
| Net loans and leases | **10,586,546** | 9,888,791 |
| Premises and equipment, net | **305,104** | 307,460 |
| Other real estate owned and repossessed personal property | **154** | 4,364 |
| Accrued interest receivable | **34,215** | 34,287 |
| Bank-owned life insurance | **424,545** | 414,569 |
| Goodwill | **995,492** | 995,492 |
| Other intangible assets | **21,435** | 25,191 |
| Other assets | **307,730** | 224,134 |
| **Total assets** | **$ 19,352,681** | $ 18,133,696 |
| **Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity** | | |
| Deposits: | | |
| Interest-bearing | **$ 10,730,095** | $ 10,019,949 |
| Noninterest-bearing | **5,331,829** | 4,705,430 |
| Total deposits | **16,061,924** | 14,725,379 |
| Short-term borrowings | **216,151** | 386,151 |
| Long-term debt | **48** | 54 |
| Retirement benefits payable | **133,910** | 138,764 |
| Other liabilities | **203,707** | 208,308 |
| Total liabilities | **16,615,740** | 15,458,656 |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities (Notes 14 and 18) | | |
| Stockholder's equity | | |
| Net investment | **2,788,200** | 2,726,497 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net | **(51,259)** | (51,457) |
| Total stockholder's equity | **2,736,941** | 2,675,040 |
| **Total liabilities and stockholder's equity** | **$ 19,352,681** | $ 18,133,696 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**COMBINED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY**

| (dollars in thousands) | Net Investment | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance as of December 31, 2013 | $ 2,696,876 | $ (45,765) | $ 2,651,111 |
| Net income | 216,672 | — | 216,672 |
| Distributions | (192,527) | — | (192,527) |
| Contributions | 5,476 | — | 5,476 |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | — | (5,692) | (5,692) |
| Balance as of December 31, 2014 | 2,726,497 | (51,457) | 2,675,040 |
| **Net income** | **213,780** | **—** | **213,780** |
| **Distributions** | **(164,228)** | **—** | **(164,228)** |
| **Contributions** | **12,151** | **—** | **12,151** |
| **Other comprehensive income, net of tax** | **—** | **198** | **198** |
| **Balance as of December 31, 2015** | **$ 2,788,200** | **$ (51,259)** | **$ 2,736,941** |

Table of Contents

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | |
| Net income | **$ 213,780** | $ 216,672 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | **9,900** | 11,100 |
| Depreciation, amortization, and accretion, net | **25,675** | 25,917 |
| Deferred income taxes | **(15,587)** | (10,586) |
| Other gains, net | **(2,514)** | — |
| Originations of loans held for sale | **(160,481)** | (104,781) |
| Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale | **167,215** | 103,106 |
| Net gains on sales of loans held for sale | **(3,650)** | (2,003) |
| Net gains on securities available for sale | **(12,321)** | (20,822) |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | | |
| Net increase in other assets | **(79,942)** | (89) |
| Net increase in other liabilities | **528** | 28,237 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | **142,603** | 246,751 |
| **Cash flows from investing activities** | | |
| Securities available for sale: | | |
| Proceeds from maturities and principal repayments | **1,394,433** | 1,151,944 |
| Proceeds from sales | **2,471,753** | 61,936 |
| Purchases | **(2,916,767)** | (2,233,733) |
| Other investments: | | |
| Proceeds from sales | **40,712** | 21,226 |
| Purchases | **(33,880)** | (12,808) |
| Net increase in loans and leases resulting from originations and principal repayments | **(704,224)** | (506,777) |
| Proceeds from sales of loans originated for investment | **—** | 3,768 |
| Proceeds of bank owned life insurance | **—** | 1,922 |
| Purchases of premises, equipment, and software | **(19,119)** | (20,740) |
| Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment | **3,214** | — |
| Purchases of mortgage servicing rights | **—** | (14,579) |
| Proceeds from sales of other real estate owned | **7,620** | 3,347 |
| Other | **90** | 2,345 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | **243,832** | (1,542,149) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | |
| Net increase in deposits | **1,336,545** | 1,147,033 |
| Net decrease in short-term borrowings | **(170,000)** | (207,056) |
| Repayment of long-term debt | **(10)** | (6) |
| Distributions paid | **(164,228)** | (192,527) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | **1,002,307** | 747,444 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | **1,388,742** | (547,954) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | **1,261,453** | 1,809,407 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of year** | **$ 2,650,195** | $ 1,261,453 |
| **Supplemental disclosures** | | |
| Interest paid | **$ 22,086** | $ 24,081 |
| Income taxes paid, net of refunds | **187,100** | 93,959 |
| Noncash investing and financing activities: | | |
| Transfers from loans and leases to other real estate owned | **2,470** | 5,534 |
| Transfers of loans and leases (from) to loans held for sale, net | **(3,260)** | 2,916 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these combined financial statements.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

## 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

BancWest Corporation ("BancWest"), a bank holding company, owns 100% of the outstanding common stock of First Hawaiian Bank ("FHB" or "the Bank"). BancWest's other bank subsidiary is Bank of the West ("BOW"), a commercial bank headquartered in San Francisco, California. BancWest is a wholly-owned subsidiary of BNP Paribas ("BNPP"), a financial institution based in France.

The Bank is a Hawaii state-chartered bank that is not a member of the Federal Reserve System. FHB, the oldest financial institution in Hawaii, was established as Bishop & Co. in 1858. At December 31, 2015, FHB was the largest bank in Hawaii in terms of total assets, loans and leases, and deposits. FHB has 62 banking locations located throughout the State of Hawaii, Guam, and Saipan, and provides a wide range of financial services to both consumers and businesses.

### Reorganization Transactions

BancWest intends to spin-off its subsidiary, BOW, to BNPP, the sole owner of BancWest. BancWest's spin-off of BOW will occur as part of a series of reorganization transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions"). On or about April 1, 2016, BancWest will form a new bank holding company ("New BHC"), a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of BancWest, and will contribute 100% of its interest in BOW to New BWC. Following the contribution of BOW to New BHC, BancWest will distribute its interest in New BHC to BNPP. After the Reorganization Transactions occur, the continuing business of BancWest will consist of its investment in FHB and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to FHB. In connection with the Reorganization Transactions, BancWest will amend its certificate of incorporation to change its name to "First Hawaiian, Inc." After the Reorganization Transactions, BNPP intends to sell its remaining interest in BancWest including its wholly-owned subsidiary FHB, through a series of public offerings. The remaining financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to FHB (and not BOW) combined with FHB, will be referred to as "First Hawaiian Combined" or the "Company" throughout these combined financial statements and notes. The spin-off and related transactions are expected to be consummated during the second quarter of 2016.

Notwithstanding the legal form of the spin off, due to the relative significance of New BHC to First Hawaiian Combined, the spin-off of New BHC will be accounted for as a reverse spin-off in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 505-60, *Spinoffs and Reverse Spinoffs*. Accordingly, New BHC was considered the divesting entity for accounting purposes, or the accounting spinnor. Conversely, the remaining combined businesses of First Hawaiian Combined as described above represent the entity which was "spun-off", or the accounting spinnee, from New BHC.

For purposes of, among other things, governing certain of the ongoing relations between New BHC and First Hawaiian Combined as a result of the spin-off as well as to allocate certain tax, and other liabilities arising prior to the spin-off, the companies will enter into various agreements related to the distribution of New BHC, tax sharing, and interim transitional services.

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The following is a summary of the Company's significant accounting policies.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying combined financial statements of First Hawaiian Combined include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of FHB, and the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest related to FHB, all of which are under common ownership and common management, as if it were a separate entity for all periods presented. The combined financial statements include allocations of certain BancWest assets as agreed to by the parties and also certain expenses amounting to approximately $18.8 million and $8.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, specifically applicable to the operations of FHB. Management believes these allocations are reasonable. These expenses are not necessarily indicative of the costs and expenses that would have been incurred had First Hawaiian Combined operated as a separate entity during the periods presented. The residual revenues and expenses not included in First Hawaiian Combined's results of operations represent those directly related to New BHC and have not been included in the combined financial statements of First Hawaiian Combined. All intercompany account balances and transactions have been eliminated in combination.

These combined financial statements may not necessarily reflect the financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholder's equity and cash flows of First Hawaiian Combined in the future or had it operated as a separate independent company during the periods presented. The combined financial statements do not reflect any changes that may occur in the financing and operations of First Hawaiian Combined as a result of the spin-off transaction.

FHB's principal subsidiaries include:

- *Bishop Street Capital Management Corporation*, a registered investment adviser that serves the institutional and high net worth investment markets primarily in Hawaii and the western United States. It is also the advisor to the Bishop Street Funds mutual fund family,
- *First Hawaiian Leasing, Inc.*, which engages in commercial equipment and vehicle leasing, and
- *FHB Guam Trust Co.*, which offers personal trust services in Guam.

**Regulation**

The Company is primarily subject to regulation by the Federal Reserve Board ("FRB"). FHB's primary regulators are the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") and the State of Hawaii Division of Financial Institutions. FHB is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank System. On May 31, 2015, the merger of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Seattle with the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines was completed and the Bank's membership was transferred from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Seattle to the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines ("FHLB"). As a member of the FHLB, FHB is required to maintain a minimum investment in the capital stock of the FHLB. FHB maintains insurance on its customer deposit accounts with the FDIC, up to applicable limits, which requires quarterly assessments of deposit insurance premiums.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements**

The preparation of combined financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that may impact the Company in the future, actual results may differ from these estimates.

**Cash and Due from Banks**

Cash and due from banks includes amounts due from other financial institutions as well as in-transit clearings. Because amounts due from other financial institutions often exceed the FDIC deposit insurance limit, the Company evaluates the credit risk of these institutions through periodic review of their financial condition and regulatory capital position. Under the terms of the Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act, the Company is required to maintain reserves with the FRB based on the amount of deposits held. The average amount of cash reserves required was $38.0 million and $36.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

For purposes of the combined statements of cash flows, the Company considers cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits in other banks, Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell with original maturities of less than three months to be cash and cash equivalents.

**Interest-bearing Deposits in Other Banks**

Interest-bearing deposits in other banks include funds held in other financial institutions that are either fixed- or floating-interest-rate instruments including certificates of deposits. Interest income is recorded when earned and presented within other interest income in the combined statements of income.

**Investment Securities**

As of December 31, 2015, investment securities consisted predominantly of debt and asset-backed securities issued by the U.S. Government, its agencies, and government-sponsored enterprises. The Company amortizes premiums and accretes discounts using the interest method over the life of the respective security instrument. All securities transactions are recorded on a trade-date basis. Securities are classified and accounted for in accordance with ASC 320, *Investments — Debt & Equity Securities* ("ASC 320"). All of the Company's securities were categorized as available for sale and consisted of debt and marketable equity securities which the Company has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future and which are not trading securities. Available-for-sale securities are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive income as a separate component of stockholder's equity. Gains and losses realized on sales of securities are determined using the specific

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

identification method. Investment securities are evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic and market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether a decline in fair value below amortized cost is other than temporary. See Note 3 to the combined financial statements for additional information.

**Loans Held for Sale**

The Company originates certain loans for individual sale or for sale as a pool of loans to government agencies. It may also subsequently decide to sell a portion of its existing loans (not originated with the intent to sell). Loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. The fair value of loans held for sale is based on current quoted prices or rates in secondary markets for portfolios with similar characteristics. Net gains and losses on loan sales are recorded in other noninterest income. Direct loan origination costs and fees are deferred at origination of the loan and are recognized in other noninterest income upon the sale of the loan.

**Loans and Leases**

Loans held in portfolio are recorded at the principal amount outstanding, net of unamortized deferred loan costs and fees and any unamortized discounts or premiums on purchased loans. Net deferred costs or fees, discounts and premiums are amortized into interest income using the interest method over the contractual term of the loan, adjusted for actual prepayments. The Company recognizes unamortized fees, costs, premiums and discounts on loans and leases paid in full as a component of interest income.

Interest income is accrued and recognized on the principal amount outstanding unless the loan is placed on nonaccrual status.

The Company also receives other loan and lease fees including delinquent payment charges and other common loan and lease fees, as well as fees for servicing loans for third parties. The Company recognizes these fees as income when earned within loans and lease financing interest income in the combined statements of income.

The Company provides lease financings under a variety of arrangements, primarily consumer automobile leases, commercial equipment leases and leveraged leases, through FHB's subsidiary, First Hawaiian Leasing, Inc. Unearned income on financing leases is accreted over the life of the lease to provide a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease. Leveraged lease transactions are subject to outside financing through one or more participants without recourse to the Company. These transactions are accounted for by recording the net investment in each lease as the aggregate of rentals receivable, net of principal and interest on the related nonrecourse debt, plus the estimated residual value of the equipment less the unearned income. Income from lease transactions is recognized during the periods in which the net investment is positive.

**Impaired and Nonaccrual Loans and Leases**

The Company evaluates certain loans and leases individually for impairment. Examples of such loans and leases include commercial and industrial loans, commercial real estate loans and

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

construction loans. A loan is considered to be impaired when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan. The Company measures impairment based on the present value of the expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate or, for collateral-dependent loans and leases, based on the fair value of the collateral less disposition costs in accordance with ASC 310, *Receivables*. On a case-by-case basis, the Company may measure impairment based upon a loan's observable market price. Impaired loans and leases without a related allowance for loan and lease losses are generally collateralized by assets with fair values in excess of the recorded investment in the loans.

The Company collectively evaluates for impairment large groups or pools of smaller-balance homogeneous loans and leases such as consumer loans, residential real estate loans and small business loans. The risk assessment process includes the use of estimates to determine the inherent loss in these portfolios. The Company considers a variety of factors including, but not limited to, historical loss experience, estimated defaults or foreclosures based on portfolio trends and delinquencies, and current and projected economic conditions. These factors are updated periodically to capture changes in the characteristics of the subject portfolios.

The Company generally places a loan or lease on nonaccrual status when management believes that collection of principal or interest has become doubtful or when a loan or lease becomes 90 days past due as to principal, interest, or lease payment, unless it is well secured and in the process of collection. Loans or leases on nonaccrual status are generally classified as impaired, but not all impaired loans are necessarily placed on nonaccrual status. For example, restructured loans performing under restructured terms beyond a specific period may be classified as accruing but may still be deemed impaired.

When the Company places a loan or lease on nonaccrual status, previously accrued and uncollected interest is reversed against interest income in the current period. When the Company receives an interest payment on a nonaccrual loan or lease, the payment is applied as a reduction of the principal balance when there is doubt about the ultimate collectability of all principal. Otherwise, the Company records such payment as interest income.

Nonaccrual loans and leases are generally returned to accrual status when they become current as to principal and interest and have demonstrated a sustained period of payment performance or become both well secured and in the process of collection.

**Troubled Debt Restructurings**

A restructuring of debt constitutes a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") if the Company, for economic or legal reasons related to the debtor's financial difficulties, grants a concession to the debtor that it would not otherwise consider. The Company offers various types of concessions when modifying a loan or lease, including term extensions, temporary deferral of principal or lease payments, and temporary interest rate reductions. However, forgiveness of principal is rarely granted. All loans modified in a TDR are considered impaired. See Note 5 for discussion on modifications.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses**

The Company maintains the allowance for loan and lease losses (the "Allowance") at a level which, in management's judgment, is adequate to absorb probable losses that have been incurred in the Company's loan and lease portfolio as of the combined balance sheet date. The Company's methodology for determining an adequate and appropriate level of the Allowance takes into account many factors, including:

- Trends in the volume and severity of delinquent loans and leases, nonaccrual loans and leases, troubled debt restructurings and other loan and lease modifications;
- Trends in the quality of risk management and loan administration practices including findings of internal and external reviews of loans and effectiveness of collection practices;
- Changes in the quality of the Company's risk identification process and loan review system;
- Changes in lending policies and procedures including underwriting standards and collection, charge-off and recovery practices'
- Changes in the nature and volume of the loan and lease portfolio;
- Changes in the concentration of credit and the levels of credit;
- Changes in the national and local economic business conditions, including the condition of various market segments.

The Company also maintains a reserve for losses on unfunded loan commitments and letters of credit, which is recorded within other liabilities. The Company measures the amount of reserve based on estimates of the probability of the ultimate funding and losses related to credit exposures that exist at the balance sheet date, similar to the methodology used for the loans and leases portfolio.

While the Company has a formal methodology to determine the adequate and appropriate level of allowance for credit losses, estimates of inherent loan, lease, and unfunded loan commitment losses involve judgment and assumptions as to various factors, including current economic conditions. Management's determination of the adequacy of the total allowance for credit losses is based on quarterly evaluations of the above factors. Accordingly, the provision for credit losses will vary from period to period based on management's ongoing assessment of the adequacy of the Allowance. Refer to Note 5 for information on how the Company's experience and current economic conditions have influenced management's determination of the Allowance.

The Allowance consists of two components, allocated and unallocated. The allocated portion of the Allowance includes reserves that are allocated based on impairment analyses of specific loans or pools of loans as described under "Impaired and Nonaccrual Loans and Leases" above. The unallocated component of the Allowance incorporates imprecision in the estimation process. While the Company's allocated reserve methodology strives to reflect all risk factors, there may still be certain unidentified risk elements. The purpose of the unallocated reserve is to capture these factors. The relationship of the unallocated component to the total allowance for loan and lease

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

losses may fluctuate from period to period. Management evaluates the adequacy of the Allowance based on the combined total of allocated and unallocated components.

The Allowance is increased by provisions for loan and lease losses and reduced by charge-offs, net of recoveries. Consumer loans and leases are generally charged off upon reaching a predetermined delinquency status that ranges from 120 to 180 days and varies by product type. Other loans and leases may be charged off to the extent they are classified as loss. Recoveries of amounts that have previously been charged off are credited to the Allowance and are generally recorded only to the extent that cash is received.

**Provision for Loan and Lease Losses**

The provision for loan and lease losses (the "Provision") reflects management's judgment of the current period cost of credit risk inherent in the Company's loan and lease portfolio. Specifically, the Provision represents the amount charged against current period earnings to achieve an Allowance that, in management's judgment, is adequate to absorb probable losses that have been incurred in the Company's loan and lease portfolio as of the combined balance sheet date. Accordingly, the Provision will vary from period to period based on management's ongoing assessment of the adequacy of the Allowance.

**Premises and Equipment**

Premises and equipment, including leasehold improvements, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of 10 to 39 years for premises, 4 to 10 years for equipment and the shorter of the lease term or remaining useful life for leasehold improvements.

On a periodic basis, long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value and is not recoverable. An impairment analysis is performed whenever events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying value of an asset or group of assets is not recoverable.

Operating lease rental income for leased assets, primarily premises, is recognized on a straight-line basis as an offset to rental expense.

**Other Real Estate Owned and Repossessed Personal Property**

Other real estate owned ("OREO") and repossessed personal property are comprised primarily of properties that the Company acquires through foreclosure proceedings. The Company values these properties at fair value upon acquisition, which establishes the new cost basis. The Company charges losses arising upon the acquisition of the property against the Allowance. After acquisition, the Company carries such properties at the lower of cost or fair value less estimated selling costs. Any writedowns or losses from the subsequent disposition of such properties are included in other noninterest expense. Gains recognized on the sale of such properties are included in other noninterest income.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

The accounting and reporting for business combinations and intangible assets are governed primarily by ASC 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805"), and ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* ("ASC 350"). The Company follows the guidance set forth in ASC 805 for the initial recognition of goodwill and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. ASC 350 addresses the accounting and reporting for other intangible assets acquired individually or with a group of other assets, other than in a business combination, and addresses how goodwill and other intangible assets should be accounted for subsequent to acquisition.

Goodwill represents the cost of acquired businesses in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. Under the provisions of ASC 350, goodwill and certain other intangible assets which do not possess finite lives are not amortized over an estimated life but rather are tested at least annually for impairment. Goodwill is subject to a two-step impairment test. The first step compares the fair value of each reporting unit, which is an individual business segment of the Company, to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, then the second step is performed whereby the Company assigns fair values to identifiable assets and liabilities, leaving an implied fair value for goodwill. If the implied fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. Goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis and when circumstances change that suggests a potential impairment. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company's goodwill impairment tests indicated that there was no impairment.

Other intangible assets include mortgage servicing rights, discussed in "Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets" below.

**Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets**

The Company accounts for servicing assets as required under ASC 860-50, *Servicing Assets and Liabilities* ("ASC 860-50"). A transfer of financial assets is accounted for as a sale when control over the assets transferred is surrendered. Servicing rights and other retained interests in the assets sold are recorded by allocating the previously recorded investment between the asset sold and the interest retained based on their relative fair values at the date of transfer. Fair values of servicing rights and other retained interests are determined using present value of estimated future cash flows valuation techniques, incorporating assumptions that market participants would use in their estimates of values.

Servicing rights are periodically assessed for impairment. Any such indicated impairment is recognized in earnings during the period in which the impairment occurs. As allowed by ASC 860-50, the Company utilizes the amortization method and amortizes servicing rights over the period of estimated net servicing income, taking into account prepayment assumptions. Servicing income, net of amortization, is included in other income, and servicing assets are included in other intangible assets.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Non-Marketable Equity Securities**

Non-marketable equity securities include FHLB stock, which the Company holds to meet regulatory requirements. These securities are accounted for under the cost method, which equals par value, and are included in other assets on the combined balance sheet. These securities do not have a readily determinable fair value as ownership is restricted and there is no market for these securities. The Company reviews these securities periodically for impairment. As these securities can only be redeemed or sold at par value and only to the respective issuing government-issued institution or to another member institution, and management considers these securities to be long-term investments; management considers the ultimate recoverability of the par value rather than recognizing temporary declines in value. No impairment was recognized on non-marketable equity securities in 2015 and 2014.

**Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase**

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase generally qualify as financing transactions under GAAP. The obligations to repurchase the identical securities sold are reflected as short-term borrowings in the combined balance sheets, with the dollar amount of securities underlying the agreements included in investment securities. Third parties monitor the fair value of the underlying securities as compared to the related obligation, including accrued interest, and as necessary, request additional collateral from the Company as specified in the repurchase agreements. All repurchase agreements are accounted for in accordance with ASC 860-30, *Secured Borrowing and Collateral* ("ASC 860-30").

**Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans**

The Company uses the following key variables to calculate annual pension costs: (1) size of the employee population and estimated compensation increases; (2) actuarial assumptions and estimates; (3) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets; and (4) discount rate. Pension cost is directly affected by the number of employees eligible for pension benefits and their estimated compensation increases. To calculate estimated compensation increases, management reviews the Company's salary increases each year and compares these figures with industry averages. For all pension and postretirement plan calculations, the Company uses a December 31$^{st}$ measurement date.

The Company uses the building block method to estimate the expected return on plan assets each year based on the balance of the pension asset portfolio at the beginning of the year and the expected long-term rate of return on that portfolio in accordance with ASC 715, *Compensation — Retirement Benefits* ("ASC 715"). This method evaluates the percentage of total plan assets and their expected rate of return, the expected total rate of return and management of the portfolio. Under this approach, forward-looking expected returns are determined for each invested asset class. Forward-looking capital market assumptions are typically developed by using historical returns as a starting point and applying a combination of macroeconomics, econometrics, statistical, and other technical analysis, such as spread differentials, to forecast expected future returns.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

In estimating the projected benefit obligation ("PBO"), an independent actuary bases assumptions on factors such as mortality rate, turnover rate, retirement rate, disability rate and other assumptions related to the population of individuals in the pension plan. If significant actuarial gains or losses occur, the actuary reviews the demographic and economic assumptions with the Company, at which time the Company considers revising these assumptions based on actual circumstances.

ASC 715 improves employer's accounting for defined benefit plans and other postretirement plans by recognizing the funded status of a plan as an asset or liability in the combined balance sheets and recognizing changes in that funded status in other comprehensive income in the year in which changes occur.

**Income Taxes**

Income taxes have been recorded using the separate return method as if the Company were a separate taxpayer for all periods presented. In accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), current income tax expense is recognized for the amount of income taxes expected to be payable or refundable for the current period, and deferred income tax expense is recognized in an amount equal to the change in deferred income tax assets and liabilities occurring during the period. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded to account for the expected future tax consequences of events that are reflected in the financial statements and tax returns in different periods. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse.

Interest and penalties, if any, expected to be assessed or refunded by taxing authorities relating to an underpayment or overpayment of income taxes are accrued and recorded as part of income tax expense.

Excise tax credits relating to premises and equipment are accounted for using the flow-through method, and the benefit is recognized in the year the asset is placed in service. General business and excise tax credits generated from the leasing portfolio, except for credits that are passed on to lessees, are recognized over the term of the lease.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on tax returns in accordance with ASC 740. Under ASC 740, the Company recognizes a tax benefit if it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained based on its technical merits, in which case the amount to be recognized is the largest amount that is greater than fifty percent likely of ultimately being realized. A previously recognized tax benefit would be derecognized if it is no longer more likely than not sustainable on its merits.

The Company recalculates the financial statement impact of a leveraged lease when there is a change in estimate of expected tax cash flows to be generated by the lease, including a change which impacts only the timing of tax cash flows, in accordance with ASC 840, *Leases* ("ASC 840").

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities**

Derivatives are recognized on the combined balance sheets at fair value. On the date the Company enters into a derivative contract, the Company designates the derivative instrument as: (1) a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment ("fair value hedge"); (2) a hedge of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability ("cash flow hedge"); or (3) held for trading, customer accommodation or not qualifying for hedge accounting ("free-standing derivative instrument"). For a fair value hedge, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument and changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment attributable to interest rate risk are recorded in current period earnings. For a cash flow hedge, to the extent that the hedge is considered highly effective, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are recorded in other comprehensive income within stockholder's equity and subsequently reclassified to net income in the same period that the hedged transaction impacts net income in the same financial statement category as the hedged item. To the extent the derivative instruments are not effective, any changes in the fair value of the derivatives are immediately recognized in noninterest income. For free-standing derivative instruments, changes in fair values are reported in current period earnings. The Company formally documents the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. This process includes linking all derivative instruments that are designated as hedges to specific assets or liabilities, unrecognized firm commitments or forecasted transactions. The Company also formally assesses, both at the inception of a hedge and on a quarterly basis, whether the derivative instruments used are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values of, or cash flows related to, hedged items. Any portion of the change in fair value of a derivative designated as a hedge that is deemed ineffective is recorded in current period earnings.

ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, requires disclosures by sellers of credit derivatives, including credit derivatives embedded in a hybrid instrument. The statement also requires additional disclosure about the current status of the payment or performance risk of a guarantee, which is described in Note 17 to the combined financial statements.

**Fair Value Measurements**

The Company determines the fair market values of financial instruments based on ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value which are described in Note 19 to the combined financial statements.

**Earnings per Share**

The Company made no adjustments to net income for the purposes of computing earnings per share and there were no dilutive or antidilutive securities. Weighted average shares used in the earnings per share calculation is based on issued and outstanding shares of BancWest for all

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

periods presented and amounted to 139,459,620 shares as of and for both the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

The following Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") have been issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") and are applicable to the Company in 2015 or in future periods. This discussion is not intended to be a comprehensive listing of the impact of all standards and rules adopted.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 606): Revenue from Contracts with Customers.* The update establishes the principles to apply to determine the amount and timing of revenue recognition, specifying the accounting for certain costs related to revenue, and requiring additional disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenues and related cash flows. The update supersedes most of the current revenue recognition requirements, and will be effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company continues to evaluate the impact this guidance, including the method of implementation, will have on its combined financial statements.

In November 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-16, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Determining Whether the Host Contract in a Hybrid Financial Instrument Issued in the Form of a Share Is More Akin to Debt or to Equity.* This update will require an entity to determine the nature of the host contract by considering the economic characteristics and risks of the entire hybrid financial instrument. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company does not believe this guidance will have a material impact on the combined financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-02, *Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis.* This update amends guidance relating to the assessment for determining when an entity should consolidate variable interest entities and limited partnerships. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company does not believe this guidance will have a material impact on the combined financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-05, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement.* This update provides guidance about a customer's accounting for fees paid in a cloud computing arrangement. The update will help entities evaluate whether such an arrangement includes a software license, which should be accounted for consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses; otherwise, it should be accounted for as a service contract. This update is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company does not believe this guidance will have a material impact on the combined financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Financial Instruments (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* This update addresses certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of financial instruments.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company does not believe this guidance will have a material impact on the combined financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842"), which replaces the existing guidance in ASC 840, *Leases*. ASC 842 requires a dual approach for lessee accounting under which a lessee would account for leases as finance leases or operating leases. Both finance leases and operating leases will result in the lessee recognizing a right-of-use ("ROU") asset and a corresponding lease liability. For finance leases the lessee would recognize interest expense and amortization of the ROU asset and for operating leases the lessee would recognize a straight-line total lease expense. This update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. The Company is currently assessing the impact that adoption of this guidance will have on its combined financial statements.

**2. Transactions with Affiliates and Related Parties**

In the normal course of business, the Company makes loans to executive officers and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries and to entities and individuals affiliated with those executive officers and directors. These loans are made on terms no less favorable to the Company than those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with unrelated persons or, in the case of certain residential real estate loans, on terms that are widely available to employees of the Company who are not directors or executive officers.

Changes in the loans to such executive officers, directors and affiliates during 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Balance at beginning of year | **$ 95,494** | $ 109,814 |
| New loans made | **14,540** | 26,119 |
| Repayments | **(51,098)** | (40,439) |
| **Balance at end of year** | **$ 58,936** | $ 95,494 |

The Company participates in various transactions with BancWest, BOW, BNPP and its affiliates. These transactions are subject to review by the FRB, FDIC and other regulatory authorities. The transactions are required to be on terms at least as favorable to the Company as those prevailing at the time for similar non-affiliate transactions. These transactions may include the provision of services, sales and purchases of assets, foreign exchange activities, financial guarantees, international services, interest rate swaps and intercompany deposits and borrowings.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**2. Transactions with Affiliates and Related Parties (Continued)**

The Company participates in forward and spot transactions with BOW as the counterparty. These positions as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 are summarized below along with other transactions with its related parties.

| | As of December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Cash and due from banks | **$ 24** | $ 8,491 |
| Other assets | **1,080** | 703 |
| Noninterest-bearing demand deposits | **(41,137)** | (43,886) |
| Interest income from affiliates | **70** | 213 |
| Interest expense to affiliates | **(7)** | (9) |
| Noninterest income from affiliates | **8,615** | 7,070 |
| Noninterest expense to affiliates | **(54)** | (52) |
| Off-balance sheet transactions: | | |
| Commitments to purchase foreign currencies[(1)] | **4,108** | 168 |

(1) Represents the notional amount of derivative financial instruments that are carried on the combined balance sheets at fair value.

The Company does not transact hedging or trading activities on behalf of BOW.

The Company has forward foreign exchange contracts with BOW that represents commitments to purchase or sell foreign currencies at a future date at a specified price. The Company's utilization of forward foreign exchange contracts is subject to the primary underlying risk of movements in foreign currency exchange rates and to additional counterparty risk should its counterparties fail to meet the terms of their contracts. Forward foreign exchange contracts are utilized to satisfy customer demand for foreign currencies and are not used for trading purposes. Management does not anticipate any material losses as a result of these transactions.

**3. Investment Securities**

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, investment securities consisted predominantly of the following investment categories:

*U.S. Treasury and non-government securities* — includes U.S. Treasury notes and other non-government agency bonds.

*Mortgage and asset-backed securities* — includes securities backed by notes or receivables secured by either mortgage or prime auto assets with cash flows based on actual or scheduled payments.

*Collateralized mortgage obligations* — includes securities backed by a pool of mortgages with cash flows distributed based on certain rules rather than pass through payments.

*Equity securities* — includes shares of corporate common stock.

### 3. Investment Securities (Continued)

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, all of the Company's investment securities were classified as available for sale. Amortized cost and fair value of securities at December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| | December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | | | 2014 | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| U.S. Treasury securities | $ 502,126 | $ — | $ (2,150) | $ 499,976 | $ 748,700 | $ 101 | $ (286) | $ 748,515 |
| Non-government securities | 96,132 | 16 | (324) | 95,824 | 96,119 | — | (547) | 95,572 |
| Government agency mortgage-backed securities | 56,490 | — | (508) | 55,982 | — | — | — | — |
| Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities | 10,185 | 560 | — | 10,745 | 12,397 | 806 | — | 13,203 |
| Non-government mortgage-backed securities | — | 157 | — | 157 | 268 | 3,136 | — | 3,404 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | 95,453 | — | (143) | 95,310 | 354,011 | 115 | (134) | 353,992 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | | | | | | | |
| Government agency | 2,261,526 | 1,984 | (23,576) | 2,239,934 | 2,699,632 | 8,567 | (24,493) | 2,683,706 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | 1,046,854 | 724 | (18,241) | 1,029,337 | 1,086,161 | 2,256 | (19,414) | 1,069,003 |
| Equity securities | — | — | — | — | — | 4,216 | — | 4,216 |
| **Total securities available for sale** | $ 4,068,766 | $ 3,441 | $ (44,942) | $ 4,027,265 | $ 4,997,288 | $ 19,197 | $ (44,874) | $ 4,971,611 |

The following table presents the unrealized gross losses and fair values of securities in the available-for-sale portfolio by length of time the individual securities in each category have been in a continuous loss position.

| | Time in Continuous Loss as of December 31, 2015 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Less Than 12 Months | | 12 Months or More | | Total | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| U.S. Treasury securities | $ (2,150) | $ 499,976 | $ — | $ — | $ (2,150) | $ 499,976 |
| Non-government securities | (324) | 70,808 | — | — | (324) | 70,808 |
| Government agency mortgage-backed securities | (508) | 55,982 | — | — | (508) | 55,982 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | (143) | 95,310 | — | — | (143) | 95,310 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | | | | | |
| Government agency | (11,423) | 1,428,423 | (12,153) | 354,335 | (23,576) | 1,782,758 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | (3,132) | 532,122 | (15,109) | 354,987 | (18,241) | 887,109 |
| **Total securities available for sale with unrealized losses** | $ (17,680) | $ 2,682,621 | $ (27,262) | $ 709,322 | $ (44,942) | $ 3,391,943 |

### 3. Investment Securities (Continued)

| | Time in Continuous Loss as of December 31, 2014 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Less Than 12 Months | | 12 Months or More | | Total | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| U.S. Treasury securities | $ (286) | $ 201,227 | $ — | $ — | $ (286) | $ 201,227 |
| Non-government securities | (143) | 24,857 | (404) | 70,715 | (547) | 95,572 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | (134) | 160,542 | — | — | (134) | 160,542 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | | | | | |
| Government agency | (3,545) | 497,235 | (20,948) | 670,377 | (24,493) | 1,167,612 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | (964) | 248,672 | (18,450) | 424,629 | (19,414) | 673,301 |
| **Total securities available for sale with unrealized losses** | $ (5,072) | $ 1,132,533 | $ (39,802) | $ 1,165,721 | $ (44,874) | $ 2,298,254 |

Proceeds from calls and sales of available for sale securities totaled $25.0 million and $2.5 billion, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2015. Proceeds from sales of available for sale securities totaled $61.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. The Company recorded gross realized gains of $18.8 million and $20.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company recorded gross realized losses of $6.5 million and nil during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The income tax expense related to the Company's net realized gains on the sale of investment securities was $4.9 million and $8.2 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Interest income from taxable investment securities was $73.6 million and $64.1 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company did not own any non-taxable investment securities in 2015 and 2014.

The amortized cost and fair value of U.S. Treasury securities and non-government securities at December 31, 2015, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, and collateralized mortgage obligations are disclosed separately in the table

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**3. Investment Securities (Continued)**

below as remaining expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities as borrowers have the right to prepay obligations.

| | December 31, 2015 | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
| Due in one year or less | $ 200,668 | $ 200,365 |
| Due after one year through five years | 397,590 | 395,435 |
| Due after five years | — | — |
| | 598,258 | 595,800 |
| Government agency mortgage-backed securities | 56,490 | 55,982 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities | 10,185 | 10,745 |
| Non-government mortgage-backed securities | — | 157 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | 95,453 | 95,310 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | |
| Government agency | 2,261,526 | 2,239,934 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | 1,046,854 | 1,029,337 |
| Total mortgage- and asset-backed securities | 3,470,508 | 3,431,465 |
| **Total securities available for sale** | $ 4,068,766 | $ 4,027,265 |

At December 31, 2015, pledged securities totaled $3.1 billion, of which $2.9 billion was pledged to secure public deposits and repurchase transactions, and $206 million was pledged to secure other financial transactions. At December 31, 2014, pledged securities totaled $3.2 billion, of which $3.0 billion was pledged to secure public deposits and repurchase transactions, and $208 million was pledged to secure other financial transactions.

The Company held no securities of any single issuer, other than the U.S. government, government agency and government-sponsored enterprises, which were in excess of 10% of stockholder's equity at December 31, 2015 and 2014.

**Other-Than-Temporary Impairment**

Unrealized losses for all investment securities are reviewed to determine whether the losses are other than temporary. As discussed in Note 1 to the combined financial statements, investment securities are evaluated for OTTI on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic and market conditions warrant such an evaluation, to determine whether the decline in fair value below amortized cost is other than temporary.

For debt securities, the term other than temporary is not intended to indicate that the decline is permanent, but indicates that the prospects for a near-term recovery of value are not necessarily favorable, or that there is a general lack of evidence to support a realizable value equal to or greater than the carrying value of the investment. The decline in value is not related to any issuer-or industry-specific credit event. At year end, the Company did not have the intent to sell and

**3. Investment Securities (Continued)**

determined it was more likely than not that the Company would not be required to sell the securities prior to recovery of the amortized cost basis. As the Company has the intent and ability to hold the debt securities in an unrealized loss position, each security with an unrealized loss position in the above tables has been further assessed to determine if a credit loss exists. If it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of an investment security, an OTTI is considered to have occurred. In determining whether a credit loss exists, the Company estimates the present value of future cash flows expected to be collected from the investment security. If the present value of future cash flows is less than the amortized cost basis of the security, an OTTI exists. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not expect any credit losses in its debt securities. No OTTI was recognized on debt securities in 2015 and 2014.

For marketable equity securities, OTTI evaluations focus on whether evidence exists that supports near-term recovery of the unrealized loss. This evaluation considers the severity of and length of time fair value is below cost; the Company's intent and ability to hold the security until forecasted recovery of the fair value of the security; and the investee's financial condition, capital strength, and near-term prospects. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not expect any credit losses in its equity securities. No OTTI was recognized on marketable equity securities in 2015 and 2014. Additionally, the Company did not hold any marketable equity securities as of December 31, 2015

**4. Loans and Leases**

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, loans and leases were comprised of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 3,057,455** | $ 2,697,142 |
| Real estate: | | |
| Commercial | **2,164,448** | 2,047,465 |
| Construction | **367,460** | 470,061 |
| Residential | **3,532,427** | 3,338,021 |
| Total real estate | **6,064,335** | 5,855,547 |
| Consumer | **1,401,561** | 1,226,603 |
| Lease financing | **198,679** | 244,298 |
| **Total loans and leases** | **$ 10,722,030** | $ 10,023,590 |

Outstanding loan balances are reported net of unearned income, including net deferred loan costs of $17.2 million and $13.9 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, total loans and leases included $773 million and $688 million, respectively, in foreign loans and leases.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**4. Loans and Leases (Continued)**

At December 31, 2015, residential real estate loans totaling $2.5 billion were pledged to collateralize the Company's borrowing capacity at the FHLB, and consumer, and commercial and industrial loans totaling $814 million were pledged to collateralize the borrowing capacity at the FRB. Residential real estate loans collateralized by 1-4 unit properties that are in the process of foreclosure totaled $11.3 million at December 31, 2015.

In the course of evaluating the credit risk presented by a customer and the pricing that will adequately compensate the Company for assuming that risk, management may require a certain amount of collateral support. The type of collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, land, buildings, equipment, income-producing commercial properties and residential real estate. The Company applies the same collateral policy for loans whether they are funded immediately or on a delayed basis. The loan and lease portfolio is principally located in Hawaii and, to a lesser extent, in Guam and Saipan. The risk inherent in the portfolio depends upon both the economic stability of the state or territories, which affects property values, and the financial strength and creditworthiness of the borrowers.

The Company's leasing activities consist primarily of leasing automobiles and commercial equipment. Lessees are responsible for all maintenance, taxes and insurance on the leased property.

The following lists the components of the net investment in financing leases:

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Total minimum lease payments to be received | **$ 228,280** | $ 276,036 |
| Estimated residual values of leased property | **4,465** | 7,023 |
| Unearned income | **(34,066)** | (38,761) |
| **Net investment in financing leases** | **$ 198,679** | $ 244,298 |

At December 31, 2015, the schedule of future minimum lease payments to be received was as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | Minimum Lease Payments |
|---|---|
| Year ending December 31: | |
| 2016 | **$ 43,325** |
| 2017 | **48,347** |
| 2018 | **17,538** |
| 2019 | **13,291** |
| 2020 | **8,989** |
| Thereafter | **96,790** |
| **Total** | **$ 228,280** |

**4. Loans and Leases (Continued)**

The Company is the lessor in various leveraged lease agreements under which light rail equipment with estimated economic lives ranging from 25 to 34 years are leased for terms up to 27 years. The Company's equity investment typically represents approximately 20% of the purchase price, with the remaining percentage being furnished by third-party financing in the form of long-term debt that provides for no recourse against the Company and is secured by a first lien on the asset. The residual value of the asset is estimated at the beginning of the lease based on appraisals and other methods and is reviewed at least annually for impairment. At the end of the lease term, the lessee generally has the option of purchasing the asset or returning the asset to the Company. In some cases, other end-of-lease options may be available. Most of the Company's leveraged leases contain an early buyout option allowing the lessee to purchase the asset and terminate the lease at a specified date during the lease term. For income tax purposes, the Company generally retains the tax benefit of depreciation and amortization on the leased property and interest deductions on the related long-term debt. During the early years of the lease, tax deductions generally exceed lease rental income, resulting in reduced income tax payments. In the later years of the lease, rental income will exceed the deductions, resulting in higher income taxes payable. Deferred taxes are provided to reflect this timing difference in accordance with ASC 840. The majority of the Company's leveraged leases are commonly referred to as Lease-In, Lease-Out and Sale-In, Lease-Out leases for which the Company and the Internal Revenue Service entered into binding settlement agreements in prior years. The effects of the settlements have been accounted for in accordance with ASC 840. In general, the settlement agreement accelerated taxable income into the earlier years of the lease and reduced the taxable income recognized in the later years of the lease, thereby lessening the timing benefit described above.

The Company's net investment in leveraged leases, which is included in lease financing, was comprised of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Rentals receivable, net of principal and interest on non-recourse debt | **$ 107,059** | $ 151,791 |
| Unearned and deferred income | **(23,609)** | (26,645) |
| Investment in leveraged leases | **83,450** | 125,146 |
| Deferred taxes arising from leveraged leases | **(28,087)** | (42,788) |
| **Net investment in leveraged leases** | **$ 55,363** | $ 82,358 |

Pretax income from leveraged leases amounted to $3.0 million and $7.2 million, and the related income tax expense was $1.2 million and $2.4 million, for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**4. Loans and Leases (Continued)**

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, loan and lease commitments were comprised of the following:

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Commercial and industrial | **$ 2,262,712** | $ 2,063,472 |
| Real estate: | | |
| Commercial | **46,812** | 88,714 |
| Construction | **480,926** | 300,945 |
| Residential | **953,984** | 898,409 |
| Total real estate | **1,481,722** | 1,288,068 |
| Consumer | **1,448,336** | 1,425,862 |
| Lease financing | **104** | 444 |
| **Total loan and lease commitments** | **$ 5,192,874** | $ 4,777,846 |

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses**

As discussed in Note 1 to the combined financial statements, the Company must maintain an Allowance that is adequate to absorb estimated probable credit losses associated with its loan and lease portfolio. The Allowance consists of an allocated portion, which covers estimated credit losses for specifically identified loans and pools of loans and leases, and an unallocated portion.

**Segmentation**

Management has identified three primary portfolio segments in estimating the Allowance: commercial lending, residential real estate lending and consumer lending. Commercial lending is further segmented into four distinct portfolios based on characteristics relating to the borrower, transaction, and collateral. These portfolio segments are: commercial and industrial, commercial real estate, construction, and lease financing. Residential real estate is not further segmented, but consists of single-family residential mortgages, real estate secured installment loans and home equity lines of credit. Consumer lending is not further segmented, but consists primarily of automobile loans, credit cards, and other installment loans. Management has developed a methodology for each segment taking into consideration portfolio segment-specific factors such as product type, loan portfolio characteristics, management information systems, and other risk factors.

**Specific Allocation**

Commercial

A specific allocation is determined for individually impaired commercial loans. A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the full amount of principal and interest according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement.

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

Management identifies material impaired loans based on their size in relation to the Company's total loan and lease portfolio. Each impaired loan equal to or exceeding a specified threshold requires an analysis to determine the appropriate level of reserve for that specific loan as discussed in Note 1 to the combined financial statements. Impaired loans below the specified threshold are treated as a pool, with specific allocations established based on qualitative factors such as asset quality trends, risk identification, lending policies, portfolio growth, and portfolio concentrations.

Residential

A specific allocation is determined for residential real estate loans based on delinquency status. In addition, each impaired loan equal to or exceeding a specified threshold requires analysis to determine the appropriate level of reserve for that specific loan, generally based on the value of the underlying collateral less estimated costs to sell. The specific allocation will be zero for impaired loans in which the value of the underlying collateral, less estimated costs to sell, exceeds the unpaid principal balance of the loan.

Consumer

A specific allocation is determined for the consumer loan portfolio using delinquency-based formula allocations. The Company uses a formula approach in determining the consumer loan specific allocation and recognizes the statistical validity of measuring losses predicated on past due status.

**Pooled Allocation**

Commercial

Pooled allocation for pass, special mention, substandard, and doubtful grade commercial loans and leases that share common risk characteristics and properties are determined using a historical loss rate analysis and qualitative factor considerations. Loan grade categories are discussed under "Credit Quality".

Residential and Consumer

Pooled allocation for non-delinquent consumer and residential real estate loans are determined using a historical loss rate analysis and qualitative factor considerations.

**Qualitative Adjustments**

Qualitative adjustments to historical loss rates or other static sources may be necessary since these rates may not be an accurate indicator of losses inherent in the current portfolio. To estimate the level of adjustments, management considers factors including global, national and local economic conditions; levels and trends in problem loans; the effect of credit concentrations; collateral value trends; changes in risk due to changes in lending policies and practices; management expertise; industry and regulatory trends; and volume of loans.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

## 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)

### Unallocated Allowance

The Company's Allowance includes an unallocated portion to account for imprecision in the estimation process.

The Allowance was comprised of the following:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Commercial Lending | | | | | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Commercial and Industrial | Commercial Real Estate | Construction | Lease Financing | Residential | Consumer | Unallocated | Total |
| **Allowance for loan and lease losses:** | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $ 31,835 | $ 16,320 | $ 4,725 | $ 1,089 | $ 44,858 | $ 27,041 | $ 8,931 | $ 134,799 |
| Charge-offs | (866) | — | — | — | (618) | (18,312) | — | (19,796) |
| Recoveries | 940 | 1,115 | — | 3 | 2,198 | 6,325 | — | 10,581 |
| Increase (decrease) in Provision | 2,116 | 1,054 | (932) | (204) | (339) | 13,331 | (5,126) | 9,900 |
| **Balance at end of year** | $ 34,025 | $ 18,489 | $ 3,793 | $ 888 | $ 46,099 | $ 28,385 | $ 3,805 | $ 135,484 |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | $ — | $ — | $ — | $ — | $ 592 | $ — | $ — | $ 592 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | 34,025 | 18,489 | 3,793 | 888 | 45,507 | 28,385 | 3,805 | 134,892 |
| **Loans and leases:** | | | | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | $ 15,845 | $ 5,787 | $ — | $ 181 | $ 22,334 | $ — | $ — | $ 44,147 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | 3,041,610 | 2,158,661 | 367,460 | 198,498 | 3,510,093 | 1,401,561 | — | 10,677,883 |
| **Balance at end of year** | $ 3,057,455 | $ 2,164,448 | $ 367,460 | $ 198,679 | $ 3,532,427 | $ 1,401,561 | $ — | $ 10,722,030 |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

## 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)

| | Year Ended December 31, 2014 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Commercial Lending | | | | | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Commercial and Industrial | Commercial Real Estate | Construction | Lease Financing | Residential | Consumer | Unallocated | Total |
| **Allowance for loan and lease losses:** | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | $ 34,026 | $ 16,606 | $ 4,702 | $ 1,078 | $ 42,028 | $ 25,589 | $ 9,210 | $ 133,239 |
| Charge-offs | (2,298) | — | — | — | (1,086) | (15,291) | — | (18,675) |
| Recoveries | 1,387 | 207 | — | 57 | 1,470 | 6,014 | — | 9,135 |
| Increase (decrease) in Provision | (1,280) | (493) | 23 | (46) | 2,446 | 10,729 | (279) | 11,100 |
| **Balance at end of year** | $ 31,835 | $ 16,320 | $ 4,725 | $ 1,089 | $ 44,858 | $ 27,041 | $ 8,931 | $ 134,799 |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | $ 571 | $ 52 | $ — | $ — | $ 740 | $ — | $ — | $ 1,363 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | 31,264 | 16,268 | 4,725 | 1,089 | 44,118 | 27,041 | 8,931 | 133,436 |
| **Loans and leases:** | | | | | | | | |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | $ 16,662 | $ 6,403 | $ 4,579 | $ 187 | $ 31,388 | $ — | $ — | $ 59,219 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | 2,680,480 | 2,041,062 | 465,482 | 244,111 | 3,306,633 | 1,226,603 | — | 9,964,371 |
| **Balance at end of year** | $ 2,697,142 | $ 2,047,465 | $ 470,061 | $ 244,298 | $ 3,338,021 | $1,226,603 | $ — | $10,023,590 |

## Credit Quality

The Company performs an internal loan review and grading on an ongoing basis. The review provides management with periodic information as to the quality of the loan portfolio and effectiveness of its lending policies and procedures. The objective of the loan review and grading procedures is to identify, in a timely manner, existing or emerging credit quality problems so that appropriate steps can be initiated to avoid or minimize future losses.

Loans subject to grading include: commercial and industrial loans, commercial and standby letters of credit, installment loans to businesses or individuals for business and commercial purposes, commercial real estate loans, overdraft lines of credit, commercial credit cards, and other credits as may be determined. Loans which are not subject to grading include loans that are 100% sold with no recourse to the Company, consumer installment loans, indirect automobile loans, consumer credit cards, business credit cards, home equity lines of credit and residential mortgage loans.

Residential and consumer loans are underwritten primarily on the basis of credit bureau scores, debt-service-to-income ratios, and collateral quality and loan to value ratios.

A credit risk rating system is used to determine loan grade and is based on borrower credit risk and transactional risk. The loan grading process is a mechanism used to determine the risk of a particular borrower and is based on the following eight factors of a borrower: character, earnings and operating cash flow, asset and liability structure, debt capacity, financial reporting, management and controls, borrowing entity, and industry and operating environment.

*Pass* — "Pass" (uncriticized loans) and leases, are not considered to carry greater than normal risk. The borrower has the apparent ability to satisfy obligations to the Company, and therefore no loss in ultimate collection is anticipated.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

*Special Mention* — Loans and leases that have potential weaknesses that deserves Management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for assets or in the institution's credit position at some future date. Special mention assets are not adversely classified and do not expose an institution to sufficient risk to warrant adverse classification.

*Substandard* — Loans and leases that are inadequately protected by the current financial condition and paying capacity of the obligor or by any collateral pledged. Loans and leases so classified must have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the collection of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the bank may sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

*Loss* — Loans and leases classified as loss are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance as an asset is not warranted. This classification does not mean that the loan or lease has absolutely no recovery or salvage value, but rather that it is not practical or desirable to defer writing off this basically worthless asset even though partial recovery may be effected in the future.

The credit risk profiles by internally assigned grade for loans and leases were as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Commercial and Industrial | Commercial Real Estate | Construction | Lease Financing | Total |
| Grade: | | | | | |
| Pass | **$ 2,995,180** | **$ 2,119,933** | **$ 366,695** | **$ 198,296** | **$ 5,680,104** |
| Special mention | **46,097** | **24,695** | **765** | **28** | **71,585** |
| Substandard | **12,220** | **19,682** | **—** | **174** | **32,076** |
| Doubtful | **3,958** | **138** | **—** | **181** | **4,277** |
| **Total** | **$ 3,057,455** | **$ 2,164,448** | **$ 367,460** | **$ 198,679** | **$ 5,788,042** |

| | December 31, 2014 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Commercial and Industrial | Commercial Real Estate | Construction | Lease Financing | Total |
| Grade: | | | | | |
| Pass | $ 2,585,545 | $ 1,973,887 | $ 462,628 | $ 243,833 | $ 5,265,893 |
| Special mention | 86,878 | 44,317 | 2,854 | 278 | 134,327 |
| Substandard | 21,848 | 26,832 | 3,023 | — | 51,703 |
| Doubtful | 2,871 | 2,429 | 1,556 | 187 | 7,043 |
| **Total** | $ 2,697,142 | $ 2,047,465 | $ 470,061 | $ 244,298 | $ 5,458,966 |

There were no loans and leases graded as Loss as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

The credit risk profiles based on payment activity for loans and leases that were not subject to loan grading were as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Residential | Consumer | Consumer — Auto | Credit Cards | Total |
| Performing | $ 3,507,756 | $ 236,207 | $ 794,692 | $ 350,962 | $ 4,889,617 |
| Nonperforming and delinquent | 24,671 | 2,691 | 13,265 | 3,744 | 44,371 |
| **Total** | **$ 3,532,427** | **$ 238,898** | **$ 807,957** | **$ 354,706** | **$ 4,933,988** |

| | December 31, 2014 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Residential | Consumer | Consumer — Auto | Credit Cards | Total |
| Performing | $ 3,311,676 | $ 187,856 | $ 669,441 | $ 350,137 | $ 4,519,110 |
| Nonperforming and delinquent | 26,345 | 3,242 | 11,356 | 4,571 | 45,514 |
| **Total** | $ 3,338,021 | $ 191,098 | $ 680,797 | $ 354,708 | $ 4,564,624 |

**Impaired and Nonaccrual Loans and Leases**

The Company evaluates certain loans and leases individually for impairment. A loan or lease is considered to be impaired when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan or lease. An allowance for impaired commercial loans, including commercial real estate and construction loans is measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's observable market price, or the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs, if the loan is collateral dependent. An allowance for impaired residential loans is measured based on the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs. Management exercises significant judgment in developing these estimates.

The Company generally places a loan on nonaccrual status when management believes that collection of principal or interest has become doubtful or when a loan or lease becomes 90 days past due as to principal or interest, unless it is well secured and in the process of collection. The nonaccrual policy is discussed in Note 1 to the combined financial statements.

It is the Company's policy to charge off a loan when the facts indicate that the loan is considered uncollectible.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

## 5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)

The aging analyses of past due loans and leases were as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Accruing Loans and Leases | | | | | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | 30 - 59 Days Past Due | 60 - 89 Days Past Due | Greater Than or Equal to 90 Days Past Due | Total Past Due | Current | Total Accruing Loans and Leases | Total Non Accruing Loans and Leases | Total Outstanding |
| **Commercial and industrial** | **$ 198** | **$ 72** | **$ 2,496** | **$ 2,766** | **$ 3,050,731** | **$ 3,053,497** | **$ 3,958** | **$ 3,057,455** |
| Commercial real estate | **—** | **190** | **161** | **351** | **2,163,959** | **2,164,310** | **138** | **2,164,448** |
| Construction | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | **367,460** | **367,460** | **—** | **367,460** |
| Lease financing | **41** | **—** | **174** | **215** | **198,283** | **198,498** | **181** | **198,679** |
| Residential | **10,143** | **1,447** | **737** | **12,327** | **3,507,756** | **3,520,083** | **12,344** | **3,532,427** |
| Consumer | **15,191** | **3,056** | **1,454** | **19,701** | **1,381,860** | **1,401,561** | **—** | **1,401,561** |
| **Total** | **$ 25,573** | **$ 4,765** | **$ 5,022** | **$ 35,360** | **$ 10,670,049** | **$ 10,705,409** | **$ 16,621** | **$ 10,722,030** |

| | December 31, 2014 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Accruing Loans and Leases | | | | | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | 30 - 59 Days Past Due | 60 - 89 Days Past Due | Greater Than or Equal to 90 Days Past Due | Total Past Due | Current | Total Accruing Loans and Leases | Total Non Accruing Loans and Leases | Total Outstanding |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 262 | $ 299 | $ — | $ 561 | $ 2,693,710 | $ 2,694,271 | $ 2,871 | $ 2,697,142 |
| Commercial real estate | 530 | — | — | 530 | 2,044,506 | 2,045,036 | 2,429 | 2,047,465 |
| Construction | — | — | — | — | 468,505 | 468,505 | 1,556 | 470,061 |
| Lease financing | 165 | — | — | 165 | 243,946 | 244,111 | 187 | 244,298 |
| Residential | 5,468 | 2,153 | 1,874 | 9,495 | 3,311,676 | 3,321,171 | 16,850 | 3,338,021 |
| Consumer | 14,167 | 3,220 | 1,784 | 19,171 | 1,207,432 | 1,226,603 | — | 1,226,603 |
| **Total** | $ 20,592 | $ 5,672 | $ 3,658 | $ 29,922 | $ 9,969,775 | $ 9,999,697 | $ 23,893 | $ 10,023,590 |

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

The total carrying amounts and the total unpaid principal balances of impaired loans and leases were as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Recorded Investment | Average Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | Interest Income Recognized |
| Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 15,845 | $ 16,666 | $ 16,516 | $ — | $ 317 |
| Commercial real estate | 5,787 | 6,516 | 5,853 | — | 444 |
| Lease financing | 181 | 186 | 181 | — | — |
| Residential | 15,247 | 18,518 | 16,692 | — | 292 |
| **Total** | $ 37,060 | $ 41,886 | $ 39,242 | $ — | $ 1,053 |
| Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: | | | | | |
| Residential | $ 7,087 | $ 6,889 | $ 7,140 | $ 592 | 258 |
| **Total** | $ 7,087 | $ 6,889 | $ 7,140 | $ 592 | $ 258 |
| Total impaired loans | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 15,845 | $ 16,666 | $ 16,516 | — | $ 317 |
| Commercial real estate | 5,787 | 6,516 | 5,853 | — | 444 |
| Lease financing | 181 | 186 | 181 | — | — |
| Residential | 22,334 | 25,407 | 23,832 | 592 | 550 |
| **Total** | $ 44,147 | $ 48,775 | $ 46,382 | $ 592 | $ 1,311 |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

| | December 31, 2014 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Recorded Investment | Average Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | Interest Income Recognized |
| Impaired loans with no related allowance recorded: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 14,791 | $ 13,556 | $ 14,902 | $ — | $ 1,691 |
| Commercial real estate | 5,003 | 5,095 | 6,960 | — | 250 |
| Construction | 4,579 | 7,314 | 8,607 | — | 207 |
| Lease financing | 187 | 77 | 187 | — | — |
| Residential | 22,014 | 24,437 | 25,553 | — | 550 |
| **Total** | $ 46,574 | $ 50,479 | $ 56,209 | $ — | $ 2,698 |
| Impaired loans with a related allowance recorded: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 1,871 | $ 1,917 | $ 2,210 | $ 571 | $ — |
| Commercial real estate | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 52 | 83 |
| Residential | 9,374 | 9,100 | 9,427 | 740 | 274 |
| **Total** | $ 12,645 | $ 12,417 | $ 13,037 | $ 1,363 | $ 357 |
| Total impaired loans | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | $ 16,662 | $ 15,473 | $ 17,112 | $ 571 | $ 1,691 |
| Commercial real estate | 6,403 | 6,495 | 8,360 | 52 | 333 |
| Construction | 4,579 | 7,314 | 8,607 | — | 207 |
| Lease financing | 187 | 77 | 187 | — | — |
| Residential | 31,388 | 33,537 | 34,980 | 740 | 824 |
| **Total** | $ 59,219 | $ 62,896 | $ 69,246 | $ 1,363 | $ 3,055 |

The carrying values of average impaired loans were $51.7 million and $63.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

As discussed in Note 4 to the combined financial statements, the residual values of assets in leveraged lease arrangements are reviewed for impairment on an annual basis.

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

**Modifications**

Commercial and industrial loans modified in a TDR often involve temporary interest-only payments, term extensions, and converting revolving credit lines to term loans. Additional collateral, a co-borrower, or a guarantor is often requested. Commercial real estate and construction loans modified in a TDR often involve reducing the interest rate for the remaining term of the loan, extending the maturity date at an interest rate lower than the current market rate for new debt with similar risk, or substituting or adding a new borrower or guarantor. Construction loans modified in a TDR may also involve extending the interest-only payment period. Lease financing modifications generally involve a short-term forbearance period, usually about three months, after which the missed payments are added to the end of the lease term, thereby extending the maturity date. Interest continues to accrue on the missed payments and as a result, the effective yield on the lease remains unchanged. As the forbearance period usually involves an insignificant payment delay, lease financing modifications typically do not meet the reporting criteria for a TDR. Residential real estate loans modified in a TDR are primarily comprised of loans where monthly payments are lowered to accommodate the borrowers' financial needs for a period of time, normally two years. During that time, the borrower's entire monthly payment is applied to principal. After the lowered monthly payment period ends, the borrower reverts back to paying principal and interest per the original terms with the maturity date adjusted accordingly. Generally, consumer loans are not classified as a TDR as they are normally charged off upon reaching a predetermined delinquency status that ranges from 120 to 180 days and varies by product type.

Loans modified in a TDR are typically already on nonaccrual status and partial charge-offs have in some cases already been taken against the outstanding loan balance. Loans modified in a TDR will have to be evaluated for impairment. As a result, this may have a financial effect of increasing the specific Allowance associated with the loan. An Allowance for impaired commercial loans, including commercial real estate and construction loans, that have been modified in a TDR is measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's observable market price, or the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs, if the loan is collateral dependent. An Allowance for impaired residential loans that have been modified in a TDR is measured based on the estimated fair value of the collateral, less any selling costs. Management exercises significant judgment in developing these estimates.

**5. Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses (Continued)**

The following presents, by class, information related to loans modified in a TDR as of December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | | | 2014 | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Number of Contracts | Unpaid Principal Pre-Modification | Unpaid Principal Post-Modification | Related Allowance | Number of Contracts | Unpaid Principal Pre-Modification | Unpaid Principal Post-Modification | Related Allowance |
| Commercial and industrial | **5** | **$ 11,888** | **$ 11,888** | **$ —** | 5 | $ 13,791 | $ 13,791 | $ — |
| Commercial real estate | **4** | **5,649** | **5,649** | **—** | 6 | 6,372 | 4,529 | 52 |
| Construction | **—** | **—** | **—** | **—** | 2 | 8,607 | 4,579 | — |
| Residential | **21** | **12,620** | **11,906** | **592** | 30 | 17,892 | 17,028 | 740 |
| **Total** | **30** | **$ 30,157** | **$ 29,443** | **$ 592** | 43 | $ 46,662 | $ 39,927 | $ 792 |

The Company had total loan and lease commitments including standby letters of credit of $5.2 billion and $4.8 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Of the $5.2 billion, there were no commitments to borrowers who had loan terms modified in a TDR as of December 31, 2015. At December 31, 2014, the amount in available commitments under revolving credit lines to borrowers was not material.

The following presents, by class, loans modified in TDRs that experienced a payment default of 30 days or more as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and for which the payment default occurred within one year since the modification:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | 2014 | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Number of Contracts | Recorded Investment | Number of Contracts | Recorded Investment |
| Commercial and industrial[(a)] | **3** | **$ 6,153** | 1 | $ 299 |
| Residential[(b)] | **7** | **2,281** | 7 | 2,490 |
| **Total** | **10** | **$ 8,434** | 8 | $ 2,789 |

(a) In 2015, all 3 commercial and industrial loans that subsequently defaulted were refinanced. In 2014, the commercial and industrial loan that subsequently defaulted was modified by extending the maturity date.

(b) In 2015 and 2014, all 7 residential real estate loans that subsequently defaulted were modified by reducing interest rates, increasing amortizations, and deferring principal payments.

## 6. Premises and Equipment

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, premises and equipment were comprised of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| **(dollars in thousands)** | **2015** | **2014** |
| Buildings | **$ 277,133** | $ 273,700 |
| Furniture and equipment | **74,965** | 61,318 |
| Land | **89,164** | 88,696 |
| Leasehold improvements | **48,969** | 56,222 |
| Total premises and equipment | **490,231** | 479,936 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization | **185,127** | 172,476 |
| **Net carrying value** | **$ 305,104** | $ 307,460 |

Depreciation and amortization expenses included in occupancy and equipment expenses for 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Occupancy | **$ 9,039** | $ 8,540 |
| Equipment | **5,507** | 4,584 |
| Total | **$ 14,546** | $ 13,124 |

The Company, as a lessor, leases certain properties that it owns. The cost and accumulated depreciation related to leased properties were $290.2 million and $115.5 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2015, and $286.1 million and $107.6 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2014.

## 7. Other Assets

### Goodwill

Goodwill originated from the acquisition of BancWest by BNPP in December 2001. Goodwill generated in that acquisition was recorded on the Company's combined balance sheets as a result of push-down accounting treatment.

The Company performs impairment testing of goodwill, an infinite-lived intangible asset, as required under ASC 350 on an annual basis or when circumstances change that indicate that a potential impairment may have occurred. Goodwill impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level, equivalent to one level below a business segment. The Company has two reporting units that were assigned goodwill: Retail Banking and Commercial Banking. No impairment of goodwill was noted for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. The Company's estimates of fair value of the reporting units were based upon factors such as projected future cash flows, discount rates and other assumptions that require significant judgment. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that may impact the Company in the future, actual results may differ from these estimates.

## 7. Other Assets (Continued)

The carrying amount of goodwill reported in the Company's reporting units as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| (in thousands) | Retail Banking | Commercial Banking | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **December 31, 2015** | **$ 687,492** | **$ 308,000** | **$ 995,492** |
| December 31, 2014 | 687,492 | 308,000 | 995,492 |

### Other Intangible Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets consist of mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs"). Mortgage servicing activities include collecting principal, interest, tax, and insurance payments from borrowers while accounting for and remitting payments to investors, taxing authorities, and insurance companies. The Company also monitors delinquencies and administers foreclosure proceedings.

Mortgage loan servicing income is recorded in noninterest income as a part of other income and is reported net of the amortization of the servicing assets. The unpaid principal amount of consumer loans serviced for others was $3.2 billion and $3.6 billion for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Gross servicing fees include contractually specified fees, late charges, and ancillary fees, and were $8.7 million and $7.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Amortization of MSRs was $5.5 million and $3.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 respectively. The estimated future amortization expense for MSRs over the next five years is as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | Estimated Amortization |
|---|---|
| **Year ending December 31:** | |
| 2016 | **$ 3,256** |
| 2017 | **2,833** |
| 2018 | **2,478** |
| 2019 | **2,174** |
| 2020 | **1,905** |

The details of the Company's MSRs are presented below:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Gross carrying amount | **$ 56,479** | $ 54,693 |
| Accumulated amortization | **35,044** | 29,502 |
| Net carrying value | **$ 21,435** | $ 25,191 |

**7. Other Assets (Continued)**

The following table presents changes in amortized MSRs for the periods indicated:

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Balance at beginning of year | **$ 25,191** | $ 13,278 |
| Originations | **1,786** | 1,237 |
| Purchases | **—** | 14,579 |
| Amortization | **(5,542)** | (3,903) |
| **Balance at end of year** | **$ 21,435** | $ 25,191 |
| Fair value of amortized MSRs at end of year | **$ 29,676** | $ 31,807 |
| Balance of loans serviced for others | **$ 3,220,865** | $ 3,570,912 |

MSRs are evaluated for impairment if events and circumstances indicate a possible impairment. No impairment of MSRs was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

The quantitative assumptions used in determining the lower of cost or fair value of the Company's MSRs were as follows:

| | 2015 | | 2014 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Range | Weighted-Average | Range | Weighted-Average |
| Conditional prepayment rate | **8.54% - 16.50%** | **9.20%** | 9.13% - 18.03% | 10.08% |
| Life in years (of the MSR) | **3.89 - 7.42** | **6.36** | 3.78 - 7.17 | 6.80 |
| Weighted-average coupon rate | **4.02% - 7.02%** | **4.08%** | 3.98% - 7.07% | 4.14% |
| Discount rate | **10.50% - 10.52%** | **10.50%** | 10.50% - 10.52% | 10.50% |

The sensitivities surrounding MSRs are expected to have an immaterial impact on fair value.

**Other**

The Company had $16.0 million and $15.0 million in affordable housing and other tax credit investment partnership interest as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, included in other assets on the combined balance sheets. The amount of amortization of such investments reported in the provision for income taxes was $3.3 million and $3.1 million of tax credits during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Nonmarketable equity securities include FHLB stock, which the Company holds to meet regulatory requirements. As a member of the FHLB system, the Company is required to maintain a minimum level of investment in FHLB non-publicly traded stock based on specific percentages of the Company's total assets and outstanding advances in accordance with the FHLB's capital plan which may be amended or revised periodically. Amounts in excess of the required minimum may be transferred at par to another member institution subject to prior approval of the FHLB. Excess

**7. Other Assets (Continued)**

stock may also be sold to the FHLB subject to a 5-year redemption notice period and at the sole discretion of the FHLB. These securities are accounted for under the cost method. These investments are considered long-term investments by management and accordingly, the ultimate recoverability of its par value is considered rather than considering temporary declines in value. The investment in FHLB stock at December 31, 2015 and 2014 was $10.1 million and $19.5 million, respectively, and was included in other assets on the combined balance sheets.

**8. Transfers of Financial Assets**

The Company's transfers of financial assets with continuing interest as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, included pledges of collateral to secure public deposits and repurchase agreements, FHLB and FRB borrowing capacity, automated clearing house ("ACH") transactions, and interest rate swaps.

For repurchase agreements and public deposits, the Company enters into trilateral agreements with the entity and safekeeper to pledge investment securities as collateral in the event of default. For transfers of assets with the FHLB and the FRB, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to pledge loans and investment securities as collateral to secure borrowing capacity. For ACH transactions, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to collateralize possible daylight overdrafts. For interest rate swaps, the Company enters into bilateral agreements to pledge collateral when either party is in a negative market position to mitigate counterparty risk. No counterparties have the right to re-pledge the collateral.

The carrying amounts of the assets pledged as collateral were:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Public deposits | **$ 2,704,686** | $ 2,567,624 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | **2,537,665** | 2,383,984 |
| Federal Reserve Bank | **814,177** | 699,006 |
| Repurchase agreements | **237,699** | 397,338 |
| ACH transactions | **151,330** | 152,610 |
| Interest rate swaps | **29,436** | 26,624 |
| **Total** | **$ 6,474,993** | $ 6,227,186 |

As the Company did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements, no collateral was accepted as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. In addition, no debt was extinguished by in-substance defeasance.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**8. Transfers of Financial Assets (Continued)**

A disaggregation of the gross amount of recognized liabilities for repurchase agreements by the class of collateral pledged as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Remaining Contractual Maturity of the Agreements | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Up to 30 days | 30 - 90 days | Greater than 90 days | Total |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | $ 92 | $ 92 | $ — | $ 184 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations: | | | | |
| Government agency | 768 | — | 170,669 | 171,437 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | 5,340 | 4,908 | 34,282 | 44,530 |
| **Gross amount of recognized liabilities for repurchase agreements in Note 10** | **$ 6,200** | **$ 5,000** | **$ 204,951** | **$ 216,151** |

**9. Deposits**

Deposits were categorized as interest-bearing or noninterest-bearing as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| U.S.: | | |
| Interest-bearing | **$ 10,111,319** | $ 9,337,818 |
| Noninterest-bearing | **4,801,370** | 4,219,789 |
| Foreign: | | |
| Interest-bearing | **618,776** | 682,131 |
| Noninterest-bearing | **530,459** | 485,641 |
| **Total deposits** | **$ 16,061,924** | $ 14,725,379 |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**9. Deposits (Continued)**

The following table presents the maturity distribution of time certificates of deposits at December 31, 2015:

| (dollars in thousands) | $100,000 or More | Under $100,000 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Three months or less | $ 1,624,132 | $ 118,395 | $ 1,742,527 |
| Over three through six months | 615,697 | 141,673 | 757,370 |
| Over six through twelve months | 498,476 | 267,883 | 766,359 |
| 2017 | 89,395 | 60,296 | 149,691 |
| 2018 | 62,987 | 69,211 | 132,198 |
| 2019 | 60,982 | 81,201 | 142,183 |
| 2020 | 49,236 | 70,314 | 119,550 |
| Thereafter | — | 122 | 122 |
| **Total** | $ 3,000,905 | $ 809,095 | $ 3,810,000 |

Time certificates of deposit in denominations of $250,000 or more, in the aggregate, were $2.6 billion and $2.3 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Overdrawn deposit accounts are classified as loans and totaled $3.0 million and $4.8 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**10. Short-Term Borrowings**

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, short-term borrowings were comprised of the following:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Federal funds purchased | $ — | $ — |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase | 216,151 | 386,151 |
| **Total short-term borrowings** | $ 216,151 | $ 386,151 |

The table below provides selected information for short-term borrowings:

| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Federal funds purchased: | | |
| Weighted-average interest rate at December 31 | —% | —% |
| Highest month-end balance | $ 8,000 | $ 103,000 |
| Average outstanding balance | $ 4,727 | $ 22,011 |
| Weighted-average interest rate paid | 0.05% | 0.05% |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase: | | |
| Weighted-average interest rate at December 31 | 0.11% | 0.05% |
| Highest month-end balance | $ 520,740 | $ 558,500 |
| Average outstanding balance | $ 376,902 | $ 455,646 |
| Weighted-average interest rate paid | 0.05% | 0.05% |

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**10. Short-Term Borrowings (Continued)**

The Company treats securities sold under agreements to repurchase as collateralized financings. The Company reflects the obligations to repurchase the identical securities sold as liabilities, with the dollar amount of securities underlying the agreements remaining in the asset accounts. Generally, for these types of agreements, there is a requirement that collateral be maintained with a market value equal to or in excess of the principal amount loaned. As such, the collateral pledged may be increased or decreased over time to meet contractual obligations. The securities underlying the agreements to repurchase are held in collateral accounts with a third-party custodian. At December 31, 2015, the weighted-average remaining maturity of these agreements was 93 days, with maturities as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | Amount Maturing |
|---|---|
| Less than 30 days | $ 6,200 |
| 30 through 90 days | 5,000 |
| Over 90 days | 204,951 |
| **Total** | $ 216,151 |

At December 31, 2015, the Company had $1.0 billion, $1.4 billion, and $602.8 million in lines of credit available from other U.S. financial institutions, the FHLB, and the FRB, respectively. None of the lines available were drawn upon as of December 31, 2015.

**11. Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt consisted of the following at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Capital lease[(1)] | $ 48 | $ 54 |
| **Total long-term debt** | $ 48 | $ 54 |

(1) Interest is payable monthly.

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had a capital lease obligation with a 6.78% interest rate that matures in 2021.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**11. Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

At December 31, 2015, future contractual principal payments on long-term debt were as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | Principal Payments |
|---|---|
| **Year ending December 31:** | |
| 2016 | $ 7 |
| 2017 | 7 |
| 2018 | 8 |
| 2019 | 8 |
| 2020 | 9 |
| Thereafter | 9 |
| Total | $ 48 |

**12. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is defined as the change in equity from all transactions other than those with stockholders, and is comprised of net income and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's significant items of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are pension and other benefits, net unrealized gains or losses on securities available for sale and net unrealized gains or losses on cash flow derivative hedges.

Table of Contents



## 12. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 are presented below:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pre-tax Amount | Income Tax Benefit (Expense) | Net of Tax |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2013 | $ (75,640) | $ 29,875 | $ (45,765) |
| **Year ended December 31, 2014:** | | | |
| Pension and other benefits: | | | |
| Net actuarial losses arising during the year | (34,877) | 13,776 | (21,101) |
| Prior service cost | 2,196 | (867) | 1,329 |
| Amortization of net loss included in net income | 5,163 | (2,039) | 3,124 |
| Net change in pension and other benefits | (27,518) | 10,870 | (16,648) |
| Securities available for sale: | | | |
| Unrealized net losses arising during the year | (1,308) | 517 | (791) |
| Reclassification of net realized gains on securities available for sale included in net income | 20,822 | (8,225) | 12,597 |
| Net change in unrealized gains on securities available for sale | 19,514 | (7,708) | 11,806 |
| Cash flow derivative hedges: | | | |
| Unrealized net losses on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the year | (1,404) | 554 | (850) |
| Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges | (1,404) | 554 | (850) |
| Other comprehensive loss | (9,408) | 3,716 | (5,692) |
| **Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2014** | $ (85,048) | $ 33,591 | $ (51,457) |
| **Year ended December 31, 2015:** | | | |
| Pension and other benefits: | | | |
| Net actuarial gains arising during the year | **$ 5,322** | **$ (2,102)** | **$ 3,220** |
| Prior service credit | **(429)** | **169** | **(260)** |
| Amortization of net loss included in net income | **9,960** | **(3,934)** | **6,026** |
| Net change in pension and other benefits | **14,853** | **(5,867)** | **8,986** |
| Securities available for sale: | | | |
| Unrealized net losses arising during the year | **(3,503)** | **1,384** | **(2,119)** |
| Reclassification of net realized gains on securities available for sale included in net income | **(12,321)** | **4,867** | **(7,454)** |
| Net change in unrealized losses on securities available for sale | **(15,824)** | **6,251** | **(9,573)** |
| Cash flow derivative hedges: | | | |
| Unrealized net gains on cash flow derivative hedges arising during the year | **1,684** | **(665)** | **1,019** |
| Reclassification of net realized losses included in net income | **(387)** | **153** | **(234)** |
| Net change in unrealized gains on cash flow derivative hedges | **1,297** | **(512)** | **785** |
| Other comprehensive income | **326** | **(128)** | **198** |
| **Accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2015** | **$ (84,722)** | **$ 33,463** | **$ (51,259)** |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**12. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)**

The following table summarizes changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension and Other Benefits | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Securities Available for Sale | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Derivative Hedges | Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance, December 31, 2013 | $ (19,221) | $ (27,339) | $ 795 | $ (45,765) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | (16,648) | 11,806 | (850) | (5,692) |
| Balance, December 31, 2014 | (35,869) | (15,533) | (55) | (51,457) |
| **Other comprehensive income (loss)** | **8,986** | **(9,573)** | **785** | **198** |
| **Balance, December 31, 2015** | **$ (26,883)** | **$ (25,106)** | **$ 730** | **$ (51,259)** |

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, there were no non-credit other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities available for sale.

**13. Regulatory Capital Requirements**

Federal and state laws and regulations limit the amount of dividends the Company may declare or pay. The Company depends primarily on dividends from FHB as the source of funds for the Company's payment of dividends.

The Company and the Bank are also subject to various regulatory capital requirements imposed by Federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators, that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's and the Bank's operating activities and financial condition. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company and Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of its assets and certain off-balance-sheet items. The capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Company and Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios of Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1"), Tier 1 and total capital to risk-weighted assets, as well as a minimum leverage ratio.

The following provides definitions for the regulatory risk-based capital ratios and leverage ratio, which are calculated as per standard regulatory guidance:

*Risk-Weighted Assets* — Assets are weighted for risk according to a formula used by the Federal Reserve to conform to capital adequacy guidelines. On- and off-balance sheet items are weighted for risk, with off-balance sheet items converted to balance sheet equivalents, using risk conversion factors, before being allocated a risk-adjusted weight. The off-balance sheet items comprise a minimal part of the overall calculation.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**13. Regulatory Capital Requirements (Continued)**

*Common Equity Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio* — The CET1 risk-based capital ratio is calculated as CET1 capital, divided by risk-weighted assets. CET1 is the sum of equity, adjusted for ineligible goodwill as well as certain other comprehensive income items as follows: net unrealized gains/losses on securities and derivatives, and net unrealized pension and other benefit losses.

*Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio* — The Tier 1 capital ratio is calculated as Tier 1 capital divided by risk-weighted assets.

*Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio* — The total risk-based capital ratio is calculated as the sum of Tier 1 capital and an allowable amount of the reserve for credit losses (limited to 1.25 percent of risk-weighted assets), divided by risk-weighted assets.

*Tier 1 Leverage Ratio* — The Tier 1 leverage ratio is calculated by dividing Tier 1 capital by adjusted quarterly average total assets.

The table below sets forth those ratios at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | First Hawaiian Combined Actual | | First Hawaiian Bank Actual | | Minimum Capital | Well-Capitalized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio | Ratio[2] | Ratio[2] |
| **December 31, 2015:** | | | | | | |
| Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets | **$ 1,792,701** | **15.31%** | **$ 1,782,961** | **15.24%** | **4.50%** | **6.50%** |
| Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets | **1,792,708** | **15.31** | **1,782,968** | **15.24** | **6.00** | **8.00** |
| Total capital to risk-weighted assets | **1,928,792** | **16.48** | **1,919,052** | **16.40** | **8.00** | **10.00** |
| Tier 1 capital to average assets (leverage ratio) | **1,792,708** | **9.84** | **1,782,968** | **9.80** | **4.00** | **5.00** |
| December 31, 2014: | | | | | | |
| Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) |
| Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets | $ 1,726,443 | 16.14% | $ 1,718,251 | 16.07% | 4.00% | 6.00% |
| Total capital to risk-weighted assets | 1,862,044 | 17.41 | 1,853,784 | 17.34 | 8.00 | 10.00 |
| Tier 1 capital to average assets (leverage ratio) | 1,726,443 | 10.16 | 1,718,251 | 10.12 | 4.00 | 5.00 |

(1) Beginning in 2015, capital ratios are reported using Basel III capital definitions, inclusive of transition provisions and Basel I risk-weighted assets.

(2) As defined by the regulations issued by the FRB, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and FDIC.

As of December 31, 2015, under the bank regulatory capital guidelines, the Company and Bank were both classified as well-capitalized. To be well-capitalized, a bank-holding company or bank must have a total risk-based capital ratio of 10.00% or greater, a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 8.00% or greater, a leverage ratio of 5.00% or greater, a common equity tier 1 capital ratio of 6.50% or greater, and not be subject to any agreement, order or directive to meet a specific capital level for any capital measure. Management is not aware of any conditions or events that have occurred since December 31, 2015, to change the capital category of the Company or the Bank.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

## 14. Leases

Operating lease rental income for leased assets is recognized on a straight-line basis and amounted to $9.4 million and $8.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Related depreciation expense for owned properties is recorded in occupancy expense on a straight-line basis over the properties' estimated useful lives.

The following table sets forth future minimum rental income under noncancelable operating leases with terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2015:

| (dollars in thousands) | Minimum Rental Income |
|---|---|
| Year ending December 31: | |
| 2016 | $ 9,102 |
| 2017 | 6,474 |
| 2018 | 6,080 |
| 2019 | 5,565 |
| 2020 | 5,556 |
| Thereafter | 18,110 |
| Total | $ 50,887 |

The Company, as lessee, is obligated under a number of noncancelable operating leases for premises and equipment with terms, including renewal options, up to 48 years, many of which provide for periodic adjustment of rent payments based on changes in various economic indicators. Under the premises leases, the Company is usually required to pay real property taxes, insurance and maintenance.

Rental expense, net of sublease income, was as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Rental expense charged to net occupancy | $ 8,698 | $ 8,373 |
| Less: sublease income | 1,588 | 1,464 |
| Net rental expense charged to net occupancy | 7,110 | 6,909 |
| Rental expense charged to equipment expense | 383 | 382 |
| Total | $ 7,493 | $ 7,291 |

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**14. Leases (Continued)**

The following table presents future minimum rental expense under leases with terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2015:

| (dollars in thousands) | Operating Lease Payments | Less Sublease Income | Net Lease Payments |
|---|---|---|---|
| Year ending December 31: | | | |
| 2016 | $ 7,609 | $ 1,377 | $ 6,232 |
| 2017 | 6,080 | 1,132 | 4,948 |
| 2018 | 5,240 | 870 | 4,370 |
| 2019 | 4,908 | 682 | 4,226 |
| 2020 | 4,634 | 682 | 3,952 |
| Thereafter | 40,523 | 682 | 39,841 |
| Total | $ 68,994 | $ 5,425 | $ 63,569 |

**15. Benefit Plans**

**Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans**

The Company participates in BancWest's employee retirement plan ("ERP"), a qualified noncontributory defined benefit pension plan that was frozen as of December 31, 1995, for the Company's employees. As a result of that freeze, there are no further benefit accruals for the Company's employees. However, employees retain rights to the benefits accrued as of the date of freeze.

No contributions to the pension trust are expected to be made during 2016 for the Company's participants in the ERP. However, should contributions be required in accordance with the funding rules under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), including the impact of the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the Company would make those required contributions.

The Company also sponsors an unfunded supplemental executive retirement plan for certain key executives ("SERP"). In addition, the Company sponsors a directors' retirement plan ("Directors' Plan"), a non-qualified pension plan for eligible directors that qualify for retirement benefits based on their years of service as a director. Both the SERP and the Directors' Plan were frozen as of January 1, 2005 to new participants.

A postretirement benefit plan is also offered to eligible employees that provides life insurance and healthcare benefits upon retirement. The Company provides access to medical coverage for eligible retirees under age 65 at active employee premium rates and a monthly stipend to both retiree and retiree's spouse after age 65. The Company covers the full cost of life insurance benefits for employees retiring on or before December 31, 2014. The Company discontinued providing this benefit effective January 1, 2015.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The Company expects to contribute $6.8 million to its non-qualified defined benefit pension plans, the SERP and Directors' Plan, and $1.1 million to its postretirement medical and life insurance plans in 2016. These contributions reflect the estimated benefit payments for the unfunded plans and may vary depending on retirements during 2016.

**Defined Contribution Plans:**

**401(k) Match Plan**

The Company matches employee contributions to the BancWest Corporation 401(k) Savings Plan, a qualified defined contribution plan, up to 5% of the employee's pay in 2015 and 2014. The plan covers all employees who satisfy eligibility requirements. A select group of key executives who participate in an unqualified grandfathered supplemental executive retirement plan may participate in the 401(k) plan but are not eligible to receive the matching contribution.

The matching employer contributions to the 401(k) plan for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, were $4.1 million and $3.9 million, respectively, and are included in salaries and employee benefits within the combined statements of income.

**Incentive Plan for Key Executives**

The Company has an Incentive Plan for Key Executives (the "IPKE"), under which awards of cash are paid to key executives. The IPKE limits the aggregate and individual value of the awards that could be issued in any one fiscal year. IPKE expense totaled $12.7 million and $10.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and are included in salaries and employee benefits within the combined statements of income.

**Long-Term Incentive Plan**

The Company has a Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTIP") designed to reward selected key executives for their individual performance and the Company's performance measured over multi-year performance cycles.

LTIP expense of $5.6 million and $5.4 million was recognized in the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and are included in salaries and employee benefits within the combined statements of income.

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The following table details the amounts recognized in other comprehensive income during the years presented. Pension benefits include benefits from the qualified and non-qualified plans. Other benefits include life insurance and healthcare benefits from the postretirement benefit plan.

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits 2015 | Pension Benefits 2014 | Other Benefits 2015 | Other Benefits 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amounts arising during the year: | | | | |
| Net loss (gain) on pension assets | **$ 3,700** | $ (1,677) | **$ —** | $ — |
| Net (gain) loss on pension obligations | **(8,004)** | 35,083 | **(1,018)** | 1,471 |
| Prior service cost | **—** | — | **—** | (2,196) |
| Reclassification adjustments recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost during the year: | | | | |
| Net loss | **(9,928)** | (5,163) | **(32)** | — |
| Prior service credit | **—** | — | **429** | — |
| **Amount recognized in other comprehensive income** | **$ (14,232)** | $ 28,243 | **$ (621)** | $ (725) |

The following table shows the amounts within accumulated other comprehensive income that had not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost as of December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits 2015 | Pension Benefits 2014 | Other Benefits 2015 | Other Benefits 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net actuarial loss | **$ 45,579** | $ 59,811 | **$ 619** | $ 1,669 |
| Prior service credit | **—** | — | **(1,767)** | (2,196) |
| Total | **45,579** | 59,811 | **(1,148)** | (527) |
| Tax impact | **(18,001)** | (23,623) | **453** | 208 |
| **Ending balance in accumulated other comprehensive income** | **$ 27,578** | $ 36,188 | **$ (695)** | $ (319) |

The following table provides the amounts within accumulated other comprehensive income expected to be recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost during 2016:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits | Other Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| Amortization of prior service credit | **$ —** | **$ (429)** |
| Amortization of net accumulated loss | **7,082** | **—** |
| **Total to be recognized in 2016** | **$ 7,082** | **$ (429)** |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The following tables summarize the changes to PBO and fair value of plan assets for pension benefits and accumulated postretirement benefit obligation ("APBO") and fair value of plan assets for other benefits:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits 2015 | Pension Benefits 2014 | Other Benefits 2015 | Other Benefits 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year | **$ 215,684** | $ 184,445 | **$ 19,608** | $ 19,067 |
| Service cost | **809** | 702 | **734** | 742 |
| Interest cost | **8,681** | 8,995 | **770** | 925 |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | **(8,004)** | 35,084 | **(1,019)** | 1,471 |
| Benefit payments | **(13,786)** | (13,542) | **(406)** | (401) |
| Amendment | **—** | — | **—** | (2,196) |
| **Benefit obligation at end of year** | **$ 203,384** | $ 215,684 | **$ 19,687** | $ 19,608 |

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits 2015 | Pension Benefits 2014 | Other Benefits 2015 | Other Benefits 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year | **$ 96,528** | $ 98,359 | **$ —** | $ — |
| Actual return on plan assets | **478** | 5,948 | **—** | — |
| Contributions | **—** | — | **—** | — |
| Benefit payments from trust | **(7,845)** | (7,779) | **—** | — |
| **Fair value of plan assets at end of year** | **$ 89,161** | $ 96,528 | **$ —** | $ — |

The following table summarizes the funded status of the Company's portion of the plans and amounts recognized in the Company's combined balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits 2015 | Pension Benefits 2014 | Other Benefits 2015 | Other Benefits 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pension assets for overfunded plans | **$ —** | $ — | **$ —** | $ — |
| Pension liabilities for underfunded plans | **(114,223)** | (119,156) | **(19,687)** | (19,608) |
| Funded status | **$ (114,223)** | $ (119,156) | **$ (19,687)** | $ (19,608) |

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The following table provides information regarding the PBO, accumulated benefit obligation ("ABO"), and fair value of plan assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. The PBO and ABO of all plans exceeded the fair value of plan assets.

| | Funded Pension Plan | | Unfunded Pension Plans | | Total Pension Plans | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Projected benefit obligation | **$ 98,261** | $ 105,866 | **$ 105,123** | $ 109,818 | **$ 203,384** | $ 215,684 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | **98,261** | 105,866 | **102,173** | 106,273 | **200,434** | 212,139 |
| Fair value of plan assets | **89,161** | 96,528 | **—** | — | **89,161** | 96,528 |
| Underfunded portion of PBO/ABO | **(9,100)** | (9,338) | **(105,123)** | (109,818) | **(114,223)** | (119,156) |

The Company recognizes the overfunded and underfunded status of its pension plans as an asset and liability in the combined balance sheets.

Unrecognized net gains or losses that exceed 5% of the greater of the PBO or the market value of plan assets as of the beginning of the year are amortized on a straight-line basis over five years in accordance with ASC 715. Amortization of the unrecognized net gain or loss is included as a component of net periodic pension cost. If amortization results in an amount less than the minimum amortization required under GAAP, the minimum required amount is recorded.

The following table summarizes the change in net actuarial loss and amortization for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Net actuarial loss at beginning of year | **$ 59,811** | $ 31,568 | **$ 1,669** | $ 198 |
| Amortization cost | **(9,928)** | (5,163) | **(32)** | — |
| Liability loss (gain) | **(8,004)** | 35,083 | **(1,018)** | 1,471 |
| Asset loss (gain) | **3,700** | (1,677) | **—** | — |
| **Net actuarial loss at end of year** | **$ 45,579** | $ 59,811 | **$ 619** | $ 1,669 |

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The following table sets forth the components of net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Service cost | **$ 809** | $ 702 | **$ 734** | $ 742 |
| Interest cost | **8,681** | 8,995 | **770** | 925 |
| Expected return on plan assets | **(4,178)** | (4,270) | **—** | — |
| Prior service credit | **—** | — | **(429)** | — |
| Recognized net actuarial loss | **9,928** | 5,163 | **32** | — |
| **Total net periodic benefit cost** | **$ 15,240** | $ 10,590 | **$ 1,107** | $ 1,667 |

The funded pension benefit amounts included in pension benefits for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| | Funded Pension Benefits | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| Interest cost | **$ 4,252** | $ 4,461 |
| Expected return on plan assets | **(4,178)** | (4,270) |
| Recognized net actuarial loss | **4,225** | 1,826 |
| **Total net periodic benefit cost** | **$ 4,299** | $ 2,017 |

**Assumptions**

The following weighted-average assumptions were used to determine benefit obligations at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | ERP Pension Benefits | | SERP Pension Benefits | | Other Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Discount rate | **4.40%** | 4.15% | **4.40%** | 4.15% | **4.40%** | 4.15% |
| Rate of compensation increase | **NA** | NA | **4.00%** | 4.00% | **NA** | NA |

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

| | ERP Pension Benefits | | SERP Pension Benefits | | Other Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2015** | **2014** | **2015** | **2014** | **2015** | **2014** |
| Discount rate | **4.15**% | 4.95% | **4.15**% | 4.95% | **4.15**% | 4.95% |
| Expected long-term return on plan assets | **4.50**% | 4.50% | **NA** | NA | **NA** | NA |
| Rate of compensation increase | **NA** | NA | **4.00**% | 4.00% | **NA** | NA |

To select the discount rate, the Company reviews the yield on high quality corporate bonds. This rate is adjusted to convert the yield to an annual discount rate basis and may be adjusted for the population of plan participants to reflect the expected duration of the benefit payments of the plan.

Assumed healthcare cost trend rates were as follows at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | **2015** | **2014** |
|---|---|---|
| Healthcare cost trend rate assumed for next year | **7.00**% | 7.00% |
| Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate) | **5.00**% | 5.00% |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate | **2023** | 2023 |

Assumed healthcare cost trend rates have an impact on the amounts reported for the healthcare plans. A one percentage-point change in the assumed healthcare cost trend rates would have had the following pre-tax effect:

| (dollars in thousands) | One Percentage-Point Increase | One Percentage-Point Decrease |
|---|---|---|
| Effect on 2015 total of service and interest cost components | **$ 74** | **$ (66)** |
| Effect on postretirement benefit obligation at December 31, 2015 | **432** | **(399)** |

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

**Plan Assets**

The Company's portion of ERP assets was allocated as follows at December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Asset Allocation | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2015** | **2014** |
| Equity securities | **40**% | 45% |
| Debt securities | **55**% | 52% |
| Other securities | **5**% | 3% |
| Total | **100**% | 100% |

There was no BancWest or BNPP stock included in equity securities at December 31, 2015 and 2014.

The assets within the ERP are managed in accordance with ERISA. The objective of the plan is to achieve, over full market cycles, a compounded annual rate of return equal to or greater than the ERP's expected long-term rate of return. The ERP's participants recognize that capital markets can be unpredictable and that any investment could result in periods where the market value of the ERP's assets will decline in value. Asset allocation is likely to be the primary determinant of the ERP's return and the associated volatility of returns for the ERP. The Company estimated the long-term rate of return for 2015 net periodic pension cost to be 4.5%. The return was selected based on a model of U.S. capital market assumptions with expected returns reflecting the anticipated asset allocation of the ERP.

The target asset allocation for the ERP at December 31, 2015, was as follows:

| | Target Allocation |
|---|---|
| Equity securities | **40**% |
| Debt securities | **55**% |
| Other securities | **5**% |

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

**Estimated Future Benefit Payments**

The following table presents benefit payments that are expected to be paid over the next ten years, giving consideration to expected future service as appropriate:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits | Other Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| 2016 | $ 14,801 | $ 1,143 |
| 2017 | 14,933 | 1,216 |
| 2018 | 14,632 | 1,327 |
| 2019 | 14,753 | 1,363 |
| 2020 | 14,522 | 1,424 |
| 2021 to 2025 | 67,686 | 8,040 |

**Fair Value Measurement of Plan Assets**

The Company's overall investment strategy includes a wide diversification of asset types, fund strategies and fund managers. Investments in mutual funds and exchange-traded funds consist primarily of investments in large-cap companies located in the United States. Fixed income securities include U.S. government agencies and corporate bonds of companies from diversified industries.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

The fair values of the Company's ERP assets at December 31, 2015 and 2014, by asset class, were as follows:

| | December 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
| Asset classes: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 4,274 | $ — | $ — | $ 4,274 |
| Fixed income — U.S. Treasury securities | — | 8,299 | — | 8,299 |
| Fixed income — U.S. government agency securities | — | 12,418 | — | 12,418 |
| Fixed income — U.S. corporate securities | — | 12,279 | — | 12,279 |
| Fixed income — municipal securities | — | 2,104 | — | 2,104 |
| Fixed income — mutual funds | 11,515 | — | — | 11,515 |
| Fixed income — exchange-traded fund | 2,721 | — | — | 2,721 |
| Equity — large-cap mutual funds | 21,329 | — | — | 21,329 |
| Equity — large-cap exchange-traded fund | 9,036 | — | — | 9,036 |
| Equity — small-cap exchange-traded funds | 4,334 | — | — | 4,334 |
| Equity — international funds | 852 | — | — | 852 |
| Total | $ 54,061 | $ 35,100 | $ — | $ 89,161 |

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

| | December 31, 2014 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
| Asset classes: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 2,510 | $ — | $ — | $ 2,510 |
| Fixed income — U.S. Treasury securities | — | 6,206 | — | 6,206 |
| Fixed income — U.S. government agency securities | — | 11,513 | — | 11,513 |
| Fixed income — U.S. corporate securities | — | 15,074 | — | 15,074 |
| Fixed income — municipal securities | — | 2,999 | — | 2,999 |
| Fixed income — mutual funds | 11,471 | — | — | 11,471 |
| Fixed income — exchange-traded fund | 2,712 | — | — | 2,712 |
| Equity — large-cap mutual funds | 23,772 | — | — | 23,772 |
| Equity — large-cap exchange-traded fund | 4,807 | — | — | 4,807 |
| Equity — mid-cap exchange-traded funds | 5,944 | — | — | 5,944 |
| Equity — small-cap exchange-traded funds | 3,739 | — | — | 3,739 |
| Equity — international funds | 5,781 | — | — | 5,781 |
| Total | $ 60,736 | $ 35,792 | $ — | $ 96,528 |

No fair value measurements used Level 3 inputs as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

The plan's investments in fixed income securities represent approximately 55.3% and 51.7% of total plan assets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which is the most significant concentration of risk in the plan.

*Valuation Methodologies*

*Cash and cash equivalents* — includes investments in money market funds. Carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on the short-term nature of the instruments.

*U.S. Treasury securities* — includes securities issued by the U.S. government valued at fair value based on observable market prices for similar securities or other market observable inputs.

*U.S. government agency securities* — includes investment-grade debt securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored agencies. These securities are valued at fair value based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*U.S. corporate securities* — includes investment-grade debt securities issued by U.S. corporations. These securities are valued at fair value based on observable market prices for similar securities or other market observable inputs.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**15. Benefit Plans (Continued)**

*Municipal securities* — includes bonds issued by a city or other local government, or their agencies. Potential issuers of municipal bonds includes cities, counties, redevelopment agencies, special-purpose districts, school districts, public utility districts, publicly owned airports and seaports, and any other governmental entity (or group of governments) below the state level. Municipal bonds may be general obligations of the issuer or secured by specified revenues. These securities are valued at fair value based on observable market prices for similar securities or other market observable inputs.

*Mutual funds* — includes an open-end fixed-income fund benchmarked to the Barclay's Capital U.S. Government/Credit Bond Index. At least 80% of its assets are high-grade corporate bonds and U.S. government debt obligations. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*Exchange-traded fund* — includes an exchange-traded fund which invests in U.S. Treasury Inflation Protected Securities. The fund tracks the Barclays Capital U.S. Treasury Inflation Notes Index. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*Large-cap mutual funds* — includes open-end equity funds holding a diversified portfolio of large-cap domestic equity securities. The portfolio has a bias towards stocks with growth characteristics and stocks with high cash flow and growing dividends. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*Large-cap exchange-traded fund* — includes an exchange-traded fund which invests mainly in U.S. large-cap stocks such as those in the S&P 500 index and in depositary receipts representing stocks in the S&P 500 index. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*Mid-cap exchange-traded funds* — includes broadly-diversified exchange-traded funds which invest in U.S. mid-cap stocks such as those in the S&P 400 Mid Cap index. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*Small-cap exchange-traded funds* — includes broadly-diversified exchange-traded funds which invest in U.S. small-cap stocks such as those in the S&P 600 Small Cap index. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

*International funds* — includes well-diversified open-ended mutual funds and exchange-traded funds tracking broad-based international equity indexes. The fair value is based upon the quoted market values of the underlying net assets.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**16. Income Taxes**

For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the provision for income taxes was comprised of the following:

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Current: | | |
| Federal | **$ 120,134** | $ 116,933 |
| State and local | **24,900** | 21,225 |
| Total current | **145,034** | 138,158 |
| Deferred: | | |
| Federal | **(10,386)** | (8,960) |
| State and local | **(5,201)** | (1,626) |
| Total deferred | **(15,587)** | (10,586) |
| **Total provision for income taxes** | **$ 129,447** | $ 127,572 |

The Company files Federal and state income tax returns with its subsidiaries. The Company's subsidiaries also file income tax returns in Guam and Saipan. The Company had a current income tax receivable due from various jurisdictions of $54.5 million and $4.8 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, for its share of consolidated and combined tax liabilities or overpayments that had not yet been paid or received.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**16. Income Taxes (Continued)**

The components of net deferred income tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2015 and 2014, were as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| **Assets:** | | |
| Deferred compensation expense | **$ 88,749** | $ 88,608 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses and nonperforming assets | **53,964** | 54,677 |
| Investment securities | **23,627** | 15,474 |
| Deferred income and expense | **7,725** | 14,663 |
| State income taxes | **9,496** | 8,688 |
| Total deferred income tax assets | **$ 183,561** | $ 182,110 |
| **Liabilities:** | | |
| Leases | **$ (45,908)** | $ (62,215) |
| Intangible assets | **(2,186)** | (2,199) |
| Other | **(9,327)** | (7,014) |
| Total deferred income tax liabilities | **(57,421)** | (71,428) |
| **Net deferred income tax assets** | **$ 126,140** | $ 110,682 |

Net deferred income tax assets were included in other assets in the combined balance sheets as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on sufficient taxable income being generated in the future and, although realization is not assured, the Company believes it is more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. However, if estimates of future taxable income decrease, a reduction to the amount of deferred tax assets considered realizable could result.

**16. Income Taxes (Continued)**

The following analysis reconciles the Federal statutory income tax rate to the effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | 2014 | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent |
| Federal statutory income tax expense and rate | $ 120,129 | 35.00% | $ 120,485 | 35.00% |
| State and local taxes, net of federal income tax benefit | 12,804 | 3.73 | 12,739 | 3.70 |
| Nontaxable income | (3,570) | (1.04) | (4,972) | (1.44) |
| Other | 84 | 0.02 | (680) | (0.20) |
| **Income tax expense and effective income tax rate** | $ 129,447 | 37.71% | $ 127,572 | 37.06% |

The Company is subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and tax authorities in states in which the Company has significant business operations. The tax years under examination and open for examination vary by jurisdiction. There are currently no federal examinations under way; however, refund claims and tax returns for certain years are being reviewed by state jurisdictions. No material unanticipated adjustments were made by the IRS in any of the years most recently examined and the Company does not expect any significant audit developments in the next 12 months. The Company's income tax returns for 2012 and subsequent tax years generally remain subject to examination by U.S. federal and state taxing authorities, and 2012 and subsequent years are subject to examination by foreign jurisdictions.

A reconciliation of the amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 | | | 2014 | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Total | Tax | Interest and Penalties | Total | Tax | Interest and Penalties |
| Balance at beginning of year | $ 8,720 | $ 5,748 | $ 2,972 | $ 8,477 | $ 5,433 | $ 3,044 |
| Additions for current year tax positions | 680 | 680 | — | 589 | 589 | — |
| Additions for prior years' tax positions: | | | | | | |
| Accrual of interest and penalties | 178 | — | 178 | 542 | — | 542 |
| Other | 122 | 97 | 25 | 342 | 346 | (4) |
| Reductions for prior years' tax positions: | | | | | | |
| Expiration of statute of limitations | (862) | (622) | (240) | (1,230) | (620) | (610) |
| **Balance at end of year** | $ 8,838 | $ 5,903 | $ 2,935 | $ 8,720 | $ 5,748 | $ 2,972 |

**16. Income Taxes (Continued)**

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2015 and 2014, is $6.6 million and $6.5 million, respectively, of tax benefits that, if recognized, would impact the effective tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2015, may decrease during 2016 by $0.7 million of tax and $0.7 million of accrued interest and penalties as a result of the expiration of the statute of limitations in various states.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties attributable to both uncertain tax positions and undisputed tax adjustments in income tax expense. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recorded no expense attributable to interest and penalties. For the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recorded $0.4 million of net expense attributable to interest and penalties. The Company had a liability of $5.0 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 accrued for interest and penalties, of which $2.9 million and $3.0 million, respectively, were attributable to unrecognized tax benefits relating to uncertain tax positions, and the remainder was attributable to tax adjustments which are not expected to be in dispute.

**17. Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company enters into derivative contracts primarily to manage its interest rate risk, as well as for customer accommodation purposes. Derivatives used for risk management purposes consist of interest rate swaps that are designated as either a fair value hedge or a cash flow hedge. The derivatives are recognized on the combined balance sheets as either assets or liabilities at fair value. Derivatives entered into for customer accommodation purposes consist of interest rate lock commitments, various free-standing interest rate derivative products and foreign exchange contracts. The Company is party to master netting arrangements with its financial institution counterparties; however, the Company does not offset assets and liabilities under these arrangements for financial statement presentation purposes.

The following table summarizes notional amounts and fair values of derivatives held by the Company as of December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | **December 31, 2015** | | | **December 31, 2014** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Fair Value** | | | **Fair Value** | |
| (dollars in thousands) | **Notional Amount** | **Asset Derivatives**(1) | **Liability Derivatives**(2) | **Notional Amount** | **Asset Derivatives**(1) | **Liability Derivatives**(2) |
| Derivatives designated as hedging instruments: | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | **$ 232,867** | **$ —** | **$ (8,996)** | $ 284,121 | $ 184 | $ (12,157) |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | **682,621** | **10,909** | **(14,126)** | 384,801 | 4,111 | (7,838) |
| Foreign exchange contracts | **4,821** | **93** | **—** | — | — | — |
| Written interest rate options | **—** | **—** | **—** | 18,100 | — | — |
| Forward interest rate contracts | **—** | **—** | **—** | 6,000 | — | — |

(1) The positive fair value of derivative assets are included in other assets.

(2) The negative fair value of derivative liabilities are included in other liabilities.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**17. Derivative Financial Instruments (Continued)**

At December 31, 2015, the Company pledged $13.8 million in financial instruments and $15.6 million in cash as collateral for interest rate swaps.

**Fair Value Hedges**

To protect the Company's net interest margin, interest rate swaps are utilized to hedge certain fixed-rate loans. These swaps have maturity, amortization and prepayment features that correspond to the loans hedged, and are designated and qualify as fair value hedges. Any gain or loss on the swaps, as well as the offsetting loss or gain on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, are recognized in current earnings.

At December 31, 2015, the Company carried interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling $82.9 million with a positive fair value of nil and fair value losses of $2.4 million that were categorized as fair value hedges for commercial loans and commercial real estate loans. The Company received 6-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 1.80% to 5.70%. At December 31, 2014, the Company carried interest rate swaps totaling $134.1 million with a positive fair value of $0.2 million and fair value losses of $4.4 million that were categorized as fair value hedges for commercial loans and commercial real estate loans.

The following table shows the net gains and losses recognized in income related to derivatives in fair value hedging relationships for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Losses recorded in net interest income | **$ (2,472)** | $ (3,673) |
| Gains (losses) recorded in noninterest income: | | |
| Recognized on derivatives | **1,803** | (2,022) |
| Recognized on hedged item | **(1,733)** | 1,794 |
| Net gains (losses) recognized on fair value hedges (ineffective portion) | **70** | (228) |
| **Net losses recognized on fair value hedges** | **$ (2,402)** | $ (3,901) |

**Cash Flow Hedges**

The Company utilizes short-term fixed-rate liability swaps to reduce exposure to interest rates associated with short-term fixed-rate liabilities. The Company enters into interest rate swaps paying fixed rates and receiving LIBOR. The LIBOR index will correspond to the short-term fixed-rate nature of the liabilities being hedged. If interest rates rise, the increase in interest received on the swaps will offset increases in interest costs associated with these liabilities. By hedging with interest rate swaps, the Company minimizes the adverse impact on interest expense associated with increasing rates on short-term liabilities.

The liability swaps are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the liability swaps is reported as a component of other comprehensive income

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**17. Derivative Financial Instruments (Continued)**

and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. The Company recognized expenses related to the ineffective portion of the change in fair value of derivatives designated as a hedge of $0.1 million and nil for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company carried two interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling $150.0 million, with fair value losses of $6.6 million in 2015 and $7.7 million in 2014, in order to reduce exposure to interest rate increases associated with short-term fixed-rate liabilities. The swaps mature in 2018. The Company received 6-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 2.98% to 3.03%. The liability swaps resulted in fair value gains of $1.2 million and $0.3 million and net interest expense of $3.9 million and $4.0 million during 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The following table summarizes the effect of cash flow hedging relationships for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014:

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | **2015** | **2014** |
| Pretax gain (loss) recognized in OCI on derivatives (effective portion) | **$ 1,684** | $ (1,404) |
| Pretax loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income | **$ (387)** | $ — |

**Free-Standing Derivative Instruments**

Free-standing derivative instruments include derivative transactions entered into for risk management purposes that do not otherwise qualify for hedge accounting. Interest rate lock commitments issued on residential mortgage loans intended to be held for sale are considered free-standing derivative instruments. Such commitments are stratified by rates and terms and are valued based on market quotes for similar loans. Adjustments, including discounting the historical fallout rate, are then applied to the estimated fair value. The value of the underlying loan is affected primarily by changes in interest rates and the passage of time. However, changes in investor demand, such as concerns about credit risk, can also cause changes in the spread relationships between underlying loan value and the derivative financial instruments that cannot be hedged. Trading activities primarily involve providing various free-standing interest rate and foreign exchange derivative products to customers.

At December 31, 2015, the Company carried multiple interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling $682.6 million, including $652.6 million related to the Company's customer swap program, with a positive fair value of $10.9 million and fair value losses of $14.1 million. The Company received 1-month and 3-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 1.34% to 4.90%. The swaps mature between 2018 and 2035. These swaps resulted in net other interest expense of $1.2 million in 2015. At December 31, 2014, the Company carried multiple interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling $384.8 million, including $354.8 million related to the Company's

**17. Derivative Financial Instruments (Continued)**

customer swap program, with a positive fair value of $4.1 million and fair value losses of $7.8 million. The Company received 1-month and 3-month LIBOR and paid fixed rates ranging from 1.25% to 4.87%. These swaps resulted in net interest expense of $1.2 million in 2014.

During 2015 and 2014, the Company participated in a customer swap program, in which the Company offers customers a variable-rate loan that is swapped to fixed-rate through a separate interest-rate swap. The Company simultaneously executes an offsetting interest-rate swap with a swap dealer. Upfront fees on the dealer swap are recorded to income in the current period, and totaled $3.5 million and $3.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Interest rate swaps related to the program had equal and offsetting asset and liability values of $10.9 million as of December 31, 2015 and $4.1 million as of December 31, 2014.

**Contingent Features**

All of the Company's interest rate swap agreements have credit risk related contingent features. The Company's interest rate swap agreements include bilateral collateral agreements with collateral thresholds up to $0.5 million. For each counterparty, the Company allocates the higher of 120% of the threshold or an established credit amount to cover intra-day price changes.

**Counterparty Credit Risk**

By using derivatives, the Company is exposed to counterparty credit risk if counterparties to the derivative contracts do not perform as expected. If a counterparty fails to perform, the Company's counterparty credit risk is equal to the amount reported as a derivative asset on our combined balance sheet. The amounts reported as a derivative asset are derivative contracts in a gain position, net of cash collateral received, and net of derivatives in a loss position with the same counterparty to the extent master netting arrangements exist. The Company minimizes counterparty credit risk through credit approvals, limits, monitoring procedures, executing master netting arrangements and obtaining collateral, where appropriate. Counterparty credit risk related to derivatives is considered in determining fair value. Counterparty credit risk adjustments of $0.2 million and nil were recognized in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities**

**Contingencies**

Various legal proceedings are pending or threatened against the Company. The Company's ultimate liability, if any, cannot be determined at this time. After consultation with legal counsel, management does not expect that the aggregate liability, if any, resulting from these proceedings would have a material effect on the Company's combined financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (Continued)**

**Financial Instruments with Off-Balance Sheet Risk**

The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit which are not reflected in the combined financial statements.

**Unfunded Commitments to Extend Credit**

A commitment to extend credit is a legally binding agreement to lend funds to a customer, usually at a stated interest rate and for a specified purpose. Commitments are reported net of participations sold to other institutions. Such commitments have fixed expiration dates and generally require a fee. The extension of a commitment gives rise to credit risk. The actual liquidity requirements or credit risk that the Company will experience is expected to be lower than the contractual amount of commitments to extend credit because a significant portion of those commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon. Certain commitments are subject to loan agreements containing covenants regarding the financial performance of the customer that must be met before the Company is required to fund the commitment. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments to extend credit as it does in making loans. In addition, the Company manages the potential credit risk in commitments to extend credit by limiting the total amount of arrangements, both by individual customer and in the aggregate, by monitoring the size and expiration structure of these portfolios and by applying the same credit standards maintained for all of its related credit activities. Commitments to extend credit are reported net of participations sold to other institutions of $72.7 million and $175.8 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**Standby and Commercial Letters of Credit**

Standby letters of credit are issued on behalf of customers in connection with contracts between the customers and third parties. Under standby letters of credit, the Company assures that the third parties will receive specified funds if customers fail to meet their contractual obligations. The credit risk to the Company arises from its obligation to make payment in the event of a customer's contractual default. Standby letters of credit are reported net of participations sold to other institutions of $18.0 million and $16.0 million at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company also had commitments for commercial and similar letters of credit. Commercial letters of credit are issued specifically to facilitate commerce whereby the commitment is typically drawn upon when the underlying transaction between the customer and a third party is consummated. The maximum amount of potential future payments guaranteed by the Company is limited to the contractual amount of these letters. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral held supports those commitments for which collateral is deemed necessary. The commitments outstanding as of December 31, 2015 have maturities ranging from January 1, 2016 to July 2016. Substantially all fees received from the issuance of such commitments are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the commitment.

## 18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (Continued)

Financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk at December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, were as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|---|---|---|
| Financial instruments whose contract amounts represent credit risk: | | |
| Commitments to extend credit | **$ 5,192,874** | $ 4,777,846 |
| Standby letters of credit | **127,840** | 53,943 |
| Commercial letters of credit | **8,404** | 10,067 |

### Guarantees

The Company sells residential mortgage loans in the secondary market primarily to The Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA" or "Fannie Mae") and The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC" or "Freddie Mac") that may potentially require repurchase under certain conditions. This risk is managed through the Company's underwriting practices. The Company services loans sold to investors and loans originated by other originators under agreements that may include repurchase remedies if certain servicing requirements are not met. This risk is managed through the Company's quality assurance and monitoring procedures. Management does not anticipate any material losses as a result of these transactions.

### Lease Commitments

The Company's lease commitments are discussed in Note 14, Leases.

### Foreign Exchange Contracts

The Company has forward foreign exchange contracts that represent commitments to purchase or sell foreign currencies at a future date at a specified price. The Company's utilization of forward foreign exchange contracts is subject to the primary underlying risk of movements in foreign currency exchange rates and to additional counterparty risk should its counterparties fail to meet the terms of their contracts. Forward foreign exchange contracts are utilized to satisfy customer demand for foreign currencies and are not used for trading purposes. See Note 17, Derivative Financial Instruments for more information.

### Interest Rate Lock and Forward Sale Commitments

The Company previously had interest rate lock commitments on certain mortgage loans intended to be sold. To manage rate risk on interest rate lock commitments, the Company also entered into forward loan sale commitments. The instruments were used to reduce the Company's exposure to movements in interest rates. See Note 17, Derivative Financial Instruments for more information. The Company had no such commitments at December 31, 2015.

**18. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (Continued)**

**Reorganization Transactions**

In connection with the Reorganization Transactions as discussed in Note 1, BancWest will distribute New BHC to BNPP so that New BHC is held directly by BNPP. If the transactions are consummated as planned, various tax or other contingent liabilities could arise related to the business or operations of BOW, or related to the Company's operations prior to the restructuring when it was known as BancWest, including its wholly-owned subsidiary BOW. The Company is not able to determine the ultimate outcome or estimate the amounts of these contingent liabilities, if any, at this time.

**19. Fair Value**

The Company determines the fair values of its financial instruments based on the requirements established in ASC 820, which provides a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines fair value as the exit price, the price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability, in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

**Fair Value Hierarchy**

ASC 820 establishes three levels of fair values based on the markets in which the assets or liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The levels are:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3: Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability ("Company-level data"). Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

ASC 820 requires that the Company disclose estimated fair values for certain financial instruments. Financial instruments include such items as investment securities, loans, deposits, interest rate and foreign exchange contracts, swaps and other instruments as defined by the standard. The Company has an organized and established process for determining and reviewing the fair value of financial instruments reported in the Company's financial statements. The fair value

**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

measurements are reviewed to ensure they are reasonable and in line with market experience in similar asset and liability classes.

Additionally, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as other real estate owned, other customer relationships, and other intangible assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve the application of lower-of-cost-or-fair-value accounting or writedowns of individual assets.

Disclosure of fair values is not required for certain items such as lease financing, investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting, obligations for pension and other postretirement benefits, premises and equipment, prepaid expenses, and income tax assets and liabilities.

Reasonable comparisons of fair value information with that of other financial institutions cannot necessarily be made because the standard permits many alternative calculation techniques, and numerous assumptions have been used to estimate the Company's fair values.

**Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis**

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below:

| | Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
| **Assets** | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | $ — | $ 499,976 | $ — | $ 499,976 |
| Non-government securities | — | 95,824 | — | 95,824 |
| Government agency mortgage-backed securities(1) | — | 55,982 | — | 55,982 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities(1) | — | 10,745 | — | 10,745 |
| Non-government mortgage-backed securities(1) | — | 157 | — | 157 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | — | 95,310 | — | 95,310 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations | | | | |
| Government agency | — | 2,239,934 | — | 2,239,934 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | — | 1,029,337 | | 1,029,337 |
| **Total Investment securities available for sale** | — | 4,027,265 | — | 4,027,265 |
| Other assets(2) | — | 11,002 | — | 11,002 |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| Other liabilities(3) | — | (23,122) | — | (23,122) |
| **Total** | $ — | $ 4,015,145 | $ — | $ 4,015,145 |

Table of Contents



**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

| (dollars in thousands) | Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2014<br>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | $ — | $ 748,515 | $ — | $ 748,515 |
| Non-government securities | — | 95,572 | — | 95,572 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises mortgage-backed securities(1) | — | 13,203 | — | 13,203 |
| Non-government mortgage-backed securities(1) | — | 3,404 | — | 3,404 |
| Non-government asset-backed securities | — | 353,992 | — | 353,992 |
| Collateralized mortgage obligations | | | | |
| Government agency | — | 2,683,706 | — | 2,683,706 |
| Government-sponsored enterprises | — | 1,069,003 | — | 1,069,003 |
| Equity securities | 4,216 | — | — | 4,216 |
| **Total Investment securities available for sale** | 4,216 | 4,967,395 | — | 4,971,611 |
| Other assets(2) | 1,765 | 4,295 | — | 6,060 |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| Other liabilities(3) | — | (19,995) | — | (19,995) |
| **Total** | $ 5,981 | $ 4,951,695 | $ — | $ 4,957,676 |

(1) Backed by residential real estate.

(2) Other assets include investments in money market mutual funds and derivative assets.

(3) Other liabilities include derivative liabilities.

For any transfers in and out of the levels of the fair value hierarchy, the Company discloses the fair value measurement at the beginning of the reporting period during which the transfer occurred. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, there were no significant transfers between levels. The Company did not have any assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED**

**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014**

**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

**Valuation Techniques Used in the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities Carried at Fair Value**

For the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (categorized in the valuation hierarchy table above), the Company applies the following valuation techniques:

*Securities available for sale*

Available-for-sale debt and equity securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based on quoted prices, including estimates by third-party pricing services, if available. If quoted prices are not available, fair values are measured using proprietary valuation models that utilize market observable parameters from active market makers and inter-dealer brokers whereby securities are valued based upon available market data for securities with similar characteristics. Management reviews the pricing information received from the Company's third-party pricing service to evaluate the inputs and valuation methodologies used to place securities into the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy and transfers of securities within the fair value hierarchy are made if necessary. On a monthly basis, management reviews the pricing information received from the third-party pricing service which includes a comparison to non-binding third-party broker quotes, as well as a review of market-related conditions impacting the information provided by the third-party pricing service. Management also identifies investment securities which may have traded in illiquid or inactive markets by identifying instances of a significant decrease in the volume or frequency of trades, relative to historical levels, as well as instances of a significant widening of the bid-ask spread in the brokered markets. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, management did not make adjustments to prices provided by the third-party pricing services as a result of illiquid or inactive markets. The Company's third-party pricing service has also established processes for the Company to submit inquiries regarding quoted prices. Periodically, the Company will challenge the quoted prices provided by the third-party pricing service. The Company's third-party pricing service will review the inputs to the evaluation in light of the new market data presented by the Company. The Company's third-party pricing service may then affirm the original quoted price or may update the evaluation on a going forward basis. The Company classifies all available-for-sale securities, except money market and equity securities, as Level 2. Money market and equity securities have active markets and are therefore classified as Level 1.

*Derivatives*

All of the Company's derivatives are traded in over-the-counter markets where quoted market prices are not readily available. For those derivatives, the Company measures fair value on a recurring basis using proprietary valuation models that primarily use market observable inputs, such as yield curves, and option volatilities. The fair value of derivatives includes values associated with counterparty credit risk and the Company's own credit standing. The Company classifies derivatives, included in other assets and other liabilities, as Level 2.

**Assets and Liabilities Carried at Other Than Fair Value**

The following tables summarize the estimated fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are not required to be carried at fair value on a recurring basis, excluding leases

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

and short-term financial assets and liabilities for which carrying amounts approximate fair value. The tables also summarize the fair values of the Company's off-balance sheet commitments, excluding lease commitments.

| | December 31, 2015 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Fair Value Measurements | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Book Value | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
| **Financial assets:** | | | | | |
| Short-term financial assets | $ 2,650,195 | $ 300,096 | $ 2,350,082 | $ — | $ 2,650,178 |
| Loans[(1)] | 10,523,351 | — | — | 10,572,261 | 10,572,261 |
| **Financial liabilities:** | | | | | |
| Deposits | $ 16,061,924 | $ 12,251,923 | $ 3,801,185 | $ — | $ 16,053,108 |
| Short-term borrowings | 216,151 | — | 216,057 | — | 216,057 |
| **Off-balance sheet financial instruments:** | | | | | |
| Commitments to extend credit[(2)] | $ 25,113 | $ — | $ — | $ 25,113 | $ 25,113 |
| Standby letters of credit | 2,122 | — | — | 2,122 | 2,122 |
| Commercial letters of credit | 21 | — | — | 21 | 21 |

(1) Excludes financing leases of $198.7 million at December 31, 2015.

(2) Excludes financing lease commitments of $0.1 million at December 31, 2015.

| | December 31, 2014 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Fair Value Measurements | | | |
| (dollars in thousands) | Book Value | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Total |
| **Financial assets:** | | | | | |
| Short-term financial assets | $ 1,261,453 | $ 345,946 | $ 915,982 | $ — | $ 1,261,928 |
| Loans held for sale | 6,344 | — | 6,270 | — | 6,270 |
| Loans[(1)] | 9,779,292 | — | — | 9,823,542 | 9,823,542 |
| **Financial liabilities:** | | | | | |
| Deposits | $ 14,725,379 | $ 11,071,962 | $ 3,656,127 | $ — | $ 14,728,089 |
| Short-term borrowings | 386,151 | — | 386,092 | — | 386,092 |
| **Off-balance sheet financial instruments:** | | | | | |
| Commitments to extend credit[(2)] | $ 20,962 | $ — | $ — | $ 20,962 | $ 20,962 |
| Standby letters of credit | 1,003 | — | — | 1,003 | 1,003 |
| Commercial letters of credit | 25 | — | — | 25 | 25 |

(1) Excludes financing leases of $244 million at December 31, 2014.

(2) Excludes financing lease commitments of $0.4 million at December 31, 2014.

**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

**Valuation Techniques Used in the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities Carried at Other Than Fair Value**

For the financial instruments that are not required to be carried at fair value on a recurring basis (categorized in the valuation hierarchy table above), the Company uses the following methods and assumptions to estimate the fair value:

*Short-term financial assets*

Short-term financial assets include cash and due from banks Federal funds sold and accrued interest receivable. The carrying amount is considered a reasonable estimate of fair value because there is a relatively short time between the origination of the instrument and its expected realization. As such, these short-term financial assets are classified as Level 1. Fair values of fixed-rate certificates of deposit are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered on certificates to a schedule of aggregated expected monthly maturities. Accordingly, these assets are classified as Level 2.

*Loans held for sale*

Residential loans held for sale are carried at the lower of cost or fair value, and are therefore subject to fair value measurements on a nonrecurring basis. The fair value of loans held for sale is based on current quoted prices or rates in secondary markets for portfolios with similar characteristics. As such, the Company classifies these loans as Level 2. There were no loans held for sale at December 31, 2015.

*Loans*

Fair values are estimated for pools of loans with similar characteristics using discounted cash flow analyses. The Company utilizes interest rates currently being offered for groups of loans with similar terms to borrowers of similar credit quality to estimate the fair values of: (1) commercial and industrial loans; (2) certain mortgage loans, including one-to-four-family residential, commercial real estate and rental property; and (3) consumer loans. As such, loans are classified as Level 3.

*Deposits*

The fair value of deposits with no maturity date, such as interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing checking, regular savings, and certain types of money market savings accounts, approximate their carrying amounts, the amounts payable on demand at the reporting date. Accordingly, these are classified as Level 1. Fair values of fixed-rate certificates of deposit are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered on certificates to a schedule of aggregated expected monthly maturities. Accordingly, these are classified as Level 2.

*Short-term borrowings*

The fair values of short-term borrowings are estimated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flow analyses based on the Company's current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements. As such, short-term borrowings are classified as Level 2.

## 19. Fair Value (Continued)

*Off-balance sheet instruments*

Fair values of letters of credit and commitments to extend credit are determined based on fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit standing. As such, off-balance sheet financial instruments are classified as Level 3.

**Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis**

The Company may be required to record certain assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in accordance with GAAP. These assets are subject to fair value adjustments that result from the application of lower of cost or fair value accounting or write-downs of individual assets to fair value.

The following table provides the level of valuation inputs used to determine each fair value adjustment, the fair value of the related individual assets or portfolio of assets with fair value adjustments on a nonrecurring basis, and total losses for the year ended:

| (dollars in thousands) | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total Losses for the Year Ended |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 31, 2015 | | | | |
| Impaired loans | — | — | $ 1,250 | $ 302 |
| December 31, 2014 | | | | |
| Impaired loans | — | — | 1,031 | 1,153 |

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows:

| | Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2015 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fair value (dollars in thousands) | Valuation Technique | Unobservable Input | Range (Weighted Average) |
| Impaired loans | **$ 1,250** | Appraisal Value | Appraisal Value | **n/m**[(1)] |

| | Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2014 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fair value (dollars in thousands) | Valuation Technique | Unobservable Input | Range (Weighted Average) |
| Impaired loans | $ 1,031 | Appraisal Value | Appraisal Value | n/m[(1)] |

(1) The fair value of these assets is determined based on appraised values of collateral or broker price opinions, the range of which is not meaningful to disclose.

**19. Fair Value (Continued)**

**Valuation Techniques Used in the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities Carried at the Lower of Cost or Fair Value**

In addition to loans held for sale, previously discussed, the Company applies the following valuation techniques to assets measured at the lower of cost or fair value:

*Mortgage servicing rights*

MSRs are carried at the lower of cost or fair value and are therefore subject to fair value measurements on a nonrecurring basis. The fair value of MSRs is determined using models which use significant unobservable inputs, such as estimates of prepayment rates, the resultant weighted average lives of the MSRs and the option-adjusted spread levels. Accordingly, the Company classifies MSRs as Level 3.

*Impaired loans*

A large portion of the Company's impaired loans are collateral dependent and are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis using collateral values as a practical expedient. The fair values of collateral for impaired loans are primarily based on real estate appraisal reports prepared by third party appraisers less disposition costs, present value of the expected future cash flows or the loan's observable market price. Certain loans are measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's effective rate, which is not a fair value measurement. The Company measures the impairment on certain loans and leases by performing a lower-of-cost-or-fair-value analysis. If impairment is determined by the value of the collateral or an observable market price, it is written down to fair value on a nonrecurring basis as Level 3.

*Other real estate owned*

The Company values these properties at fair value at the time the Company acquires them, which establishes their new cost basis. After acquisition, the Company carries such properties at the lower of cost or fair value less estimated selling costs on a nonrecurring basis. Fair value is measured on a nonrecurring basis using collateral values as a practical expedient. The fair values of collateral for other real estate owned are primarily based on real estate appraisal reports prepared by third party appraisers less disposition costs, and are classified as Level 3.

*Standby letters of credit*

The Company recognizes a liability for the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing a standby letter of credit at the inception of the guarantee. These liabilities are disclosed at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. Thereafter, these liabilities are carried at amortized cost. The fair value is based on the commission the Company receives when entering into the guarantee. As Company-level data is incorporated into the fair value measurement, the liability for standby letters of credit is classified as Level 3.

**20. Reportable Operating Segments**

The Company's operations are organized into three business segments — Retail Banking, Commercial Banking, and Treasury and Other. These segments reflect how discrete financial

**20. Reportable Operating Segments (Continued)**

information is currently evaluated by the chief operating decision maker and how performance is assessed and resources allocated. The Company's internal management accounting process measures the performance of these business segments. This process, which is not necessarily comparable with similar information for any other financial institution, uses various techniques to assign balance sheet and income statement amounts to the business segments, including allocations of income, expense, the provision for credit losses, and capital. This process is dynamic and requires certain allocations based on judgment and other subjective factors. Unlike financial accounting, there is no comprehensive authoritative guidance for management accounting that is equivalent to GAAP.

The net interest income of the business segments reflects the results of a funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics and reflects the allocation of net interest income related to the Company's overall asset and liability management activities on a proportionate basis. The basis for the allocation of net interest income is a function of the Company's assumptions that are subject to change based on changes in current interest rates and market conditions. Funds transfer pricing also serves to transfer interest rate risk to Treasury.

The Company allocates the provision for loan and lease losses to each segment based on management's estimate of the inherent loss content in each of the specific loan and lease portfolios.

Noninterest income and expense includes allocations from support units to the business segments. These allocations are based on actual usage where practicably calculated or by management's estimate of such usage. Income tax expense is allocated to each business segment based on the consolidated effective income tax rate for the period shown.

**Business Segments**

Retail Banking

Retail Banking offers a broad range of financial products and services to consumers and small businesses. Loan and lease products offered include residential and commercial mortgage loans, home equity lines of credit, automobile loans and leases, personal lines of credit, installment loans and small business loans and leases. Deposit products offered include checking, savings, and time deposit accounts. Retail Banking also offers wealth management services. Products and services from Retail Banking are delivered to customers through 62 banking locations throughout the State of Hawaii, Guam, and Saipan.

Commercial Banking

Commercial Banking offers products that include corporate banking, residential and commercial real estate loans, commercial lease financing, auto dealer financing, deposit products and credit cards. Commercial lending and deposit products are offered primarily to middle-market and large companies locally, nationally, and internationally.

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**20. Reportable Operating Segments (Continued)**

Treasury and Other

Treasury consists of corporate asset and liability management activities including interest rate risk management. The segment's assets and liabilities (and related interest income and expense) consist of interest-bearing deposits, investment securities, federal funds sold and purchased, government deposits, short and long-term borrowings and bank-owned properties. The primary sources of noninterest income are from bank-owned life insurance, net gains from the sale of investment securities, foreign exchange income related to customer-driven currency requests from merchants and island visitors and management of bank-owned properties. The net residual effect of the transfer pricing of assets and liabilities is included in Treasury, along with the elimination of intercompany transactions.

Other organizational units (Technology, Operations, Credit and Risk Management, Human Resources, Finance, Administration, Marketing, and Corporate and Regulatory Administration) provide a wide-range of support to the Company's other income earning segments. Expenses incurred by these support units are charged to the business segments through an internal cost allocation process.

The following table presents selected business segment financial information:

| (dollars in thousands) | Retail Banking | Commercial Banking | Treasury and Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Year Ended December 31, 2015** | | | | |
| Net interest income (expense) | $ 399,153 | $ 113,466 | $ (51,294) | $ 461,325 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | (4,643) | (5,257) | — | (9,900) |
| Net interest income (expense) after provision for loan and lease losses | 394,510 | 108,209 | (51,294) | 451,425 |
| Noninterest income | 97,934 | 72,218 | 41,251 | 211,403 |
| Noninterest expense | (199,308) | (55,181) | (65,112) | (319,601) |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes | 293,136 | 125,246 | (75,155) | 343,227 |
| Provision for income taxes | (99,764) | (43,181) | 13,498 | (129,447) |
| **Net income (loss)** | $ 193,372 | $ 82,065 | $ (61,657) | $ 213,780 |
| **Total assets as of December 31, 2015** | $ 6,725,665 | $ 4,120,805 | $ 8,506,211 | $ 19,352,681 |

**20. Reportable Operating Segments (Continued)**

| (dollars in thousands) | Retail Banking | Commercial Banking | Treasury and Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Year Ended December 31, 2014** | | | | |
| Net interest income (expense) | $ 384,065 | $ 114,188 | $ (54,455) | $ 443,798 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | (5,249) | (5,851) | — | (11,100) |
| Net interest income (expense) after provision for loan and lease losses | 378,816 | 108,337 | (54,455) | 432,698 |
| Noninterest income | 96,023 | 65,319 | 47,895 | 209,237 |
| Noninterest expense | (186,322) | (49,692) | (61,677) | (297,691) |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes | 288,517 | 123,964 | (68,237) | 344,244 |
| Provision for income taxes | (103,080) | (44,169) | 19,677 | (127,572) |
| **Net income (loss)** | $ 185,437 | $ 79,795 | $ (48,560) | $ 216,672 |
| **Total assets as of December 31, 2014** | $ 6,271,341 | $ 3,878,005 | $ 7,984,350 | $ 18,133,696 |

**21. Parent Company**

The combined financial statements of the Company include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of FHB combined with the financial operations, assets and liabilities of BancWest that relate to FHB as discussed in the Basis of Presentation in Note 1 to the combined financial statements. After the Reorganization Transactions are consummated in April 2016, BancWest will amend its certificate of incorporation to change its name to First Hawaiian, Inc. and will become the parent of FHB, a wholly-owned subsidiary. The condensed financial statements summarized below include the assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows of BancWest that relate to FHB, that will become the parent company of FHB once the Reorganization Transactions are consummated in April 2016.

Parent Company — Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| (dollars in thousands) | 2015 | 2014 |
| **Income** | | |
| Dividends from FHB | **$ 175,600** | $ 197,800 |
| Total income | **175,600** | 197,800 |
| **Noninterest expense** | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | **10,930** | 3,890 |
| Contracted services and professional fees | **5,791** | 2,997 |
| Other | **2,076** | 1,829 |
| Total noninterest expense | **18,797** | 8,716 |
| Income before income tax benefit and equity in undistributed income of FHB | **156,803** | 189,084 |
| Income tax benefit | **7,425** | 3,443 |
| Equity in undistributed income of FHB | **49,552** | 24,145 |
| **Net income and comprehensive income** | **$ 213,780** | $ 216,672 |

FIRST HAWAIIAN COMBINED

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND 2014

**21. Parent Company (Continued)**

Parent Company — Condensed Balance Sheets

| (dollars in thousands) | December 31, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Assets** | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | **$ 10,000** | $ 10,000 |
| Investment in FHB | **2,726,941** | 2,665,040 |
| **Total assets** | **$ 2,736,941** | $ 2,675,040 |
| **Stockholder's Equity** | | |
| Stockholder's equity | **$ 2,736,941** | $ 2,675,040 |
| **Total stockholder's equity** | **$ 2,736,941** | $ 2,675,040 |

Parent Company — Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

| (dollars in thousands) | Year Ended December 31, 2015 | Year Ended December 31, 2014 |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | |
| Net income | **$ 213,780** | $ 216,672 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | |
| Equity in undistributed income of FHB | **(49,552)** | (24,145) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | **164,228** | 192,527 |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | |
| Distributions | **(164,228)** | (192,527) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | **(164,228)** | (192,527) |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | **—** | — |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year** | **10,000** | 10,000 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of year** | **$ 10,000** | $ 10,000 |

**22. Subsequent Events**

The Company evaluated the effects of events that occurred subsequent to December 31, 2015, and through March 4, 2016, which is the date the Company's combined financial statements were available to be issued. During this period, there were no material events that would require recognition or disclosure in the 2015 combined financial statements.

Table of Contents

Through and including, , 2016 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in our common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

Shares

# First Hawaiian, Inc.

Common Stock

**PROSPECTUS**

*Global Joint Coordinators*

**Goldman, Sachs & Co.** **BofA Merrill Lynch**

*Bookrunner*

**BNP PARIBAS**

, 2016

## PART II

## INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

### Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

Estimated expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, in connection with the sale of the registrant's common stock, par value $0.01, are as follows:

| | Amount to be Paid | |
|---|---|---|
| SEC registration fee | $ | (1) |
| Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. filing fee | | (1) |
| Listing fees | | (1) |
| Printing fees and expenses | | (1) |
| Legal and accounting fees and expenses | | (1) |
| Transfer agent's fees | | (1) |
| Miscellaneous | | (1) |
| Total | $ | (1) |

(1) To be filed by amendment.

### Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, grants each corporation organized thereunder the power to indemnify any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation or enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of being or having been in any such capacity, if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful, except that with respect to an action or suit brought by or in the right of the corporation such indemnification is limited to expenses (including attorneys' fees) in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit. The DGCL provides that Section 145 is not exclusive of other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise. The registrant's bylaws provide for indemnification by the registrant of its directors, officers, employees and agents to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to limited exceptions. In addition, the registrant entered into the employment agreement filed as Exhibit 10.7 hereto with the chief executive officer of the registrant that provides for indemnification by the registrant of such officer to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to the registrant's second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and second bylaws.

Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL permits a corporation to provide in its certificate of incorporation that a director of the corporation shall not be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. The registrant's second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for such limitation of liability.

The registrant maintains insurance policies under which coverage is provided (a) to its directors and officers, in their respective capacities as such, against loss arising from a claim made for any actual or alleged wrongful act, and (b) to itself with respect to payments which the registrant may make to such officers and directors pursuant to the above indemnification provision or otherwise as a matter of law.

Reference is made to the form of Underwriting Agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto for provisions providing that the underwriters are obligated, under certain circumstances, to indemnify the registrant's directors, officers and controlling persons against certain liabilities under the Securities Act.

**Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.**

In the three years preceding the filing of this Registration Statement, the registrant has not issued any securities that were not registered under the Securities Act. Additionally, prior to the completion of this offering, the registrant effected a [          ]-to-1 stock split of its common stock.

**Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.**

(a) ***Exhibits:*** The following exhibits are filed as part of this Registration Statement:

| Number | Description |
|---|---|
| 1.1 | Underwriting Agreement* |
| 3.1 | Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation* |
| 3.2 | Second Amended and Restated Bylaws* |
| 5.1 | Opinion of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP* |
| 10.1 | Stockholder Agreement* |
| 10.2 | Transitional Services Agreement* |
| 10.3 | Registration Rights Agreement* |
| 10.4 | Amended and Restated Data Processing Agreement, dated June 1, 2011, by and between Fidelity Information Services and BancWest Corporation* |
| 10.5 | First Hawaiian Bank Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2013* |
| 10.6 | Certification Regarding Amendment and Restatement of the First Hawaiian Bank Incentive Plan for Key Employees, dated February 24, 2014* |
| 10.7 | Employment Agreement, by and among Robert S. Harrison, First Hawaiian Bank and BancWest Corporation, dated as of October 20, 2011* |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of First Hawaiian, Inc.* |
| 23.1 | Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP* |
| 23.2 | Consent of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP (contained in Exhibit 5.1)* |
| 24.1 | Powers of Attorney (included on signature page to the Registration Statement)* |

* To be filed by amendment.

(b) ***Combined Financial Statement Schedules:*** All schedules are omitted because the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the combined financial statements and the related notes.

**Item 17. Undertakings**

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(a) to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser;

(b) that insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue;

(c) that for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4)or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

(d) that for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Honolulu, Hawaii, on [ ], 2016.

First Hawaiian, Inc.

By: ______________________________

Name:
Title:

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned directors and officers do hereby constitute and appoint [ ] and [ ] and either of them, our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to do any and all acts and things in our name and behalf in our capacities as directors and officers, and to execute any and all instruments for us and in our names in the capacities indicated below, that such person may deem necessary or advisable to enable the Registrant to comply with the Securities Act of 1933, or the Act, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with this registration statement, including specifically, but not limited to, power and authority to sign for us, or any of us, in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments hereto (including pre-effective and post-effective amendments or any other registration statement filed pursuant to the provisions of Rule 462(b) under the Act); and we do hereby ratify and confirm all that such person or persons shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| ______________________________ | (Principal Executive Officer) | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________________ | (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |

| Signature | Title | Date |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |
| ______________________ | Director | [ ], 2016 |

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| Number | Description |
|---|---|
| 1.1 | Underwriting Agreement* |
| 3.1 | Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation* |
| 3.2 | Second Amended and Restated Bylaws* |
| 5.1 | Opinion of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP* |
| 10.1 | Stockholder Agreement* |
| 10.2 | Transitional Services Agreement* |
| 10.3 | Registration Rights Agreement* |
| 10.4 | Amended and Restated Data Processing Agreement, dated June 1, 2011, by and between Fidelity Information Services and BancWest Corporation* |
| 10.5 | First Hawaiian Bank Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2013* |
| 10.6 | Certification Regarding Amendment and Restatement of the First Hawaiian Bank Incentive Plan for Key Employees, dated February 24, 2014* |
| 10.7 | Employment Agreement, by and among Robert S. Harrison, First Hawaiian Bank and BancWest Corporation, dated as of October 20, 2011* |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of First Hawaiian, Inc.* |
| 23.1 | Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP* |
| 23.2 | Consent of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP (contained in Exhibit 5.1)* |
| 24.1 | Powers of Attorney (included on signature page to the Registration Statement)* |

* To be filed by amendment.